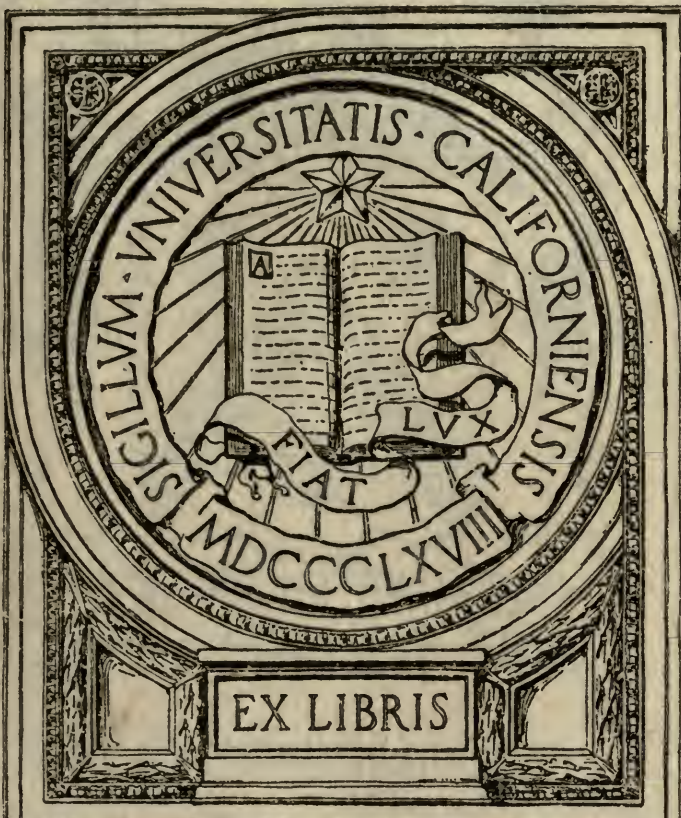


UC-NRLF



LB 406 467

GIFT OF  
*Prof. R. D. Moody*



EX LIBRIS

~~6998~~  
~~R 5~~

Edward Caypole

February 18 1841

Wm. H. C. Caypole

Wm. H. C. Caypole

Pro

UNIVERSITATIS  
SICILIVM · UNIVER  
SITATIS

~~68~~  
~~R~~





*William* ROBERTSON'S

COMPENDIOUS

# HEBREW DICTIONARY:

CORRECTED AND IMPROVED

BY NAHUM JOSEPH,

TEACHER OF HEBREW.

---

TO WHICH ARE ADDED, A

VOCABULARY of HEBREW PRIMITIVES,

IN ENGLISH AND HEBREW;

AND

*Tables of Chronology and Hebrew Antiquities.*

To the whole is prefixed, an

EASY METHOD of READING HEBREW,

WITHOUT POINTS, AND WITH POINTS.

---

---

BATH, PRINTED BY RICHARD CRUTTWELL;

AND SOLD BY

LONGMAN, HURST, REES, AND ORME, PATERNOSTER-ROW.

1814.

1994  
165

TO THE  
MEMBERS OF THE  
STATIONERS' HALL

---

Entered at Stationers' Hall.

---

TO THE  
MEMBERS OF THE  
STATIONERS' HALL

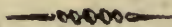
✓



FJ  
4833  
R63  
1814

TO THE RIGHT REVEREND

THOMAS,  
LORD BISHOP OF ST. DAVID'S.



MY LORD,

THE following sheets appearing to me to have a peculiar claim to the patronage of your Lordship, I presume to prefix your Lordship's name to the same: they are designed to facilitate the progress of students in the Hebrew Language, of which your Lordship is a zealous promoter, and to lead them from the trammels of translations, too often erroneous, to the sacred origin of the lively oracles of God, in which every individual has a deep and awful interest. By thus approaching your Lordship, I do not design to offer

a Gift, but to pay in part, a Debt; and to restore to your Lordship what was originally your own, as this work is the effect of an attempt to execute those wishes which your Lordship had conceived, and suggested to me, respecting an expurgation of the numerous errors which had hitherto pervaded ROBERTSON'S HEBREW DICTIONARY. Be pleased, therefore, my Lord, to accept this humble offering, as a testimony not so much of my gratitude, as of your own merit; and allow me thus publicly to express my warmest thanks for the many favours, wherewith your Lordship has deigned to oblige

Your Lordship's most devoted,  
and grateful servant,

NAHUM JOSEPH.

BATH, MARCH 1814.

## PREFACE.

**T**HE original of this compendious Hebrew Lexicon, of which this is a corrected and improved edition, was published by WILLIAM ROBERTSON, A. M. in the year 1654, and received by all, who knew how to appreciate justly its merits, with great avidity and deserved applause: our wonder would therefore be excited, why so many years should have been suffered to elapse, without a second edition of this very useful work having issued from the press, if it were not sufficiently obvious, that the study of the sublime language of our first parents was, for a series of years, confined to the literary members alone of society; therefore such of them as were desirous of attaining a knowledge of it, were supplied with elementary instruction and assistance by the labours of the learned Buxtorf, Leusden, &c.: But as the Dictionaries of these Hebraists comprised Latin elucidations only of the language, none but classical students could be benefited by the productions of these Lexicographers. About the year 1778, the Rev. Mr. Parkhurst published an Hebrew and English Lexicon in one volume, which has been so well received by the public, as to have passed

through several editions within the space of a few years. Far be it from the Editor of this work to presume to depreciate the merits of Mr. Parkhurst's very useful Dictionary; but as it may with propriety be asked, "where was the necessity of re-publishing Robertson's Compendium, when the public are already in possession of Mr. Parkhurst's valuable work upon the same subject?" the Editor feels himself called upon, in justification of his conduct herein, to reply, that he is persuaded that the present work possesses some advantages at least, which the Hebrew student cannot derive from the printed labours of Mr. Parkhurst: *e. g.* Mr. Parkhurst rejects *in toto* the vowel points; respecting the originality and utility of which, to attain a perfect knowledge of the language, the most ancient learned Rabbins, as well as more modern Hebraists, have been divided in their opinion. When we recollect, however, that such learned and renowned men, as Maimonides, Aben-Ezra, David Kimchi, Elias Levita, &c. unhesitatingly assert the antiquity of the vowel points to be not only coeval with Ezra the scribe, but with Moses; nay, with the language itself; the modern Hebraist must be a hardy casuist indeed, who imagines that he can invalidate the cogent arguments adduced by such learned Jews in favour of the antiquity as well as the necessity of the points to the attainment of a thorough knowledge of the sacred language. But,

supposing for a moment these points to be modern inventions, unnecessary adjuncts, or even “ inasoretic trammels ;” yet surely, the adoption and insertion of them cannot possibly deteriorate a work of this kind : indeed, the Editor humbly conceives that a Hebrew Lexicon cannot be perfect without them. One serious inconvenience, among many others, which learners must contend with, in turning over the pages of Mr. Parkhurst and other lexicographers who have rejected the points, is this viz. the seven conjugations generally adopted by grammarians being reduced by them to five, the conj. *pihel* and *puhal*, which are peculiarly expressive of the idiomatical sublimity of the language, are omitted ; and the learner, unacquainted with the points, not being able to distinguish between the conj. *kal* and *pihel*, must be at a loss to ascertain the meaning which the verb is designed to express ; e. g. the verb  $\text{לָמַד}$  in *kal*, signifies “ he learned ;” but pointed as in *pihel*  $\text{לָמַדְךָ}$ , it implies “ he taught.” Mr. Parkhurst, in his Dictionary, makes no distinction between verbs quiescent in the second radical letter *vau*, and those, whose second and third radicals are similar, e. g. in the verb  $\text{קָדַם}$ . Mr. Parkhurst omits the insertion of the quiescent vowel, by which omission the learner is frequently perplexed in discovering the real root, not having made sufficient progress in the language to ascertain whether such verbs be defective or quiescent.

in the second radix; but in this Dictionary, all the defective and quiescent verbs are duly arranged in their alphabetical order. The portableness of this Lexicon, which contains every Hebrew root, with a full etymological analysis of the same, as well as various references to the Scriptures, illustrative of their different senses, will, it is presumed, give it a claim to an introduction to the pocket at least, if not to the libraries, of Hebraical students. But the Editor forbears to enlarge on the comparative merits of this little volume with those of other Dictionaries: for if his own private opinion of its utility should be sanctioned by the judgment of the public, all the merit which he can hereby pretend to lay any claim to, will be only that of having produced an accurately corrected and improved edition of Robertson's Hebrew Lexicon:

- - - - - *Quæ non fecimus ipsi,*  
*Vix ea nostra voco.*

The Editor cannot dismiss these sheets to the press, without making a tender of his unfeigned thanks to the Right Reverend Dr. BURGESS, the very learned Bishop of St. David's, and the Rev. ISRAEL LEWIS, the present Vicar of Long-Ashton, Somerset, for the pecuniary as well as literary aid, with which they very kindly furnished him, to enable him to proceed in and complete this re-publication.

N. B. The reader is requested to observe, that in consequence of the advice of some very judicious friends, the Editor having deviated from his original design of annexing an Appendix of the Hebrew nouns, in conformity with Robertson's plan, has embodied the same in their alphabetical order in this work: but this improved arrangement having taken place after the first sheet was printed off, it occurred to the Editor, that that part of the Appendix which referred to the first sheet might be annexed to the letter *aleph*, he therefore proceeded to embody in the second and following sheets, the remainder of Robertson's Appendix; but there appearing to him, subsequently, a want of uniformity in this arrangement, he destroyed the first sheet, (though printed off,) and recommenced the same with the intersertion of the nouns, &c. This alteration, by an increase of matter, requiring some additional leaves, will explain the cause of the six pages immediately following page 16 being duplicated with an annexed asterisk.

## ADVERTISEMENT.

---

THE Editor, N. JOSEPH, has for some time past been collecting and arranging materials for an *improved* and *enlarged* edition of ROBERTSON'S HEBREW GRAMMAR; which, from an experience of many years as a Teacher of the Hebrew Language in England, he flatters himself he is fully qualified to offer to the public; but as the expence of publishing this Grammar will necessarily exceed his present pecuniary abilities, he must defer the publication of it, until he shall be enabled to judge whether the same will be favourably received by the public: any communications on this subject addressed to N. Joseph, at Mr. Cruttwell's, printer, Bath, will be duly attended to.



# LIST of SUBSCRIBERS.



Right Rev. Lord BISHOP of ST. DAVID's, - - - 20 copies.  
 Hon. and Right Rev. Lord BISHOP of DURHAM, 20 ditto.  
 Right Rev. Lord BISHOP of WATERFORD, - - - 3 ditto.  
 Right Rev. Lord BISHOP of KILLALA.  
 Right Hon. Lord HENNIKER.  
 The very Rev. the DEAN of WINDSOR.  
 Hon. and Rev. H. RYDER.  
 Rev. Archdeacon DAUBENY, - - - - - 2 ditto.  
 Rev. Archdeacon PHILLOTT, - - - - - 2 ditto.  
 Rev. Archdeacon CHURTON.  
 Rev. Dr. RANDOLPH, - - - - - 10 ditto.  
 Rev. ISRAEL LEWIS, *Long-Ashton, Somerset*, - 10 ditto.  
 Mr. L. O. LEWIS, *ditto*, - - - - - 10 ditto.  
 ROBERT BURTON, esq; *Lincoln*, - - - - - 10 ditto.  
 Right Hon. CHARLES YORKE, - - - - - 2 ditto.

Ambler Miss, 2 copies  
 Atwood Mr.  
 A Lady

Baker Rev. G. A. *Bath*  
 Barns Rev. S. G.  
 Barratt Mr. J. *Bath*  
 Barry Mr. B. 2 copies  
 Barry Mr. Henry  
 Barry Rev. Edward, D. D.  
     *Rector of St. Leonard's,*  
     *Wallingford, Berks*  
 Bedford Rev. R. *Bristol*  
 Binns Mr. J. *Bath*  
 Boner Mr. *Bath*  
 Bonney Rev. Mr.  
 Bowdich Mr. T. E.  
 Bowdler Mrs. H. 2 copies  
 Bowdler Thos. esq; 2 copies  
 Bowen Rev. T. *Troedyraur*  
 Bradford Rev. W. M.  
 Brice S. esq; *Frenchay*  
 Bright Rev. Thos.

Bristed Rev. N. *Vicar of*  
     *Sherborne*  
 Broadhurst Rev. T.  
 Broderip Dr. *Newton*  
 Burnet Rev. James  
 Bury Edw. esq; *Newton*  
 Bury Edw. jun. esq;  
 Cannon W. H. esq; *Reading*  
 Capper Miss, *Bristol*  
 Carter Rev. J. *Bristol library*  
 Chamberlain Rev. John  
 Churton Rev. Archdeacon  
 Clark Rev. G.  
 Clark Wm. esq;  
 Claxton John, esq;  
 Claxton Mrs.  
 Coleman J. N. esq; *Holwell,*  
     *Somerset*  
 Conner Dr. 2 copies  
 Crofts T. M. esq;  
 Cruttwell Mr. R.  
 Cumberland G. esq;

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

Dakins Rev. W.  
 Davis Rev. Rich. *Court y  
 Gollen, near Abergavenny*  
 Davis Mr. John  
 Dobney Rev. J. T.

Edwards Rev. D.  
 Egerton Rev. Chas. *Thorn-  
 combe, Devon*  
 Ellerton Rev. E.  
 Elwell Mr. *Hammersmith*  
 Elwin Rev. Mr. *Bedminster*  
 Emerton Mrs. 2 copies  
 Eftlin Rev. Dr.  
 Evans Mr. H. B. *Bath*

Fellowes Rev. Mr.  
 Falconer Dr. 3 copies  
 Falconer Rev. T. 3 copies  
 Finch H. esq;  
 Fox Mr. R. W. *Falmouth*  
 Franks Wm. esq;  
 Fry Miss, *Castle-green,  
 Bristol*

Godwyn Thos. esq; *Redcliff-  
 parade, Bristol*  
 Gompertz L. esq; *London*  
 Goodenough Rev. J. J.  
 Graham Rev. Fergus  
 Grant Rev. Moses  
 Greenley Miss  
 Grey Rev. Wm. *Wellington*  
 Griffith Mr. T. *Bristol*  
 Grimstone H. esq;  
 Gruille Rev. Mr.  
 Gutch Mr. *Bristol*  
 Gyles J. F. esq;

Hall Rev. Mr.  
 Hamilton Rev. Dr. *Kensing-  
 ton*

Haygarth Dr.  
 Henderfon Mr. *Sodbury*  
 Henderfon Mr.  
 Hoblyn Rev. E.  
 Holder Mrs.

Inglis R. H. esq;  
 Iremonger Rev. R.  
 Jacomb Rev. Mr.  
 Jaffray A. esq; *Bath*  
 James S. esq;  
 Jenkins Miss  
 Jervis Rev. Mr. *Cleever*  
 Johnstone Rev. Wm.  
 Jones Rev. J. *St. David's*  
 Jones Mr. J. *Portland-square,  
 Bristol, 2 copies*  
 Joynt A. esq; *Castle-street,  
 Bristol*

Kirby Rev. Wm. *Barham,  
 near Ipswich*  
 Knight Rev. W. *Stapleton*

Lawrance Mr. *Devonshire-  
 house, Bath*  
 Leak and Nichols Messrs.  
 6 copies  
 Lemau Rev. T. *Bath*  
 Lewis Thos. esq; *Llandilo,  
 2 copies*  
 Luders Alexander, esq;  
 Luders Rev. A.  
 Lister Miss

Marriott Rev. Mr.  
 Marshall Rev. Wm.  
 Maffingberd H. P. L. esq;  
 Matthews Mr.  
 Maybury Rev. Mr. *Swansea*  
 Meares George, esq;  
 Methuen Rev. T.

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| Michael Mr. Levy, <i>Swansea</i> ,<br>2 copies              | Shaw Rev. W. <i>Chelvey</i> ,<br><i>Somerſet</i> |
| Morgan Rev. Wm. <i>Llandilo</i> ,<br><i>Carmarthenſhire</i> | Shipton Rev. J. N.                               |
| Morley Rev. Mr.   | Sigmond J. eſq;                                  |
| Neale Rev. Edward   | Sigmond Mr. George                               |
| Norris James, eſq;  | Southwell Hon. Mrs.                              |
| Ormerod Rev. R.   | Smith Miſs                                       |
| Park J. A. eſq;   | Spry Rev. J. Hume                                |
| Parker Thoſ. eſq;   | Stackhouſe Thoſ. eſq;                            |
| Penny Mr. <i>Sherborne</i>                                  | Stackhouſe Miſs                                  |
| Penny Mr.   | Stevenſon Mr.                                    |
| Phillips Mr. Wm. <i>St. David's</i>                         | Sutcliffe Robert, eſq;                           |
| Place Miſs, <i>York</i>                                     | Sweete Rev. J.                                   |
| Porter Rev. J. <i>Briſtol</i>                               | Thomas Rev. Thoſ. S. J.                          |
| Price Rev. Dr.  | <i>Begelly, Pembrokeſhire</i>                    |
| Pritchett Mr. W. <i>Briſtol</i>                             | Thomas Mr. <i>Epfom</i>                          |
| Pritchett Rev. Delabere                                     | Thompson Mrs. <i>Kirby Hall</i>                  |
| Pye H. J. eſq;  | Till Rev. John, <i>Hayes, Kent</i>               |
| Ram Rev. S. G.  | Tomkyns Rev. Dr. 2 copies                        |
| Richards Rev Mr.  | Townſend Rev. Mr.                                |
| Richards Mrs. <i>Briſtol</i>                                | Tuffou J. T. eſq;                                |
| Richardſon Mr. Wm. <i>St. David's</i>                       | Upham Mr. J. 3 copies                            |
| Richardſon J. eſq; 2 copies                                 | Upham Mr. E. 2 copies                            |
| Richardſon Mr. T.   | Veynoles Rev. J.                                 |
| Richardſon Mrs.   | Waite Rev. D. G.                                 |
| Ring Mrs. E. <i>Briſtol</i> , 2 copies                      | Warner Rev. R.                                   |
| Rogers Rev. J.  | Warner Thoſ. eſq; <i>Rich-</i>                   |
| Rowſe Miſs  | <i>mond-place, Clifton</i>                       |
| Rutherford Miſs   | Watſon Rev. Mr. <i>Bedmiſter</i>                 |
| Savage Rev. G. <i>Kingſton</i> ,                            | Watts D. P. eſq; 2 copies                        |
| <i>Surrey</i>   | Williams Rev. Mr. <i>West-</i>                   |
| Scott Miſs  | <i>Lavington</i>                                 |
|   | Williams Rev. H.                                 |
|   | Woodward Rev. Dr. <i>Glan-</i>                   |
|   | <i>worth, Ireland</i>                            |

*Lately published,*

THE BOOK OF JOB,

Translated from the Hebrew by the late Miss ELIZ. SMITH,

Author of "*Fragments in Prose and Verse.*"

With a Preface and Annotations, by the Rev.  
Dr. RANDOLPH, D. D.

Second Edition.

---

*A New Edition of this Translation,*

WITH THE HEBREW TEXT,

Is intended to be published, without notes, from the press of  
Valpy, Tooke's-court, Chancery-lane.

## METHOD

OF

# Reading Hebrew without Points.

---

1. א, ו, י, ע, are pronounced as vowels between consonants, *a, u, i, o*.
2. ו and ו at the beginning of words, as consonants *v, y*.
3. Where א, ו, י, ע do not occur between consonants, use the vowel *e*, as אשר *asher*.
4. If the prefixes ב, ה, ו, כ, ל, מ, ש, precede א, ו, י, ע, supply the sound of *e*, as האיש *he-aisb*, בעצת *be-otzet*.

# Method of Reading Hebrew with Points.

Figures of Vowels.

Sounds.

## LONG VOWELS.

- \*  $\bar{\text{r}}$  - - - - -  $\bar{a}$  as in *small*.
- " - - - - -  $\bar{e}$  - - *these*.
- before the letter  $\text{ו}$  -  $i$  pronounced like *ee*,  $\text{וּ}$  *lee*.
- over the letter  $\text{ו}$  -  $o$  as in - - - *bons*,  $\text{וֹ}$  *lo*.
- within the letter  $\text{ו}$  -  $u$  pronounced like *oo*,  $\text{וּ}$  *loo*.

## SHORT VOWELS.

- - - - -  $a$  as in - - - *man*.
- - - - - -  $e$  - - - - - *men*.
- without  $\text{ו}$  after it -  $i$  - - - - - *tin*.
- \*  $\text{r}$  - - - - -  $o$  - - - - - *not*.
- - - - - -  $u$  - - - - - *sun*.

## VERY SHORT VOWELS.

- - - - - -  $e$  as in - - - *begin*.

## COMPOUND SHORT VOWELS.

- $\text{r}$  - - - - -  $a$  as in - - - *manners*.
- $\text{r}$  - - - - -  $e$  - - - - - *methinks*.
- $\text{r}$  - - - - -  $o$  - - - - - *rack*.

\*  $\text{r}$  in a pure syllable is  $a$  long, as  $\text{רַ}$  *ra*: in a mixed syllable is  $o$ , as  $\text{רֹ}$  *hel*. *Awl* pronounced rapidly becomes *ol*. Other marks of difference between  $\text{r}$  for  $a$  long, and  $\text{r}$  for  $o$ , may be seen in Grammars.

## PSALM I.

## תהלים

1. אשרי האיש אשר

לא הלך בעצת רשעים

וכדרך המצויים לא עמד

וכמושב לצים לא ישב:

2. כי אם בתורת יהוה חפצו

וכתורתו והנה יומם ולילה:

3. והיה כעץ שתול על פלגי מים אשר

פריו יתן בעתו

ועלה לא יבול וכל אשר יעשה יצליח:

4. לא כן הרשעים

כי אם כמין אשר תדפנו רוח

5. על כן לא יקמו רשעים במשפט

והמצויים בעדת צדיקים:

6. כי יודע יהוה דרך צדיקים

ודרך רשעים תאבד:

*tehillim.*

1. Ashri he-ashv asher

la helek be-ofet rekhaim

bevederek hetheraim la omed

vebemsheh lezim la yelheb.

2. Ki am beturet Yehovah hhepetzu

vebetureu yehegen yunam velileh.

3. Vehaya keetz shatul ol pelgi mim asher

periu yeten beotu

veolehu la ye-bul vekel ofher yeofneh yetzelich.

4. La ken herelhoim

ki am kenetz alher tedepnu ruehh.

5. Ol ken la yekumu rekhaim bemelsheth

behetheraim beodet tzedikim

6. Ki yu do Yehaveh derek tzedikim

vederek rekhaim tabed,

## HEBREW TEXT.

## הַהֲלִילִים

1. אֲשֶׁר־הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר לֹא תִלֶּךָ  
בַּעֲצַת רְשָׁעִים וּבְדַרְכֵי תַשָּׁאִים  
לֹא יִמְאֵד וּבִמְשֹׁבֵי לֵצִים לֹא יִשָּׁב׃  
2. כִּי אִם בְּתוֹרַת יְהוָה יִהְיֶה הַפִּעֵץ וּבְתוֹרָתוֹ  
יִהְיֶה יוֹמָם וְלַיְלָה׃  
3. וְיִהְיֶה כַּעֵץ שְׂחָלָה עַל פְּלִגֵּי מַיִם אֲשֶׁר  
כָּרְיוֹ וְהָיוּ בְּעֵמָתוֹ וְעֵלְהֶרָה לֹא יִכּוֹל וְכָל  
אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה יִצְלִיחַ׃  
4. לֹא כִן תְּהִלְשׁוּעִים כִּי אִם כַּפְּזֵי אֲשֶׁר  
תִּדְבְּרוּ רִוּחַ׃

## ROBERTSON'S PRONUNCIATION.

*tebillim.*

1. Affrē ha-illh affher lo halach  
bayatzat rehshayim ubederech chattaim  
lo yamad ubemoḥab lezzim lo jashab.  
2. Ki im-betorat Jehovah chephitzo uberotatho  
jehgeh jomam valajelah.  
3. Vehajah keyetz shatul yal palge-majim affher  
pirjo jitten beyitto veyalehu lo jibol vechal  
affher jayaleh jatziach.  
4. Lo chēn harehshayim ki im kammotz affher  
tidde phennu ruach.



## PSALM I.

HEBREW TEXT.

תְּהִלִּים

5. אֵל כִּן לֹא יָקֻמוּ רִשְׁעִים בְּמִשְׁפָּט

וְתִשְׁאֲלוּ בְּעֵרַת צְדִיקִים :

6. כִּי יִדְעוּ וְהָיָה דָרְדָּר צְדִיקִים

וְדָרְדָּר רִשְׁעִים תִּהְיֶה :

ROBERTSON'S PRONUNCIATION.

*tehillim.*5. *Al ken lo jakumu rishayim bammishpat  
vechattaim bayadath tzaddikim.*6. *Ki-jodeay Jehovah derech tzaddikim  
vederech rishayim tobcd.*

Robertson, in his Psalms, has made this remark respecting the Hebrew letter ׀, "because of the uncertainty of its genuine pronunciation, it is left either to be read or not, according as the reason of the reader shall judge most convenient."

CHAPTER I

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

CHAPTER I

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

CHAPTER I

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

CHAPTER I

CHAPTER I

CHAPTER I

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

CHAPTER I

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

CHAPTER I

The history of the United States is a subject of great interest and importance. It is a subject which has attracted the attention of the world, and which has been the subject of many valuable works of history. The history of the United States is a subject which has attracted the attention of the world, and which has been the subject of many valuable works of history.

A COMPENDIOUS  
HEBREW DICTIONARY.

---

אב

1. אבב\* *abab*, to be green: אביב *abib*, an ear of corn, or a green stalk of corn: also the month *abib*, or our month of *March*. אב *eb*, אבא *ibba*, *Job* viii. 12, and Ch. אבא *inba*, *Dan*. iv. 11, green, greenness, or green fruit; but אב *ab*, is a father: [see it in אבה *abab*.]

2. אבד *abad*. 1 he perished. 3 and 5 he destroyed, he caused to perish. 6† he was destroyed; אובד *obed*, perishing; אבדון *abad-don*, *Job* xxviii. 22. אבדה *abaddoh*, *Prov.* xxvii. 20; and אבדן *abdan*, *Esther* viii. 6, perdition, destruction; the place of destruction. אבדה *abedah*, a thing lost.

3. אבה *abah*. 1 he was willing, he desired: [hence אב *ab*, a father who wills and desires all good to his children.] אבה *ebah*, *Job* ix. 26, as some, the desire or will; concupiscence, or appetite. אביונה *abijonah*, the same, *Eccles.*

\* Obsolete roots have no points.

† Wherever 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, occur, after the running numeral, they mean the conjugations in which the verb is used, or from which a noun is derived.

xii. 5; and אֶבְיוֹן *ebjon*, a poor man, who is always desiring things needful. אָבוֹי *aboi*, ah, alas; woe or sorrow, *Prov.* xxiii. 29. אָבִי *abi*, the same; or a particle of wishing, oh that, as some; others, my father, *Job* xxxiv. 36.

4. אִבְחָה *ibchah*, the edge of a sword, *Ezek.* xxi. 20. For אֲבַטְחִים *abattichim*, melons, *Numb.* xi. 5: see in בָּטַח *batach*.

5. אָבַח *abach*, 1 he lifted up himself, *Isa.* ix. 18.

6. אָבַל *abal*, 1 he mourned. 5 he made or caused to mourn. 7 he gave himself to mourning; or he mourned greatly: אֶבֶל *abel*, a mourner; אֵבֶל *ebel*, mourning, grief, lamentation. אָבַל *abal*, but, yea, truly.

7. אֶבֶן *eben*, a stone; any weight: du. mas. אֲבָנִים *abnajim*, *Exod.* i. 16; *Jer.* xviii. 3, stools for women's travail, and potter's wheels. אֲבֵט *abnet*, a girdle: pl. mas. אֲבֵטִים *abnetim*, girdles, *Exod.* xxviii. 40.

8. אָבַס *abas*, 1 he fatted. אֵבֹס *ebus*, a crib, a storehouse, a barn, a stall: pl. mas. מְאָבוּסִים *maabusim*, store-houses, *Jer.* i. 27.

9. אָבַק *abak*, 2 he wrestled: אָבַק *abak*, and fem. אֲבָקָה *abakah*, *Nab.* i. 3; *Cant.* iii. 6, dust.

10. אָבִיר *abir*; or *abbir*, strong, robust; pl. mas. אֲבִירִים *abbirim*, strong: also

strong bulls, *Ps.* xxii. 13: hence אֵבִיר *ebir*, and fem. אֵבְרָה *ebrab*, *Pf.* lv. 7, *Job* xxxix. 13, a wing, or feather of a fowl, wherein consists the strength of birds: pl. f. אֵבְרוֹת *ebrot*, wings; *Pf.* lxviii. 14. Hence in 5 he did fly with wings.

11. אָגַד *agad*, to bind together: hence אֲגַדָּה *aguddah*, a bundle, *Exod.* xii. 22: also a troop, *Amos* ix. 6. pl. fem. אֲגַדּוֹת *aguddot*, bundles, or burthens, *Isa.* lviii. 6.

12. אֲגוֹז *egoz*, a nut.

13. אָגַל *agal*, a drop.

14. אָגַם *agam*, a lake. אֲגַמּוֹן *agmon*, *Isa.* lviii. 5; *Job* xli. 11, or 20, a bulrush, a cauldron.

15. אָגַן *agan*, a cup, a platter: pl. fem. אֲגַנּוֹת *agganot*, basins, *Exod.* xxiv. 6.

16. אָגַף *agaph*, a wing; an army: pl. mas. אֲגַפִּים *agappim*, wings, or bands of armies, *Ezek.* xii. 14.

17. אָגַר *agar*, I he gathered together; hence אֲגַרֶת *iggeret*, an epistle, wherein many things are gathered together: pl. fem. אֲגַרּוֹת *iggerot*, epistles, *Neh.* ii. 7. אֲגוֹרָה *agorah*, I *Sam.* ii. 36: see in גָּרַר *garar*, a piece of silver. אֲגַרְטָל *agartal*, a basin, or charger, *Ezra* i. 9.

18. אָדָב *adab*, 5 he vexed, he tormented, I *Sam.* ii. 33.

19. אָדָם *adam*, 1 he was red, or he was ruddy. 4 the same; he was red, he blushed, he caused to blush. 5 he was made red. 7 he shewed himself red; or he was very red. אָדָם *adom*, אָדָמָה *adummah*, אָדָמוֹנִי *admoni*, red, ruddy, or reddish; אָדָמָדָם *adamdam*, very red, or exceedingly red. אָדָם *odem*, a ruby, a precious stone so called, because of its reddish colour. אָדָמָה *adamah*, the earth, properly the red earth: pl. fem. אָדָמוֹת *adamot*, lands, *Ps.* xlix. 12. אָדָם *adam*, a man so called, because from the reddish earth, of which he was made.

20. אָדָן *eden*, the footstool or base, or ground of a pillar; the stay or foundation of any thing, whereupon it resteth; as the ground of a wall, the foot or socket of a board, &c. pl. mas. אָדָנִים *adanim*, foundations, or sockets, *Exod.* xxvi. 37: hence אָדָן *adon*, a lord, so called because the lord or master is the sustainer or upholder of the family; as the base and foundation doth the house; *Ps.* cv. 12, he made him lord of his house. pl. mas. אָדָוִיִּם *adonim*, and contracted אָדָוִי *adone*, lords; hence אָדָוִי *adonai*, with (the short *a* -) *patach*, my lords;

but אֲדוֹנָי with the long *a* ( א ) *cametz*, is one of the glorious names of GOD, whereby he is denoted to be the great LORD and Master of all the world, universally upholding and sustaining all things by his power. אֲדִין *adin*, Ch. then, *Dan.* ii. 14.

21. אֲדָר *adar*, 2 he was magnificent, he was glorious. 5 he made famous, he made magnificent, and honourable, or excellent. אֲדִיר *addir*, *Jer.* xxx. 21, and אֲדָר *eder*, *Zach.* xi. 13, famous, magnificent; honourable, or excellent. אֲדָרֶת *adderet*, a garment or a mantle, an excellent and a stately robe: the month *Adar*, or our *February*: Ch. a barn, a yard: pl. m. אֲדָרִין *iddrin*, *Dan.* ii. 35, barns, yards, or summer threshing floors. אֲדָרְגָזְרָא *adargazraja*, Ch. pl. maf. senators, judges, famous counsellors; אֲדָרְזָא *adrazda*, Ch. diligently, carefully. אֲדָרְכֹן *adarcon*, or *adarchon*, a piece of silver, *drackma*.

22. אָהַב *abab*, 1 he loved. 2 he was beloved. 3 he loved dearly. אֲהָבָה *ababah*, love, friendship. pl. m. אֲהָבִים *ababim*, loves, and מְאָהָבִים *meahabim*, lovers, *Zach.* xiii. 6.

23. אָהָה *abah*, ah! alas! אֵבִי *ebi*, where? as some; *Hof.* xiii. 10, 14, for אֵיָה *ajeh*.

24. אֹהֶל *obel*, a tent, a tabernacle : pl. maf. אֹהֳלִים *obalim*, tents or tabernacles; hence in 1 and 5 he pitched his tent; he fixed his tabernacle, he fixed or removed his camp. pl. maf. אֲבָלִים *abalim*, *Numb.* xxiv. 6. and fem. אֲבָלוֹת *abalot*, *Pf.* xlv. 9, is aloes, or lignè aloes trees.

25. אוּ O, or, either, &c. also אוּ *ev*, desire: see in אוּה *avah*.

26. אוֹב *ob*, an evil spirit, familiar spirit, which speaks as it were from the hollow of the bellies of them who have them: pl. fem. אֲבוֹת *obot*, evil or familiar spirits; *Lev.* xix. 31; xx. 27: also *Job* xxxii. 19, bottles or bladders, or bags of leather made like bottles; from which it seemeth the other signification is taken; because such who had familiar spirits were belly speakers, with hollow voices as out of a bottle, with swollen bellies.

27. אוּד *ud*, a torch, a burning fire-brand: pl. m. אוּדִים *udim*, fire-brands; but pl. f. אוּדוֹת *odot*, is a causative particle, for, because, &c. especially when it is joined with וְ *gnal*.

28. אוּה *avah*, he desired. אוּה *ivvah*, he desired earnestly; he coveted greedily. אוּ *ev*, as some, *Prov.* xxxi. 4. אוּה *avah*, *Deut.* xii. 15, and תַּאֲוָה *taavah*, desire, concupiscence,



lust: pl. mas. מַאֲוָיִים *maavajim*, Ps. cxl. 8, desires.

29. אֹרֶחַ *oach*, pl. mas. אֹחִים *ochim*, terrible beasts, as some think; dragons, or some other doleful creatures, *Isa.* xiii. 21.

30. אֵי *oi*, woe, ah! alas!

31. אָוִיל *evil*, a fool: pl. m. אָוִילִים *avilim*, fools: hence in 2 נוֹאֵל *noal*, he did foolishly: see יָאֵל *jaal*. אֲוִלָּת *ivvelet*, foolishness. אֲוִלִּי *avilai* and אֲוִלִּי *ulai*, perhaps, perchance. אֲוִלָּם *ulam*, surely, truly; also a porch. אֲוִל *ul*, strength, *Ps.* lxxiii. 4. See in אֲוִלָּם *alam*.

32. אֲוִן *on*, strength, power, substance, riches; hence אָוֶן *aven*, iniquity, or perverseness, which is often perpetrated by strength, and strong hand over the weaker: also vanity, labour, sorrow, and travail; for the greatest strength of wickedness is no better. pl. m. תְּאֵנִים *teunim*, vanities, troubles, *Ezek.* xxiv. 12: hence also an idol, which is nothing but mere vanity; for the idols speak nothing but vanity, *Zech.* x. 2. in 7 הִתְאָוֵן *hithonen*, he lamented, he complained: see in אָנָן *anan*.

33. אָוֶץ *utz*, or אָצַץ *atz*, he hastened, he urged, or was urgent: also he was straitened, he was in narrow bounds. 5 he hastened, he urged, he enforced. אָצַץ *atz*, *Josh.* x. 10; *Prov.*

xix. 2, hasty, rash, precipitate, inconsiderate : also narrow, *Josb.* xvii. 15.

34. אֹר *or*, he shined, he was clear and bright; he was enlightened. 5 he enlightened, he gave light, or he made light; he did illuminate. אֹר *or*: fem. אֹרָה *orah*, *Estb.* viii. 15, and מֵאֹר *mahor*, *Gen.* i. 16, light. pl. m. מְאֹרִים *meorim*, *Ezek.* xxxii. 8, lights. pl. fem. אֹרוֹת *orot*, green herbs. אֹר *ur*, fire, *Isa.* xxxi. 9. pl. maf. אֹרִים *urim*, lights, *urim* and *thummim*, lights and perfections, or light and uprightness, or integrity, the two excellent ornaments of all ministers in holy things: see תְּמִים *tummim*, in תָּמַם *tamam*. מְאֹרָה *mëurah*, a den, or a cave, *Isa.* xi. 8.

35. אֹת *ot*, a sign: pl. fem. אֹתוֹת *otot*, signs.

36. אָז *az*, then, מֵאָז *mëaz*, from thence.

37. אָזָא *aza*. Ch. 1 he burned, he kindled, he was kindled.

38. אֶזֶב *ezob*, hyssop.

39. אָזַד *azad*, Ch. 1 he went away, *Dan.* ii. 5, 8.

40. אָזַב *azab*, Ch. 1 he was kindled, he burned, he kindled, he caused to burn. For אָזָא *aza*, and אָזָה *azah*, see *Dan.* iii. 19, 22.

41. אָזַל *azal*, 1 he departed, he went away,

*Deut.* xxxii. 36. אָזַל *ezol*, 1 *Sam.* xx. 19, a departure, a going away, a journey, as some; others, a way-mark.

42. אָזַן *ozen*, an ear; hence in 3 and 5 he heard, he perceived by his ears, he did attend, he obeyed. pl. maf. אֲזָנַיִם *azenim*, arms, or weapons, *Deut.* xxiii. 13, from the Ch. זָאֵן *zajen*, to arm: also dual, m אֲזָנַיִם מְאֻזְנִים *meozenajim*, balances, *Prov.* xi. 1.

43. אָזַר *azar*, 1 he girded, he girt about, he was girt. 2 he was girded. 3 he girded, he girt about. 7 he girded himself. אֵזֹר *ezor*, a girdle.

44. אָח *ach*, a chimney, a hearth: ah! alas! also a brother: see אָחָה *achah*.

45. אָחַד *achad*, 1 and 7 he united himself, he did unite. אֶחָד *echad*, אַחַד *achad*: fem. אַחַת *achat*, Ch. contracted אַחַד *chad*, one, the first; and for 1 and 7, see *Gen.* xlix. 6; *Ezek.* xxi. 16, or 21.

46. אָחָה *achah*, hence אָח *ach*, a brother, a kinsman; and אָחוֹת *achot*, a sister, a kinswoman: pl. maf. אָחִים *achim*, brothers; pl. fem. אָחוֹת *achajot*, or אַחֵיִת *achjot*, sisters. אַחָוָה *achavah*, fraternity, or brotherhood. אֵחָו *achuv*, a meadow, flags, the grass of marshy ground.

47. אָחַז *achaz*. 1 he held, he did lay hold upon, he contained himself, he joined, he possessed. 2 he was holden, he was made, or he made himself possessor; he was laid hold upon, he was joined. 3 he contained, he laid hold upon. 6 he was laid hold upon, he was comprehended, or joined. אַחֲזָה *achuzzah*, Ps. ii. 8. a possession, a laying hold upon, a restraint.

48. אֶבְלֵי *acvale*, I wish, I would, would to God.

49. אַחְמֶטָה *achmetah*, Ch. an arch, a coffer.

50 אַחַר *achar*, and אַחֲרָי *achere*, after, afterwards: fem. אַחֲרֵת *acheret*, another, finally; at length. Ch. אַחֲרָן *acharen*, the same. אַחֲרָי *achor*, and אַחֲרָנִית *achorannit*, back, backward, the last, the latter, the after part; the west; the after part of the world. אַחֲרֵית *acharit*, the end, the latter end; a reward, because the end of a work; posterity, or they who come after: hence in 1 and 3 he lingered, he staid behind. אַחֲרוֹן *achron*, the latter, the last: in 5 he caused to stay, or he made to linger, or come after.

51. אַחֲשֵׁרֶפְנִים *acha<sup>d</sup>darpanim*, pl. mas. princes or senators. אַחֲשֵׁרָנִים *achashteranim*, swift runners, the king's runners, or swift footmen, as some; others expound the word

camels, mules, or swift horses, *Esth.* viii. 10: these two last words are thought to be Persian.

52. אָט, אָטָה *at, leat*, lenity, quietness, or quietly, softly, slowly: pl. mas. אִטִּים *ittim*, inchanters, from their slow and quiet muttering of their spells, *Isa.* xix. 3.

53. אָטָד *atad*, a thorn, a thistle, a sharp briar, *Ps.* lviii. 10.

54. אָטַם *atam*, I and 5 he stopped, he shut up and closed, *Ps.* lviii. 4.

55. אֶטוּן *etun*, a cord, a thread, or linen made of threads, *Prov.* vii. 16.

56. אָטַר *atar*, I he shut up, he stopped, or closed up, *Ps.* lxix. 16: hence אִטָּר *itter*, *Judges* iii. 15, left-handed, or shut up in the power of the hand, or impotent.

57. אֵי *i*, an isle or island: pl. mas. אִיִּם *ijim*, islands: also birds in islands, *Isa.* xiii. 22; *Gen.* x. 5: also אֵי *e* where, for אֵיָה *ajeb*.

58. אָיַב *ajab*, I he hated: hence אֵיָב *ojeb*, and fem. אֵיָבֶת *ojebet*, an enemy. אֵיָבָה *ebab*, hatred, or enmity, *Gen.* iii. 15.

59. אָד *ed*, a vapour, or a moist exhalation drawn up out of the earth: hence misery, destruction, calamity, which, like a mist, mounts up about men.

60. אַה *ajah*, a kite, or a crow, *Lev. xi. 14*: also אַיָּה *ajeh*, where?

61. אַךְ *ech*, and אַיָּכָה *echab*, how? where? whither? *Gen. xxxix. 9*; *Cant. i. 7*.

62. אַיָּל *ejal*, *Ps. lxxxviii. 5*. fem. אַיָּלוֹת *ejalut*, *Ps. xxii. 20*, strength, fortitude, power: hence is one of the glorious names of God. אֵל *el*, God, the strong God, so called from his infinite power and strength. אַיָּל *ajal*, אַיָּלָה *ajalah*, and אַיָּלֶת *ajelet*, a hart, a hind. אַיָּל *ajil*, a ram; an entry, or the threshold of a door. אֵל *el*, and אֵלֹן *elon*, a plain, or champain field: also an oak: see in אַלָּה *alah*.

63. אַיּוֹם *ajom*, *Hab. i. 7*, cruel, horrible, terrible; fem. אַיָּמָה *emah*, *Prov. xx. 2*, and אַיָּמָתָה *ematab*, *Exod. xv. 16*, fear, terror: pl. mas. אַיָּמִים or אַיָּמִים *emim*, *Deut. ii. 11*; *Job xx. 25*; *Jer. l. 38*, and fem. אַיָּמוֹת *emot*, *Ps. lv. 5*, terrors, idols: also giants. Ch. אַמְתָּנִי *emtani*, terrible, *Dan. vii. 7*.

64. אַיָּן *ajin*, or אֵין *en*, no, not, none, nothing.

65. אַיָּפָה *ephah*, the ordinary and common greater measure of dry things: also אַיָּפָה *ephoh*, *Job xxviii. 4*, where? and אַפּוֹא *epho*, now already, *Gen. xxvii. 33, 37*.

66. אִישׁ *ish*, a man, a husband. אִשָּׁה

*ishah*, or אִשָּׁה *eshet*, a woman, a wife, *Ps.* lviii 9.

67. אִישׁוֹן *ishon*, black, blackness, *Prov.* vii. 9: also the apple of the eye, *Ps.* xvii. 8. in 7 he played the man, or he proved himself a man: see אִשָּׁשׁ *ashas*.

68. אֵתָן *etan*, strong, rough, strength, *Gen.* xlix. 24; *Exod.* xiv. 27; *Deut.* xxi. 4.

69. אֵית *it*, Ch. he was, they were, both sing: and pl. for the Heb. יֵשׁ *jesh*, he was.

70. אַךְ *ach*, only, yea, but, truly.

71. אָכַל *achal*, 1 he hath eaten, he hath consumed. 2 he is consumed. 3 he hath consumed. 4 he is consumed. 3 he made to eat, or he caused to eat: also he consumed. Ch. 1 to divulge, to proclaim abroad, *Dan.* iii. 8. אָכַל *ochel*, אָכַל *ochil*, *Hos.* xi. 4; מְאָכַל *maachal*, אָכַל *ochel*, *Gen.* xli. 35; fem. אָכַלָּה *achilah*, 1 *Kings* xix. 8; מְאָכַלֶּת *maccolet*, 1 *Kings* v. 11, meat, or provision for meat. מְאָכַלֶּת *maachelet*, *Gen.* xxii. 6, a sword, the edge of a sword, a knife. pl. fem. מְאָכַלֹּת *maachalot*, knives.

72. אָכַן *achen*, surely, verily.

73. אָכַף *achaph*, 1 he bowed himself down, *Prov.* xvi. 26. אֶכֶפֶח *echeph*, *Job* xxxiii. 6.

See קַבֵּף *caphaph*, the hand, or the hollow of the hand.

74. אִצֵּר *iccer*, a husbandman: pl. mas. אִצָּרִים *iccarim*, *Isa.* lxi. 5, plowmen.

75. אֵל *el*, GOD: also these. אַל *al*, no, not: אֶל *el*, to.

76. אֵלְגַבֵּשׁ *elgabesh*, great hail-stones, *Ezek.* xiii. 3.

77. אָלַב *alab*, 1 he swore, he cursed: also he lamented, *Joel* i. 8: he did forswear himself, or he swore not in truth, neither he did the thing he swore to. 5 he made or caused to swear, he did bind by an oath: also אָלַב *alab*, תְּאָלַב *taalab*, an oath, a curse, a swearing; also a forswearing: hence אֵלֹהִים *eolah*, a frequent name of GOD, and pl. m. אֱלֹהִים *elohim*, GOD, the great Judge of the world: a judge, whose office is to take an oath; an angel. אֵלַב *allab*, אֵלַב *elab*, and אֵלֹן *allon*, an oak; strength: pl. mas. אֵילִים *elim*, *Isa.* lvii. 5, a grove of oaks, or idols. אֵלְיָה *aljah*, the tail or rump of a sheep, or ram, *Lev.* vii. 3. אֵלֵה *elleh*, those.

78. אֵלּוּ *illu*, Ch. if, albeit. אֵלוּ *alu*, behold.

79. אֵלַח *alach*. 2 נֵאֵלַח *nelach*, he stunk, he corrupted himself, *Ps.* xiv. 3; liii. 4. אֵלֵךְ *illech*, Ch. they, those, *Dan.* iii. 12.



80. אֵלִיל *elil*, nothing; a thing of nought, or of no worth, from אַל *al*, not; an idol: pl. mas. אֵלִילִים *elitim*, idols. אֵלֵלַי *alelai*, woe is me: see יָלַל *jalal*. אֵלּוּל the month *Elal*, or *August*, *Neb.* vi. 15.

81. אֵלָם *alam*. 2 נְאֵלָם *neelam*, he was dumb, or mute. 3 he gleaned, or he gathered, or he did bind sheaves, *Gen.* xxxvii. 7. אֵלֵם *illem*; pl. mas. אֵלְמִים *illmim*, dumb, mute. אֵלְמָן *alman*, a widower. אֵלְמָנָה *almanah*, a widow, who sitteth solitary and mute. אֵלְמְנוּת *almenut*, *Gen.* xxxviii. 19, widowhood: hence אֵלְמוֹנִי *almoni*, *Ruth* iv. 1, ho you, whoever you be; one whose name is kept close, or not known. אֵלֵם *elem*, *Ps.* lviii. 2, a gathering together, an assembly, a congregation. אֵלְמָה *alummah*, a bundle of a sheaf, a sheaf, a bundle of corn, *Gen.* xxxvii. 7. אֵלָם *ulam*, or אֵלָם *ullam*, and אֵילָם *elam*, a porch, a door, a threshold: also surely. אֵלְמֻגִּים *almuggim*, *almuggim* trees.

82. אֵילָן *ilan*, and אֵילָנָה *ilana*, or אֵילָנָה *ilanah*, *Ch.* a tree: see in אֵלָה *alah*. אֵילָן *illen*, *Ch.* these.

83. אֵלָף *alaph*, 1 he learned. 3 he taught. 5 he brought forth thousands. אֵלוֹף *aluph*, a teacher, *Job* xxxv. 11; *Ps.* lv. 14; *Jer.* xi. 19: a captain, a leader, *Gen.* xxxvi. 15: an ox,

*Ps.* cxliv. 13. אֶלֶף *elepb*, a thousand. du. mas. אֶלְפִים *alpajim*, two thousand; and pl. m. אֲלָפִים *alaphim*, thousands; for 5 see *Ps.* cxliv. 12.

84. יִלְעַץ *illetz*. 3 he molested, he urged, he afflicted, *Judg.* xvi. 16.

85. אִם *im*, if, whether? or; but אִמ *em*, is a mother: see אִמָּה.

86. אִמָּה *amab*, a maid servant; a cubit; a post: see אִמָּה.

87. אִמָּל *amal*. 4 אִמְלַל *umlal*, he languished, he was faint, he was weak and infirm. אִמְלָה *amullab*, *Ezek.* xvi. 30, faint, weak, infirm: pl. m. אִמְלָלִים *amelaiim*, feeble or weak, *Neb.* iv. 2, impotent men.

88. אִמָּם *amam*: hence אִמ a mother. אִוֹם *om*, and אִוֹם *leom*, a people, a nation, a family: pl. mas. אִלְמוּמִים *leummim*, *Gen.* xxvii. 29: pl. fem. אִלְמוּמוֹת *leummot*, *Gen.* xxv. 16, people, or nations. אִמָּה *ammab*, a post, or cubit.

89. אָמַן *aman*, 1 he nourished. אִמֵּן *omen*, *Numb.* xi. 12; *Est.* ii. 7, nourishing, a nurse, אָמוֹן *amon*, *Prov.* viii. 30; *Isa.* lx. 4, he was nourished faithfully: hence נְאֻמָּן *neaman*, *2 Sam.* vii. 16. Ch. מְבֵמָן *meheman*, *Dan.* ii. 45, he was faithful, he was true, he was established or confirmed. 5 he believed, he trusted. אָמוֹן

*emun*, Deut. xxxii. 20; אָמוֹנָה *omen*, and fem. אָמוֹנָה *emunab*, Isa xxv. 1; אֱמֶת *emet*, Gen. xxiv. 49, truth, verity, faithfulness, stedfastness. אֲמֵנָם *annam*, Job ix. 2, certainly, truly, faithfully, surely: hence אָמֵן *amen*, a particle expressive of assent to the truth; trusting, hoping, or wishing the thing spoken of to come to pass. אָמָן *aman*, Cant. vii. 2, a faithful and skilful workman; a nourisher. אֲמָנָה *annah*, Neb. xi. 23, a sure decree, a certain portion.

90. אָמַץ *amatz*, 1 he was strong. 3 he strengthened. 5 he made strong. 7 he strengthened himself. אֲמִיץ *ammitz*, strong. אֲמֵץ *ometz*, Job xvii. 9; fem. אִמְצָה *imtzah*, Zach. xii. 5, strength: pl. m. אֲמִצִּים *amutzim*, Zach. vi. 3, strong horses. מְאִמְצִים *maamatzim*, Job xxxvi. 8, strengths, fortifications.

91. אָמַר *amar*, 1 he said. 2 to be said. 5 he caused to say, or he made to promise. 7 he did boast of himself by words; or he extolled himself with lofty words, Ps. xciv. 4. אֲמֵר *omer*, מְאָמַר *maamar*, Esther i. 15; fem. אִמְרָה *imrab*, Ps. cv. 19, a word, a speech, an oration: also אֲמִיר *amir*, the highest branch, Isa. xvii. 6. Ch. אִמָּר *immar*, and אִמְרָא *immera*, a lamb: pl. mas. אִמְרִין *immerin*, Ezra vi. 9. 17, lambs.

92. עֵשֶׁשׁ *emesch*, yesternight, *Gen.* xix. 34.

93. אֵן *an*, whither? to what place? but אָנָּה *ana*, is a note of exhortation, I beseech you; or I entreat you.

94. אָנָּה *anah*, 1 he was sad, he grieved; also he approached; he went in a ship. 3 he did meet with, or he made to meet with; he offered, or he gave a cause or an occasion of coming, or of meeting with; he did thrust or drive forward. 4 he was made to meet with: he was thrust forward, or he was given up. 7 he thrust himself forward; he did seek an occasion. אָנָּה *annab*, 2 *Sam.* vi. 6; *Psa.* xiii. 2, 3, whither? to what end? אֲנִי *ani*, and אֲנִיָּה *anijah*, a ship; a navy, driven forward by the wind: pl. fem. אֲנִיּוֹת *anijot*, ships, or navies. אֲנִיָּה *anijah*, and תֵּאֲנִיָּה *taanijah*, sadness, grief. תֵּאֲנִיָּה *toanah*, and תֵּאֲנָב *taanab*, an occasion, *Jer.* ii. 4. אֲנִיָּן *innun*, Ch. they, those men, *Dan.* ii. 44.

95. נִאֲנַחַת *neenach*, 2 he sighed. אֲנָחָה *anacha*, a sigh, a groan.

96. אֲנִי *ani*, or אֲנֹכִי *anochi*, I. אַתָּה *attah*, *mas.* אַתָּה *at*, *fem.* thou, pl. אֲנַחְנוּ *anachnu*, we: pl. *mas.* אַתֶּם *attem*: pl. *fem.* אַתֶּן *atten*, or אַתֶּנָּה *attenah*, ye.

97. אָנָךְ *anach*, a line to measure with, *Amos* vii. 7.

98. אָנַן *anan*, 1 he lamented. 7 he lamented greatly. אָוֹן *on*, *Gen.* xxxv. 18, grief.

99. אָנַס *anas*; 1 he compelled; he forced, he urged, *Esther* i. 8.

100. אָנַף *anaph*, 1 he was angry. 7 he made himself angry: hence אָפָה *aph*, anger: also the face, or nose, where anger chiefly appears. אָנַפְהָב *anaphab*, *Lev.* xi. 19, the heron.

101. אָנַק *anak*, 1 and 2 he groaned, he cried with a groan. אָנַקָה *anakah*, a crying out, a sigh, a groan.

102. אָנַשׁ *anash*, 1 he grieved, he was sick. 2 he was desperately sick. אָנוּשׁ *anush*, mortal; hence mortal man is called אָנוּשׁ *enosh*.

103. אָסַם *asam*, a barn, a storehouse: pl. m. אָסַמִּים *asamim*, store-houses, *Deut.* xxviii. 8.

104. אָסֹן *ason*, danger, loss, death, destruction.

105. אָסַף *asaph*, 1 he gathered. 2 he was gathered, he was received. 3 he gathered carefully. 4 he was gathered. 5 he took away. 7 he gathered himself. אָסַף *oseph*, אָסַף *asiph*, and אָסַפְהָב *asephab*, a collection, or gathering (or a gleanings) together: also pl. m.

אֲסַפִּים *asuppim*, *Chron.* xxvi. 15, and pl. fem. אֲסַפּוֹת *asuphot*, *Eccles.* xii. 11, things gathered together; also assemblies. אֲסַפְּסֻפָּה *asaphsuph*, *Numb.* xi. 4, a mixed multitude.

106. אָסַר *asar*, 1 he bound, or he did bind, 2 and 4 he was bound. אִסַּר *issar*, אָסַר *esar*, and אָסַר *esar*, *Numb.* xxiii. 3, 4, 6, a bond, an obligation, a prohibition, by which men were bound from doing the thing forbidden. אָסַר *asir*, and אָסַר *assir*, bound: pl. mas. אֲסִירִים *asirim*, those who are bound, *Ps.* lxxviii. 7. מְסַרֵּת *masoret*, *Ezek.* xx. 37, a bond. אָסַר *esar*, and אָסַרָה *esarah*, Ch. a decree, *Dan.* vi. 7, 8: also a prison, a binding, or imprisonment.

107. אַעַן *ang*. אֵנָּה *agna*, Ch. a tree; the same as the Heb. גֶּנֶז *gnetz*: see it.

108. אָפָה *aph*, also, then, nevertheless; but אָפָה *aph*; anger, is from אָנַף *anaph*: see it.

109. אָפַד *aphad*, 1 he girt about, he cloathed. אֶפְדוֹ *ephod*, fem. אֶפְדָּה *aphuddah*, an ephod, a covering, or that part of the clothing which is girt about the shoulders: also אֶפְדָּן *appaddan*, a palace, *Dan.* xi. 45.: see פָּדָן *padan*.

110. אָפַח *aphah*, 1 he parched, or baked. 2 he was parched or baked. אָפֵה *opheh*, a cook, or a baker. מְאָפֵה *maopheh*, parching,

or baking, or a thing baked : pl. mas. תְּפִינִים *tuphinim*, baken pieces, *Lev. vi. 21.* אֵפֶה *ephah*, an ephah, or a measure of dry things.

111. אֵפֶל *ophel*, fem. אֶפְלָה *aphelah*, and מֵאֶפֶל *maaphel*, *Josb. xxiv. 7;* אֶפֶל *aphel*, *Amos v. 20*, darkness, or obscurity; dark, late: pl. fem. אֶפִּילוֹת *aphilot*, hidden, or dark, *Exod. ix. 32;* *i. e.* feed not grown up.

112. אֶפָן *ophan*, a wheel: also pl. m. אֶפְנִים *ophnim*, *Prov. xxv. 11*, manners or circumstances of a thing.

113. אָפַס *aphas*, 1 he failed, he ceased, *Ps. lxxvii. 9;* אֶפֶס *ephes*, a failing; an end; nothing, none, except, only: also du. m. אֶפְסִים *aphsajim*, *Ezek. xlvi. 3*, the ankle bones of the feet; which are the terms of the thighs.

114. אֶפְחָע *ephang*, *Isa. xli. 24; lix. 5*, nought, of no value; also a viper, a serpent.

115. אֶפְפָּה *aphaph*, *Ps. xl. 13*, 1 he compassed.

116. אֶפַק *aphak*, in 7 he strengthened, or he restrained himself. אֶפִּיק *aphik*, *2 Sam. xxii. 16; Job xl. 13*, strong: also a torrent, a strong running brook, or a torrent, a channel.

117. אֶפֶר *epher*, ashes: also a veil, *1 Kings xx. 38, 41.*

118. אֶפְתּוֹם *aphtom*, *Ch. treasure, or tribute. Ezra iv. 13.*

119. אָצַל *atzal*, 1 he reserved, or laid aside; to preserve; he separated. 2 he was reserved, or separated. 5 he did reserve, or separate. אֶצֶל *etzel*, at, or besides: pl. m. אֶצִּילִים *atzilim*, *Exod. xxiv. 11*, chief or great ones, nobles, because they are separated from the common multitude: also pl. mas. the arm-pits. אֶצִּיל *atzil*, *Ezek. xli. 8*, a wing.

120. אָצַר *atzar*, 1 he treasured up. 2 he was treasured up. 5 he did appoint a treasurer. אוֹצָר *otzar*, a treasure: pl. fem. אוֹצְרוֹת *otzerot*, treasures; things laid up.

121. אָקוּ *akko*, a wild goat.

122. אֶרֶל *erel*, a strong man, one valiant as a lion; an ambassador; the lion of God, *Isa. xxxiii. 7*.

123. אָרַב *arab*, 1 and 3 he lay in wait, or he laid in ambush. 5 the same. אֶרֶב *ereb*, אֹרֶב *oreb*, and מְאָרֶב *mareb*, an ambushment, or a laying in wait, a lurking place, a den, a hole, a cave. אֲרֻבָּה *arubbah*, *Hos. xiii. 3*, a window: a chimney.

124. אָרַג *arag*, 1 he wove a web: also אֶרֶג *ereg*, a weaver's beam. אֹרֶג *oreg*, a weaver, *Job vii. 6*; *Isa. xxxviii. 12*. אֲרֵגָוָן *argevan*,



אַרְגָּמָן *argaman*, purple. אֲרָז *argaz*, a cedar tree, an ark or chest.

125. אָרַב *arab*. I he gathered, he plucked, he pulled off, or pulled away: אָרִי *ari*, and אֲרִיֶּה *arjeh*, a lion, a lioness; אֲרִיאֵל *ariel*, a strong lion, or the lion of God: Ch. אָרוּ *aru*, behold; אֲרוֹן *aron*, an ark, a chest: also אֲרָוָה *uravah*, a stall or stable.

126. אֲרוֹז *erez*, a cedar tree; אֲרוּזִים *aruzim*, things made of cedar.

127. אָרַח *arach*. I he went; אֲרַח *oreach*, a traveller; אֲרַח *orach*, a way, a journey, a path, metaph. a custom; אֲרַחֵם *oreach*, a troop, or a company of wayfaring men: also אֲרֻחָה *aruchah*, victual for the way.

128. אָרִי *ari*, a lion: see אָרַב *arab*.

129. אָרַךְ *arach*. I he was long, or he was prolonged. 5 he did prolong; אֲרַח *erech*, אֲרַח *orech*, long, length; אֲרַחֵם *arcach*, Ch. a prolonging, or delaying: אֲרֻחָה or אֲרֻחָה *aruchah*, also health, or a prolonging of life. אֲרִיב *arich*, Ch. decent, convenient, right.

130. אֲרָמוֹן *armon*. Ch. a palace.

131. אֲרֵן *oren*, a pine-tree; but אֲרוֹן *aron*, is an ark; אֲרֵנֶבֶת *arnebet*, a hare.

132. אֲרָע *arang*. Ch. the earth; for the Heb. אֶרֶץ *eretz*, following:

133. אֶרֶץ *eretz*, the earth.
134. אֶרְקָא *arka*. Ch. the earth. *Jer. x. 11.*
135. אָרַר *arar*. 1 he cursed. 2 he was cursed. 3 he made accursed. 6 he was accursed; מְאָרָה *meerab*, curse, or cursing.
136. אֶרְשֶׁת *areshet*, a desire, a request, a speech.
137. אָרַשׁ *aras*. 3 אֶרְשׁ *eras*, he espoused. 4 she was espoused.
138. אֵשׁ *esh*, fire; אִשְׁשֶׁבֶת *ishsheb*, a burnt-offering.
139. אֶשְׁבַּד *eshbed*, a stream, an effusion; a falling down, or a declivity of a way.
140. אֶשְׁבִּיבָה *ashbijak*, a ground, or foundation.
141. אֶשְׁבֶּכֶת *eshech*, the stone of a man, or of a beast.
142. אֶשְׁכֹּל *eshcol*, a cluster of grapes: see שְׂכַחַל *shachal*.
143. אֶשֶׁל *eshel*, a wood.
144. אָשַׁם *asham*. 1 he transgressed, he was guilty: also he was desolated. 2 he was wasted, or he was desolated. 5 he made guilty: also he laid waste; אִשָּׁם *ashem*, guilty; אֶשְׁמָה *ashmah*, transgression: also ihame, the consequence of guilt: and desolation, the effect of guilt: and a sacrifice; or an oblation

for guilt: pl. maf. אֲשַׁמְנִים *ashmannim*, desolate places, places laid waste for sin, *Isa.* lix. 10.

145. אֲשַׁנָּב *eshnab*, lattice, or a little window.

146. אֲשַׁפָּף *ashaph*, an astrologer, or a wizard, a soothsayer; אֲשַׁפָּה *ashpa*, a quiver; אֲשַׁפּוֹת *ashpot*, a dunghill.

147. אֲשַׁפָּר *eshpar*, a piece or collop of flesh; a great part or portion of any thing.

148. אֲשַׁר *ashar*. 1 he went, he went straight. 3 he caused to go, he went right, he went happily; he called blessed. 4 he was blessed, or he was made blessed; אֲשֶׁר *osher*, blessedness: pl. maf. felicities, *Pf.* i. 1, אֲשֶׁרִי הָאִישׁ *ashri haish*, the blessedness of such a man; that is, O how blessed is such a man! אֲשׁוּר or אֲשַׁר *ashur*, a going, a step; אֲשַׁרָּה *asherab*, a grove by antiphr. because a place no ways blessed, but cursed rather; אֲשַׁרְנָה *usharna*, Ch. a wall, a myrrh tree; תֵּאשׁוּר *teashur*, the box tree. אֲשֶׁר *asher*, who.

149. אֲשַׁשׁ *ashash*. 7 הִתְאֲשַׁשׁ *hitashash*, he proved himself a man, *Isa.* xlvi, 8. but אֲשִׁישׁ *ashish*, is a foundation, or a flagon, *Cant.* ii. 5.

150. אֶת *et*, a sign of the accus. case: also the preposition with, the pronoun thou: likewise a spade.

151. אָתָא *ata*. Ch. he came: see אָתָה.

152. אָתָה *atab*. 1 he did come. 5 he caused to come, or he brought. 6 he was brought, *Isa.* xxi. 12, and 14. אֹת or אַת *ot*, a sign, which shews something to come; אִיתוֹן *iton*, an entry, *Ezek.* xl. 15.

153. אָתוֹן *aton*, an afs. Ch. אַתוּנָה *attunah*, a furnace.

154. אָתָר *attar*. Ch. a place.

## ב

1. בָּאָר *baar*. 3 בֵּאֵר *beer*, he explained, he declared, he expounded clearly; a well, a fountain of clear and pure water; בְּאֵרוֹת or בְּאֵרוֹת *beerot*, wells, or pits: also a ditch: see בּוֹר *bor*, for which it is put, בּוֹ being changed into א.

2. בָּאֵשׁ *baash*. 1 he stunk. 2 he was putrid, or he was made to stink. 5 he stunk, he made to stink. 7 he made himself to stink, or to become vile; בֹּשֶׁשׁ *beesh*, בָּאֵשׁ *baesh*, stink, rottenness; בַּשָּׁבָה *bashab*, cockle, a stinking herb, *Job* xxxi. 40. pl. m. בְּאֵשִׁים

*beushim*, wild or stinking grapes, *Isa.* v. 3. **בָּאֵשׁ**  
*beesh*, Ch. he was or did seem to be evil, he  
 did displease; **בְּאוֹשְׁתָּא** *beushta*, evil, most evil:

3. **בָּבָה** *babab*, the apple of the eye:  
 see in **בּוֹב** *bub*.

4. **בֵּג** *bag*, meat, a piece or portion of  
 meat.

5. **בָּגַד** *bagad*. 1 he did prevaricate, or he  
 did deal treacherously, he was perfidious and  
 treacherous; **בְּגֵד** *beged*, *Pf.* xlv. 9. perfidy, or  
 treachery, or a treacherous offence; **בְּגוֹדָה**  
*begodah*, treacherous: also vesture, cloathing,  
 or garment: pl. fem. **בְּגִדוֹת** *bigdot*, and **בְּגִדוֹת**  
*bogedot*, garments, treacheries.

6. **בַּד** *bad*, linen, or flax: pl. m. **בַּדִּים** *baddim*,  
 linens, or things made of flax: also posts,  
 branches, members, &c.

7. **בָּדָא** *bada*. 1. he feigned, he lied: pl. m.  
**בַּדִּים** *baddim*, lies, liars: also astrologers,  
 who for the most part are liars, *Neb.* vi. 8;  
*Isa.* xlv. 25.

8. **בָּדַד** *badad*. 1 he was solitary, or he  
 lived alone; **בַּד** *bad*, alone; a part, besides;  
 loneliness, solitude; **בַּדָּד** *badad*, solitarily.

9. **בדל** *badal*, he separated. 2 he separated himself, he was separated. 5 he did separate or divide; **בדל** *bedal*, a particle separated, or divided from any thing: **בדיל** *bedil*, tin, *Isa. i. 25.* **בדלה** *bedolach*, the name of a tree, or as some, of a precious stone.

10. **בדק** *badak*. 1 he searched, he did search out: also he did cleave afunder, or make a breach: also he restored and repaired: **בדק** *bedek*, a breach, or a rent.

11. **בדר** *badder*. Ch. he dispersed, or scattered abroad, *Dan. iv. 11.*

12. **בבו** *bobu*, inanity, void, emptiness, or empty.

13. **בהט** *babat*, porphyry, a kind of marble.

14. **בהל** *bahal*. 2 he was terrified, or troubled. 3 he did terrify; he did make turbulent haste, or he troubled. 4 he was hastened. 5 he hastened, he troubled, or he made to hasten. 7 he was troubled, or he troubled himself; **בהלה** *behalah*, and per metath. **בללה** *balalah*, trouble, or terror; Ch. **בהילו** *bebilu*, and **התבהלה** *hitbehalah*, troublesome haste, or precipitation.

15. **בהמה** *behemah*, a beast, or cattle; **בהמות** *behemoth*, pl. beasts; sing. the elephant.

16. בֶּהֶן *bohen*, the thumb.  
 17. בֶּהַק *bobak*, a white spot, a kind of leprosy.  
 18. בְּהִיר *babir*, white, clear, shining; בְּהִרַת *baberet*, whiteness of leprosy.

19. בוא *bo*. 1 he came, he did come, he went, he entered. 5 he caused to come, he brought. 6 he was brought; בִּיאָה *biab*, מָבֹא *mabo*, מוֹבָא *moba*, an entrance, or access; the falling or going down of the sun: also תְּבוּאָה *tebuah*, increase, the coming in of gain, as it were.

20. בּוֹב *bub*. 2 made void, empty, hollow. בָּבָה *babah*, the apple of the eye.

21. בּוּז *buz*. 1 he loathed, he contemned, and despised; contempt, despite, or loathsomeness.

22. בּוּךְ *buch*. 2 he is perplexed, or entangled, or involved in perplexities; מְבַחֵב *mebachab*, perplexity, distraction.

23. בּוּל *bul*, the month *Bul*, or our *October*.

24. בּוּן *bun*. 1 he understood. 2 he was prudent. 3 he made prudent. 5 he made to understand, or he caused to understand: also he did understand, or he did consider. 7 he made

himself prudent; **בִּינָה** *binah*, **תְּבוּנָה** *tebunah*,  
prudence, understanding.

25. **בוּס** *bus*. 1 he trod under foot. 3 the  
same, he trod down under foot. 6 he was  
trod under foot. 7 he gave himself to be trod  
under foot; **מְבוּסָה** *mebusah*, **תְּבוּסָה** *tebusah*,  
a treading underfoot.

26. **בוּץ** *butz*, filk, or most fine linen: also  
clay: see **בַּצָּץ** *batzatz*.

27. **בוּק** *buk*. 1 he emptied. 2 and 6 he  
was emptied: **בוּקָה** *bukah*, **מְבוּקָה** *mebukah*,  
empty, emptiness.

28. **בוֹר** *bor*, a ditch, a cistern: pl. fem. **בוֹרוֹת**  
and **בְּאוֹרוֹת** *borot*, cisterns: also a prison, or a  
grave.

29. **בוּשׁ** *bosh*. 1 he was ashamed, he  
blushed for shame. 3 he was greatly ashamed.  
5 he made ashamed. 7 he was ashamed of  
himself, he was confounded with shame:  
**בוּשָׁה** *bushah*, **בוּשְׁנָה** *boshnah*, **בוּשֶׁת** *boshet*, shame;  
an idol, blushing: **מְבוּשׁ** *mebush* pl. m. **מְבוּשִׁים**  
*mebushim*, the privities.

30. **בָּזָא** *baza*. 1 he spoiled: see in **בָּזָז**  
*bazaz*.

31. **בָּזָה** *bazab*. 1 he despised. 2 he was  
despised. 5 he contemned; **בִּזְיוֹן** *bizaion*, con-



tempt, despite, or disdain; נִמְבָּזָה *nemibzah*, contemptible, or base; נִבְּזָה *nebibzah*, an honourable gift, *Dan. ii. 6.* See נ nun, No. 10.

32. בָּזָז *bazaz*. 1 he spoiled, he devoured. 2 he was spoiled. 4 he was spoiled; בִּזָּה *bizah*, a prey, or a spoil, or spoiling.

33. בָּזַק *bazak*, lightning.

34. בָּזַר *bazar*. 1 and 3 he dispersed, he scattered abroad.

35. בָּחַל *bachal*, he loathed, he abhorred.

36. בָּחַן *bachan*. 1 he proved, he tried. 2 he was proved or tried; בִּחָן *bochan*, בִּחֵן *bachan*, a probation, proof, trial; also בְּחוֹן *bachon*, a tower, a fortification, or defence.

37. בָּחַר *bachar*. 1 he chose, he did choose. 2 he was chosen. 4 the same, בָּחֹר *bachur*, בָּחִיר *bachir*, chosen; מִבְּחֹר *mibchor*, a choosing, or choice: also מִבְּחָר *mibchar*, the most excellent, because most worthy to be chosen: hence a young man, a youth: pl. m. בְּחֹרִים *bechurim*, young men; and fem. בְּחֹרוֹת *bechurot*, the age of youth, *Eccl. xii. 1.*

38. בָּטָא *bata*. 1 and 3 he pronounced, he spoke, מִבְּטָא *mibta*, a speech, a pronunciation, or a thing spoken.

39. **בָּטַח** *batach*. 1 he trusted, he hoped. 5 he made to hope, or he caused to trust; **בֵּטַח** *betach*, **בִּטְחָה** *bitchah*, **בַּטְחָה** *battuchah*, **בִּטְחוֹן** *bittachon*, **מִבְטָח** *mibtach*, trust, confidence, or hope, security, or securely, safety; **אַבְטָחִים** *abattachim*, melons.

40. **בָּטַל** *batal*. 1 he ceased, he left off, he was hindered. 3 he made to cease, he hindered.

41. **בֶּטֶן** *beten*, the belly, the womb; and by a metaphor, any height, or eminent place: **בַּטְנִים** *batnim*, pl. m. nuts.

42. **בִּי** *bi*, ah, I beseech.

43. **בֵּין** *ben*, between, betwixt, the middle, a mediety, or the middle space between any thing.

44. **בֵּיצָה** *betzah*, an egg: pl. m. **בֵּיצִים** *betzim*, eggs.

45. **בֵּיר** *bir*, or **בַּיִר** *bajir* a well; the same with **בוֹר** *bor*: see it: also **בֵּירָה** *birah*, a palace, a castle: pl. m. **בֵּירָנוֹת** *biranijot*, palaces, or castles.

46. **בֵּית** *beth*, or **בַּיִת** *bajith*, a house, a family, a seat, or any place to contain any thing: pl. m. **בָּתִּים** *battim*, houses. **בֵּיתָן** *bithan*, a palace. Ch. **בֵּית** *bitb*, he lodged.

47. **בָּכָא** *bacha*, a mulberry tree, or as some, the name of a little river, or valley, *Psalms* lxxxiv. 7; 2 *Sam.* v. 23.

48. **בָּכָה** *bacab*. 1 he mourned, he wept. 3 he mourned exceedingly: **בְּכִי** *bechi*, **בְּכֶה** *beckeb*, **בָּבוֹת** *bachut*, **בְּבִית** *beckit*, mourning, or lamentation: pl. mas. **נִבְּבִים** *nibcbim*, floods, or depths.

49. **בְּכוֹר** *bechor*, fem. **בְּכִירָה** *beckirah*, the first born, **בְּכוֹרָה** *bechorah*, the first birth, or the right thereof: hence in 3 **בִּצֵר** *biccer*, he made, or he appointed the first born, or he gave the right of first born: also she brought forth the first-born. 4 he was first born. 5 she brought forth her first born; **בִּצְרוֹרָה** *biccurah*, unripe fruit: pl. m. **בִּצְרוֹרִים** *biccurim*, the first fruits: also **בִּצְרָה** *bicbrab*, a dromedary.

50. **בַּל** *bal*. Ch. the heart, or the mind, it is, as it were, by the transposition of the letters from the Hebrew **לֵב** *leb*: also **בַּל** *bal*, not, in no ways, a negative particle: hence **בְּלִי** *beli*, without; **בְּלִימָה** *belimah*, nothing, *Job* xxvi. 7. **בִּלְתִּי** *bilti*, (the same with **בַּל** *bal*,) not, without, besides, &c. **בִּלְעָדִי** *bilgnade*, except, besides, not as yet: the word is composed of **בַּל** *bal*, not, and **עַד** *gnad*, as yet, or

until, &c. בְּלִיעַל *belijagnal*, belial, a wicked man: see in יַעַל *jagnal*, and עָלַל *gnalal*.

51. בָּלַג *balag*. 5 he refreshed himself; he strengthened, or he comforted himself; מַבְלִיגִית *mabligit*, Jer. viii. 18, comfort, refreshment, or recreation.

52. בָּלָה *balah*. 1 he was old, he waxed old, he was, as it were, all worn out and spent with old age. 3 he did consume, spend, and wear out; בָּלָה *baleh*, old, worn out, or spent with old age: pl. m. בָּלִים *balim*, בְּלוּיִם *belujim*, בְּלוּאִים *beluim*, old things, all worn and spent by time, as old rags, &c.; בְּלִי *beli*, corruption; תְּבִלִית *tablit*, destruction. בְּלָהָה *bal-labah*, fear, terror, as from בָּהַל *babal*, he terrified. Ch. בְּלוּ *belo*, old tribute.

53. בָּלַל *balal*. 1 he mingled, or he mixed; he troubled or confounded. 7 he was confounded, or he mingled himself: confusion, mixture; בְּלִיל *belil*, provender or mixed stuff. תְּבֵל *tebel*, confusion: תֵּבֵל *tebel*, the habitable part of the world: תְּבִלּוּל or תְּבִלָּל *teballul*, a suffusion, or blemish in the eye.

54. בָּלַם *balam*. 1 he closed, he stopped, or he did bind up.

55. בָּלַס *balas*. 1 he enquired, he searched,

he did enquire, or search after: also he gathered together.

56. בָּלַע *balang*. 1 and 3 he destroyed, he swallowed up, or he devoured. 2 and 4 he was swallowed up, or he was devoured, or destroyed. 7 he destroyed himself, or he was swallowed up and destroyed; בָּלַע *balang*, destruction, or swallowing up.

57. בָּלַק *balak*. 1 he emptied, or he made void and waste.

58. בָּמָה *bamab*, an high place, or an altar.

59. בֵּן *ben*, a son: see the following בָּנָה *banab*:

60. בָּנָה *banab*. 1 he builded. 2 he was builded. 7 Ch. he was builded; בִּנְיָה *binjab*, בִּנְיָן *binjan*, מִבְּנֵה *mibneh*, a building, a structure: also תְּבִנִית *tabnit*, a copy, or an example, a pattern or form of structure: hence בֵּן *ben*, a son, and בַּת *bat*, (contracted, as it were, for בְּנֵת *benet*; נ being cast away,) a daughter: pl. m. בָּנִים *banim*, sons, and pl. fem. בָּנוֹת *banot*, daughters: also sometimes villages; the daughters of cities, as it were.

61. בָּנָס *benas*. Ch. 1 he was angry, he was enraged; בְּנָסָה *benasab*, anger, or indignation.

62. בִּסֵּר *bofer*, a sour or wild grape, or a bitter cluster of grapes.

63. בָּעָה *bagnab*. 1 he boiled, or he swelled up: also he searched and enquired, he prayed. 2 he was searched, or enquired after: also he was blown or swelled up, as humours of moisture, or as a bubble of water when it raineth. 3 Ch. he sought after: hence בָּעוֹת *bagnut*, and בָּעוּ *bagnu*, בְּעִי *begni*, a petition: and נִבְעָה *nibgneb*, swelling, or a swelling of moist humours: pl. fem. אֲבַעְבְּנוֹת *abangbugnot*, blisters.

64. בָּעַט *bagnat*. 1 he kicked, or spurned with the heel.

65. בָּעַל *bagnal*. 1 he ruled, he had dominion; he married. 2 she was married. Hence בּוֹעַל *bognel*, and בָּעַל *bagnal*, or as it is usually read, *baal*, a lord, a husband: fem. בְּעֻלָּה *bagnalah*, a lady, a mistress.

66. בָּעַר *bagnar*. 1 and 2 he did burn, or he burned: also he was burned, he kindled, he was kindled: also he was furious or mad; he became a beast. 3 he kindled, he burned, he consumed, or he destroyed. 4 he was kindled, or burned. 5 he did kindle, or he caused to burn; he made to eat up, or consume, he

did eat up, or he did feed upon: hence **בַּעֲרָה** *bagnerab*, **תַּבְּעֲרָה** *tabgnerab*, a kindling, a combustion: **בַּעַר** *bagnar*, or **בְּעִיר** *begnir*, a brute, a beast, cattle: also a brutish or foolish man; a mad or furious man.

67. **בַּעַת** *baat*. 3 **בִּיעַת** *bignet*, he terrified. 3 he was terrified; **בְּעַתָּה** *begnatak*, fem. terror: pl. m. **בְּעוֹתִים** *bignutim*, terrors.

**בֶּץ** *botz*, mire, clay: see in **בַּצָּץ** *batzatz*.

68. **בָּצָל** *batzal*, an onion.

69. **בָּצַע** *batzang*. 1 he was covetous, he gained: also he divided and cut afunder: also he was cut and wounded. 3 he gained, he made gain; he cut and divided: also he perfected; **בְּצַע** *betzang*, covetous, gain: also a piece or portion cut.

70. **בַּצָּץ** *batzatz*, is not used; but hence **בֶּץ** *botz*, and **בִּצָּה** *bitzab*, mire and clay, or a miry place.

71. **בָּצַק** *batzak*. 1 he swelled, he hath swollen; **בְּצֵק** *batzek*, a mass of leaven or dough, so called from its swelling.

72. **בָּצַר** *batzar*. 1 he cut off, or he gathered grapes. 2 he was cut off, he was restrained, he was turned away. 3 he fortified; **בְּצִיר** *batzir*, the vintage, a vintager;

בַּצוּר *batzur*, m. בִּצְרוֹן *bitzaron*, מִבְּצָר *mibtzar*, m. any thing fortified, a fortification: hence gold is called בֶּצָר *betzar*, or בֶּצֶר *betzer*, because it is the strength and fortification of man, as it were: hence also בַּצֹּרֶת *batzoret*, dryness, sterility, or barrenness, arising from the restraint or withholding of rain.

בַּקְבֵּק *bakbuk*, a flagon, or stone bottle: see בַּקָּק *bakak*.

73. בָּקַע *bakang*. 1 he cut asunder, or he divided into two; he broke, or he broke through. 2 and 4 he was broken, or he was cut asunder, or he was broken in pieces. 3 he cut asunder or in pieces. 5 he broke through. 6 he was broken through, and cut asunder. 7 he was cut asunder, or he did cut himself; a cutting asunder; בֶּקַעַע *bekang*, a half, or a thing cut asunder: also בִּקְנָה *bikgnah*, a valley, because cut off, as it were, by hills, from the rest of the plain ground: pl. mas. בְּקִינִים *bekignim*, ruptures, breaches, or cuttings asunder.

74. בָּקַק *bakak*. 1 he emptied, he did draw out. 2 he was emptied. 3 he emptied quite: hence בַּקְבֵּק *bakbuk*, a bottle, or any vessel with a narrow mouth.



75. בִּקֵּר *bakar*, he searched. 3 בִּיקֵּר *bikker*, he searched diligently, he enquired for. 7 he was searched for: hence the morning is called בִּקֵּר *boker*: בִּקְרָה *bakkarah*, an inquisition, or a searching out: בִּקֵּר *boker*, a herdman, or a keeper of cattle: בִּקָּר *bakar*, an ox, or a herd of oxen: also בִּקְרֵת *bikkoret*, signifieth a beating, or whipping with the whip of an ox's skin.

76. בִּקַּשׁ *bakash*. 3 בִּיקַּשׁ *bikesh*, he sought, he enquired, he asked, he consulted; בִּקְשָׁה *bakkashah*, a petition, a question.

77 בַּר *bar*, and בְּרָא *bera*, Ch. a son: also בְּרָא *bara*. Ch. a field, or land, a plot of ground.

78. בְּרָא *bara*. 1 he created. 2 he was created, he was renewed: also he was refreshed. 3 he cut off, or cut down: also he chose. 5 he fattened, he fed, or he made fat: hence בְּרִיא *bari*, fat, fattened, or made fat, and בְּרִיאָה *beriah*, a creation, or a new thing.

בְּרִבְרִים *barburim*: see in בְּרַר *barar*.

79. בְּרַד *barad*. 1 he hailed, or he did rain down hail; בְּרָד *barad*, hail: pl. m. בְּרֻדִים *berudim*, spotted, as it were, and speckled, or marked with points like unto hail.

80. **בָּרָה** *barab*. 1 he did eat, he dined, or he refreshed himself with meat: also he chose. 5 he made to eat, or he refreshed with meat; **בִּרְיָה** *birjab*, **בָּרוֹת** *barut*, meat, nourishment, choice meat, or grain, as corn, or wheat, &c.; purity, or cleanness: see in **בָּרַר** *barar*: hence **בְּרִית** *berit*, a covenant or mutual compact, so called from the election and choice of the persons and conditions in a covenant. **בְּרִי** *beri*, light, or brightness, *Job xxxvii. 11.*

81. **בַּרְזֶל** *barzel*, iron.

82. **בָּרַח** *barach*. 1 he did fly, or he fled speedily away, he did run to and fro. 5 he caused to fly; he chafed away: also he did run hither and thither: hence **בֹּרֵחַ** *boreach*, [a fugitive, a runaway; or one flying straight along:] hence long and straight, stretched out, to which it is opposed; **עֲקָלָתוֹן** *gnakallaton*, crooked: also **בְּרִיחַ** *beriach*, signifieth a bar, to shut the door by: pl. m. **מִבְּרָחִים** *mibrachim*, fugitives: also bars, and fortifications.

83. **בָּרַךְ** *barach*. 1 he blessed, he bowed the knee, to wit, to do homage in salutation chiefly. 2 he was blessed, or he blessed himself. 3 he blessed, he saluted: also sometimes he cursed, as when it is spoken of the cursing of God, which the Hebrews do count so horrid a thing,

as they will not express it by a proper word of *cursing*, but *κατ'εὐφημῖαν*, which they study much, they use the word to *blefs* for it: so in the murder of *Naboth*, the false witnesses, in their false testimony do use this word, when they did falsely aver that he did curse God and the king. 5 he bowed the knee, or he caused to bow the knee. 7 he blessed himself, or he was blessed; בְּרָכָה *berachah*, a blessing, a giving of thanks, בְּרֶךְ *berech*, the knee, a salutation or a bowing of the knee: also בְּרֶכְהָ *berechah*, a fish-pond.

84. בְּרָם *beram*, Ch. but, nevertheless; pl. mas. בְּרוֹמִים *beromim*, precious clothes, or the wardrobes wherein they are kept.

85. בָּרַק *barak*. 1 he thundered, he lightened; בָּרָק *barak*, lightning; also the glancing or glistering of a sword: בְּרֶקֶת *bareket*, or בְּרֶקֶת *barkat*, a carbuncle, so called for its brightness; a thistle; a thorn: p. m. בְּרֶקְנִים *barkanim*, thistles, thorns.

86. בָּרַר *barar*. 1 he purged, he purified, he declared: also he did choose, or he made choice of, after the signification of בָּרָה *barah*. 2 and 7 he was purified, or he purified himself. 3 and 5 he purged, he purified, or made pure; בָּר *bar*, or בּוֹר *bor*, pure, clean, purity,

cleanness: also בְּרִית *borit*, soap, whereby clothes are made clean; בָּרָב *bar*, wheat, pure grain, victual: also בֵּר *bar*, a son, *Prov.* xxxi. 2. pl. m. בְּרֵבְרִים *barburim*, capons, or cleanly fowls, or choice fowls feeding upon pure and cleanly grain.

87. בְּרוֹשׁ *berosh*, fir, or a fir-tree.

88. בְּרוֹת *berot*, the same; fir, or cypress; pure sorts of trees.

89. בָּשַׁל *basbal*. 1 he sod, he ripened, he was sod. 3 he sod well. 4 he was sod. 5 he sod, he ripened, he hastened: sodden, or any thing which is sod: pl. m. מְבַשְׁלִים *mebashshelim*; pl. fem. מְבַשְׁשֵׁלוֹת *mebashshelot*, cooks, or kitchens, or kitchen fires.

90. בְּשֵׁם *befsem*, or בֹּשֵׁם *bossem*, spice, ointment, or any thing spiced, or annointed.

91. בָּשַׁס *basbas*. 1 he trod underfoot.

92. בָּשַׂר *basar*. 3 בִּישַׁר *bisser*, he declared, he preached, he did evangelize, or he preached glad tidings. 7 he was declared: hence בְּשׂוּרָה *besorah*, a message, or a declaration, an evangelical or glad tidings: as also sometimes the reward of glad tidings: also בָּשַׂר *basar*, flesh.

93. בִּשְׁשׁ *basbas*, in 3 בִּשְׁשׁ *boshes*, he lingered, he delayed: בֹּשׁ *bosh*, slowness, or laziness.

94. בַּת *batb*, a daughter: see בָּנָה *banah*: also a measure of liquid things called *bath*.

95. בְּתָה *batak*, desolation, destruction.

96. בְּתוּלָה *betulah*, a virgin: pl. m. בְּתוּלִים *betulim*; virginity, *Deut.* xxii. 14.

97. בַּתַּק *batak*. 3 בִּתְּקָה *bittek*, he pierced, or he did strike through, he cut afunder.

98. בָּתַר *batar*. 1 and 3 he divided, he cut afunder; בָּתֵּר *bater*, a division, a part, or portion: Ch. בְּאַתֵּר *batar*, or with אַתֵּר *batar*, after, or afterwards.

ג

1. גָּהַג *ge*, proud: see גָּאָה *gaab*.

2. גָּאָה *gaab*. 1 he was high, he did lift up himself, he did excel, he was proud, he gloried: hence גָּהַג *ge*, excellent, high, proud, highly lifted up, and גָּאוֹת *geut*, גָּאָוָה *gaavah*, or גָּאוֹן *gaon*, pride, excellency: pl. maf. גְּאִיזִים *geejonim*, proud men, *Pf.* cxxiii. 4.

3. גָּאָל *gaal*. 1 he redeemed, he did vindicate. 2 he was redeemed, or he redeemed himself: also he was defiled, or polluted, or he defiled himself. 3 and 5 he polluted or he

defiled. 4 he is defiled or polluted. 7 he was polluted, or he did pollute himself: גְּאוּלָּה *geullah*, redemption; גֹּאֵל or גּוֹאֵל *goel*, a redeemer, or an avenger: also a kinsman who had the right of redemption; and revenge of their kinsfolk; גְּאוּלָּה *goel*, defilement or pollution.

4. גְּבָא *gebe*, a ditch: pl. maf. גְּבִים *gebim*, ditches.

5. גַּבַּב *gabab*, a root not in use; but hence גַּב *gab*, the back or any high superficies, a height, or any elevation, or altitude; eminence: pl. maf. גְּבִים *gabbim*, eminences, or any heights or elevations, as the back, or any high superficies of bodies: pl. fem. גְּבֹת *gabbot*, eyebrows; and rings: Ch. גֹּב *gob*, and גְּבָא *gubba*, a ditch.

6. גַּבָּהּ *gabab*. 1 he was high, he was lifted up, he was proud, he did extol, or exalt himself: hence גֹּבוֹאֵה *goboab*, high, highly lifted up, and גְּבוֹאֵה *geboab*, or גֹּבוֹאֵה *gobab*, highness, height, pride; גְּבוּת *gabbut*, haughtiness.

7. גִּבְעָה *gibbeach*, bald, whose forepart of the head is without hair; גְּבַחַת *gabbachat*, baldness.

8. גַּבַּל *gabab*. 1 and 5 he limited, or he determined, and prescribed bounds, and limits;

he determined: גְּבוּל *gebul*, a term, limit, end, bound, or border, *Gen. x. 19.* גְּבֻלָּת *gablut*, a limiting, or bordering: pl. fem. מִגְּבֻלוֹת *migbalot*, chains; agreeable, or made equal, or equally stretched out and terminated. *Exod. xxviii. 13, and 22.*

9. גִּבְנוֹן *gibben*, crooked-backed: hence גַּבְמוֹן *gabmun*, high, eminent; very high, very crooked-backed: hence also גְּבִינָה *gebinah*, cheese, so called from the eminency and height of its superifice.

10. גְּבִיעַ *gebiang*, a cup: also גִּבְעָה *gibgnah*, a hill, a little hill, properly rising in its superifice like a round cup: pl. fem. מִגְּבָעוֹת *migbagnot*, *Exod. xxviii. 40.* bonnets, or ornaments of the head; גִּבְעוֹל *gibgnol*, a reed, a stem, or stalk of corn, from the root to the ear.

11. גָּבַר *gabar*. 1 he prevailed, he was strong. 3 and 5 he strengthened, he made strong. 7 he strengthened himself, or he carried himself like a man: hence גִּבּוֹר *gibbor*, strong, powerful, and גֵּבֵר *geber*, a man, so called from strength, as with the Latins, *vir à viribus*: hence also גְּבִיר *gebir*, a lord, and fem. גְּבִירָה *gebirah*, or גְּבֵרֶת *geberet*, a lady, or mistress, a queen: גְּבוּרָה *geburah*, and Ch. גְּבוּרָתָא *geburta*, strength, or power.

12. גַּבִּישׁ *gabish*, a precious pearl.

13. גַּג *gag*, a roof of a house: pl. fem. גַּגּוֹת *gaggot*, house-tops, *Pf.* cxxix. 6.

14. גַּד *gad*, coriander seed: also a troop: see in גַּדָּד *gadad*.

15. גַּדְבֵּרִיא *gedaberaia*, pl. maf. Ch. treasurers, or questors.

16. גַּדָּד *gadad*. 1 to come together by troops; to waste or spoil. Ch. גַּדָּד *gedad*, he cut off, or he cut down. 7 to gather together by troops: also he cut himself: hence גַּדּוּד *gedud*, a troop, cutting down and spoiling all things; properly a company of destroyers: pl. maf. גַּדּוּדִים *gedudim*, and pl. fem. גַּדּוּדוֹת *gedudot*, troops, *Jer.* xlvi. 37: also cuttings or clefts of the earth: hence also גַּד *gad*, a troop, or multitude, *Gen.* xxx. 11. instead of these two words גַּד בָּא *ba gad*, a troop or multitude cometh, it is thus writ in one, בָּגַד *bagad*, as most of the interpreters do expound the word.

17. גַּדָּה *gadab*, a root not used; but hence גַּדִּי *gedi*, a kid, a little kid, a little goat, or a young goat: pl. fem. גַּדּוֹת *gedot*, the brinks or banks of a river, *Josh.* iii. 15.



18 גדל *gadal*. 1 he was great, or he did grow great: also he was educated and brought up. 3 and 5 he made to grow, he magnified, he made great, or he amplified: also he did educate, or bring up. 4 he was educated, or brought up. 7 and sometimes 5 he magnified, or did lift up himself; גדול *gadol*, great, magnificent: pl. mas. גדולים *gedolim*, great ones, nobles; גדל *godel*, or גדולה *gedullah*, greatness, or magnificence: pl. m. גדלים *gedilim*, fringes, or wreaths of chain-work, from the Ch. signification of the word, (see *Targum* on *Eccl.* iv. 12, and *Isa.* v. 15,) which is to wreath or throw about: hence מגדל *migdal*, a tower, a high fortification.

19. גָדַע *gadang*. 1 and 3 he cut off, or he cut down. 2 & 4 he was cut off, or he was cut down.

20. גָדַף *gadaph*. 3 גִּדְדֵף *giddeph*, he blasphemed, he reproached; גְּדֻפָה *geduphab*, blasphemy or reproach: pl. m. גִּדְדֻפִּים *gidduphim*, and fem. גִּדְדֻפּוֹת *gidduphot*, reproaches, or blasphemies.

21. גָדַר *gadar*. 1 he hedged, he built a hedge or a wall: hence גֹּדֵר *goder*, a maker of a hedge, or he who builds a wall; and גְּדָר *geder*, or גָּדָר *gader*, a hedge, or wall.

22. גָדִישׁ *gadish*, a heap, or shock of corn.

23. גֵּה *geb*, the same with זֶה *zeb*, this or that man, *Ezek. xlvii. 13.*

24. גָּרָה *gabab*. I he healed, he cured, or made whole: hence גְּרָה *gebab*, medicine, a cure or remedy.

25. גָּבַר *gabar*. I he prostrated himself, or he did throw himself flat down, or cast himself all along.

26. גֵּו *gev*, or גַּו *gav*, a body: see in גָּוָה *gavah*.

27. גֹּב *gob*, a locust: pl. m. גְּבִים *gebim*, locusts: also beams of houses; and sometimes ditches.

28. גָּוָה *gavah*, a root not in use; but hence גֵּו *gev*, and גְּוָה *gevah*, a body: also the back: also the midst or the middle. Ch. גֹּ or גֹּא *go*, the midst or middle.

29. גִּזַּז *guz*. I he plucked away, he cut, or was cut off: hence גִּזַּז *goz*, one that taketh out, or pulleth out any thing; he that plucks away.

30. גִּוַח *guach*. I he issued out, he came forth: also he did bring forth. 5 the same, he caused to come forth: hence גֹּוַח *goach*, one who brings forth, or causes to come out.

31. גֹּי *goi*, a nation: pl. m. גֹּיִם *gojim*, nations, the heathen, or the gentiles.

32. גול *gul*. 1 and 3 he rejoiced, he did leap for joy: hence גיל *gil*, joy, or great gladness.

33. גוע *gavang*. 1 he expired, or he gave up the ghost.

34. גוף *guph*, a root not used in *kal*; but in *hiph*. or the 5th conjugation, הגיף *begiph*, he shut up, he closed: hence גוף *guph*, a body, compactly closed or shut together, as it were.

35. גור *gur*. 1 he went into foreign countries, he dwelt or staid in a strange place for some time: also to be afraid, to fear, or to be in fear: also to gather together, or to go together: also to be gathered together. 7 to dwell, to stay, or to sojourn in a strange place: also to gather themselves together: hence גר *ger*, a stranger or sojourner: and מגור *magor*, or מגור *magur*, a dwelling, or staying in a strange place: also fear, or terror: pl. fem. מגורות *megorot*, fears or terrors: also pl. fem. granaries or barns, where corn is gathered together: גור *gur*, or גור *gor*, a lion's whelp: גרות *gerut*, a dwelling, or staying in a strange place; a lodging, properly a stranger in an inn.

36. גוש *gush*, filthiness of dust.

37. גָּזַז *gez*, a cutting, a shearing, or wool cut and shorn off, see in גָּזַז *gazaz*.

38. גִּזְבָּר *gizbar*, Ch. a treasurer, a questor, or one who hath the charge of a treasure.

39. גָּזַח *gazach*, he cut, he carved: hence גָּזִית *gazit*, cut or carved stone.

40. גָּזַז *gazaz*. 1 he cut, he sheared, he cut off. 2 he was cut, or he was shorn: hence גָּזַז *gez*, or גִּזְזָב *gizzab*, a fleece of wool properly shorn or cut off, a cutting or shearing, or any thing cut, or shorn off, as mown grass, or a shorn beard.

41. גָּזַל *gazal*. 1 he spoiled. 2 he was spoiled; גֶּזֶל *gezel*, and גָּזַל *gazel*, גִּזְלָה *gezelah*, spoil, rapine; pl. fem. גִּזְלוֹת *gezelot*, spoils, *Ezek. xviii. 12*; גֹּזֵל *gozel*, a young pigeon, or young of any bird, because obnoxious to rapine, by ravenous birds.

42. גָּזַם *gazam*, a palmer-worm, a kind of creeping locusts hurtful to corn.

43. גִּזְעַן *gezang*, a stock or trunk of a tree cut off.

44. גָּזַר *gazar*. 1 he divided, he cut asunder, he cut off: hence he decreed, or cut out decrees. 2 to be cut off, or to be decreed. 7 Ch. he was cut off, or he cut off himself; גִּזְרָה *gezer*, and גִּזְרָב *gizrab*, a division, a cutting

off, or a thing cut off: also a decree; מַגְזֵרָה *magzerab*, a saw, the instrument of cutting: pl. maf. Ch. גַּזְרָא *gazraja*, foothfayers.

45. גֶּחַל *gechal*, and גַּחֶלֶת *gachelet*, a coal, properly a burning coal.

46. גַּחֹן *gachon*, a belly, properly the belly of creeping things.

47. גַּי *ge*, or גַּי *gai*, and גֵּיא, or גֵּיא *ge*, a valley.

48. גִּיד *gid*, a finew.

49. גִּיל *gil*, a likeness, a similitude, a like state, age, or nature.

50. גִּיר *gir*, chalk.

51. גַּל *gal*, a heap, &c. see גַּלָּל in *galal*.

52. גַּלָּב *gallab*, a barber, or a chirurgeon.

53. גַּלֶּד *geled*, the skin.

54. גַּלָּה *galah*. 1 he departed, he removed, he was carried away captive: also he revealed, he appeared, or he revealed himself. 2 he was carried away, he was revealed, or he revealed himself. 3 he did carry, he revealed, or he discovered. 4 he was carried away, he was revealed. 5 he carried away, he led captive: also he caused to depart, or he caused to be led captive. 7 he revealed himself; גּוֹלָה

*golab*, and גלוּת *galut*, a departure, a carrying away captive; captivity, or the multitude carried away captive; exile, or banishment: pl. mas. גְּלִיּוֹנִים *giljonim*, looking-glasses.

55. גָּלַח *galach*. 3 גִּלַּח *gillach*, he did shave. 4 he was shaven. 7 he did shave himself, or he was shaven.

56. גָּלַל *galal*. 1 he rolled, he rolled over. 2 he was rolled. 3 he rolled often. 4 he was rolled much, or often. 5 he devolved, or he made to roll, or he rolled over. 7 he was rolled, or he rolled himself: hence גַּל *gal*, a heap: also a source, spring, or fountain of waters, *Job* viii. 17. pl. mas. גְּלִיּוֹת *gallim*, heaps, or many things rolled together: also the waves of the sea: hence גַּלְגַּל *galgal*, a circle, a sphere, an orb; גָּלַח *gullach*, a bowl, a roll, a wheel: also גִּלְגֹּלֶת *gulgolet*, the head or the skull of the head; a devolution, a limit or term, which any thing rolling must stay at: also גָּלַל *galal*, a dunghill, or dung rolled together, as it were: hence pl. mas. גִּלְגֻלִּים *gillulim*, idols: מְגִלָּה *megillach*, and, גִּלְיוֹן *gillaion*, a volume, a book, rolled up properly: בְּגִלְגַּל *biglal*, for, because, by occasion, &c.

57. גָּלַם *galam*. 1 wrapped up, he folded together: hence גֹּלֵם *golem*, an embryo, or a

mass, or lump without form: pl. masc. גְּלוּמִים *gelomim*, clothes or raiment, *Ezek.* xxvii. 24.

גַּלְמוּד *galmud*, solitary, or desolate.

58. גָּלַע *galang*. 7 he mixed, or he mingled himself; he meddled with, &c. *Prov.* xviii. 1.

59. גָּלַשׁ *galash*. 1 he sheared, or he shaved, he made bald: גְּלוּשְׁתָּא *gelushta*, Ch. a shearing, or shaving of the hair.

60. גַּם *gam*, also, yea, at least, &c.

61. גָּמַד *gama*. 3 גִּמְמָה *gimme*, he swallowed up, or he did sup up. 5 he made to sup, or he caused to swallow: hence מְגַמְמָה *megammah*, a swallowing, or a supping up; a sup or draught. גִּמְמָה *gome*, a bulrush.

62. גָּמַד *gomed*, a cubit, the measure of a cubit: pl. masc. גַּמְמָדִים *gammadim*, the Gama-dines, a people so called, because they were strong in their arms.

63. גָּמַל *gamal*. 1 he recompensed, he repaid: also he educated, or he brought up: also he ripened, or he hastened. 2 he was weaned; or he was educated and brought up; גְּמוּל *gemul*, or תְּגִמוּל *tagmul*, a recompence, or reward, a repaying, or retribution; גַּמָּל *gamal*, a camel: גַּמּוּל *gamul*, educated; or one weaned, or brought up, *Pf.* cxxx. 2.

64. גומַץ *gummatz*, a ditch.

65. גַּמַּר *gamar*. 1 he perfected, he finished: also he ceased, he ended; he was deficient.

Ch. גְּמִיר *gemir*, perfect, or perfection, &c.

66. גָּנַב *ganab*. 1 he stole, he took away by theft. 2 and 4 he was stolen away. 3 he stole secretly away, he withdrew himself secretly; secret, or secretly: גָּנָב *gannab*, a thief; גֵּנֶבָהּ *genebah*, theft.

67. גָּנָז *ganaz*, a treasure: pl. m. Ch. גִּנְזָאִים *ginzaia*, treasures: hence also גָּנְזָח *ganzach*, the same, a treasure, a closet, or treasury, or a secret place to keep a treasure in.

68. גָּנָן *ganan*. 1 and 5 he protected and defended: hence מָגֵן *magen*, a shield, or buckler, an instrument of defence, and גָּן *gan*, גָּנָה *gannab*, גִּנְנָה *ginnab*, a garden: hence also מְגִינָה *meginnab*, a covering.

69. גָּעַה *gagnab*. 1 he lowed; a word proper to the lowing of oxen.

70. גָּעַל *gagnal*. 1 he loathed, he abhorred. 2 he was loathed, or abhorred. 5 he caused to abhor, or he made to be loathed; גֹּעַל *gognal*, loathsomeness, or disdain, or loathing. Ezek. xvi. 5.



71. גָּעַר *gagnar*. 1 he rebuked, he reproved: also he destroyed; גֵּעָרָה *geg narab*, a rebuke, or reproof; also מִגְעָרָת *migneret*, rebuke, anxiety, or destruction, *Deut.* xxviii. 20.

72. גָּעַשׁ *gagnash*. 1, 4, and 7, he was shaken, he was moved.

73. גָּפֶה *gaph*, a body: also a wing, a pinnacle; the wing of a house.

74. גֵּפֶן *gephen*, a vine, or the vine tree.

75. גֹּפֶר *gopher*, a fir tree, or a kind of cedar; גִּפְרִית *gaphrit*, brimstone.

76. גֵּר *ger*, a stranger: see גִּוֵּר *gur*.

77. גָּרַב *garab*, a scurf, or scab. גִּרְגָּר *gar-gar*: see in גָּרַר *garar*.

78. גָּרַד *garad*. 7 he scraped himself.

79. גָּרַה *garab*. 3 גֵּרָה *gerab*, he mingled, or mixed together, *Prov.* xxviii. 25: the word is frequently spoken of contention and war, as the Latins used to say, *misceri bella et certamina*, he stirred up, or he provoked to strife and contention: also he chewed the cud, the same with גָּרַר *garar*. 7 he mixed, or he mingled himself, properly in strife, war, or contention: hence תִּגְרָה *tigrab*, a conflict, or a stroke, and גֵּרָה *gerab*, the cud, and גִּרְוֹן *garon*, the throat: see in גָּרַר *garar*.

80. גָּרוּ *garaz*. 2 he was cut off: hence גָּרֵזֶן *garzen*, an axe, an instrument of cutting off or cutting down.

81. גּוֹרָל *goral*, a lot, or portion.

82. גֶּרֶם *gerem*, a bone: also the top of any thing: hence in 1 גָּרַם *garam*, he did break bones. 3 the same, or he did break in pieces.

83. גֹּרֵן *goren*, a floor, a barn, or yard.

84. גָּרַס *garas*. 1 he was broken, or bruised in pieces. 5 he did break, or bruise in pieces: hence גֶּרֶשׁ *geres*, (*sin* being put for *samech*) a thing broken in pieces.

85. גָּרַע *garang*. 1 he lessened, or diminished. 2 he was diminished. 3 he did diminish, or make small: pl. fem. מִגְרָעוֹת *migragnet*, diminutions, or things lessened.

86. גָּרַף *garaph*. 1 he rolled over, he swept, or he did sweep: hence אֶגְרוֹף *egroph*, the fist, or the hand rolled in round: also מִגְרָפָה *megrapha*, a clod of earth or dust, *Joel* i. 17.

87. גָּרַר *garar*. 1 he cut, he cut asunder: also he chewed the cud: also he sawed, or he cut with a saw. 4 he was cut asunder. 7 he cut himself, or he cut in pieces: hence גֶּרֶב *gerab*, the cud, or the chewing of the cud, or the meat in the cud, and mas. גָּרוֹן *garon*, fem. גֶּרְגֶּרֶב *gargerab*, גֶּרְגֶּרֶת *gargeret*, the throat:

also the jaw, or the jaw-bone where the teeth are, wherewith we chew the cud: and גַּרְגָּר *gargar*, a grain, a berry: pl. mas. גַּרְגָּרִים *gargerim*, berries. מֵיגֶרֶה *megerab*, a saw. אֲגוֹרָה *agorab*, a piece of silver: also גֶּרֶה *gerab*, containing the twentieth part of a shekel, *Exod.* xxx. 13.

88. גָּרַשׁ *garash*. 1 and 3 he cast out, or he did expel. 2 and 4 he was expelled, or he was cast out: hence גֵּרֶשׁ *geresh*, any thing cast out, or expelled, and מִגְרָשׁ *migrash*, an expulsion, or thrusting out: also a suburb, the suburbs of a city; houses cast forth; without the walls of a city: also fruit, grain, or wheat beaten out from the chaff. גֵּרַשׁ *geres*, a thing diminished: see in גָּרַס *garas*.

89. גִּשְׁמָם *geshem*, rain, a shower, and גֹּשְׁמָם *goshem*, the same: hence in 4 גִּשְׁמָה *gushmah*, was rained upon, *Ezek.* xxii. 24. הַגִּשְׁמִים *higshim*, he caused to rain; but גִּשְׁמָם *geshem*, Ch. is a body.

90. גִּשְׁשָׁשׁ *gishshesh*. 3 he groped.

91. גַּת *gat*, a wine-press.

## ד

1. דָּא *da*. Ch. this, or that.
2. דָּאָב *daab*. 1 he was sad, he grieved, or languished. 5 he made, or he caused to grieve; fem. דָּאָבָה *deabab*, *Job* xli. 13. mas. דָּאָבוֹן *daabon*, grief, or sadness, *Deut.* xxviii. 65.
3. דָּאָג *daag*. 1 he was solicitous or anxious, or full of care and anxiety: also he feared; דָּאָגָה *deagab*, carefulness, anxiety or solicitude, *Prov.* xii. 25: also דָּאָג or דָּג *dag*, a fish: see in דָּוִג *dug*.
4. דָּאָה *daab*. 1 he did fly, or he flew upon: hence דָּאָה *daab*, a vulture, or a glade, or some other ravenous bird, so called from its swiftness, and rapine in flying on the prey.
5. דָּב *dab*. Ch. excrement, or dung: hence the word composed with יוֹנִים *jonim*, doves: see in יָנָה *janab*. דְּבִיּוֹנִים *dibjonim*, the dung of doves, 2 *Kings* vi. 25.
6. דָּבָא *dobe*, a word diversely interpreted: some, a sermon, or speech, as if from the following root, דָּבַב *dabab*: others old age; others, strength or fortitude, *Deut.* xxxiii. 25.

7. דָּבַב *dabab*. 1 he spoke. 3 דָּבַב *dobeb*, he caused to speak; hence דִּבְבָה *dibbab*, infamy, or an evil report; and דּוֹב or דָּב *dob*, a bear, so called from his murmuring when he is hungry.

8 דִּבַּח *debach*, Ch. he sacrificed: pl. maf. דִּבְחִין *dibchin*, sacrifices, מִדְּבַחַת *madbecha*, an altar.

9. נִדְבַךְ *nidbach*, Ch. a wall, or building; also order or things disposed into order; as a row of stones in a building, *Ezra* vi. 4.

10. דְּבֵלָה *debelah*, a bush of dry figs, a mass of figs, 1 *Sam.* xxx. 12.

11. דָּבַק *dabak*. 1 he did cleave to, or he adhered. 5 he caused to cleave to, or he made to adhere, he glewed: also he pursued. 6 he was made to adhere, or he was made to cleave to; a cleaving to, or a joining together: also דִּבְקָה *debek*, glew, wherewith things are joined together; any thing joining or adhering.

12. דָּבַר *dabar*. 1 and 3 he spoke. 2 he spoke much and often. 4 it was much talked of. 5 he led, or did lead, from the Chaldee use of the word: hence also he subdued. 7 מִדְּבַר *middabber*, he spoke, or he spoke to himself, *Num.* vii. 89. hence דָּבָר *dabar*, a word, or thing: pl. fem. דְּבָרוֹת *dabberot*, words, *Deut.* xxxiii. 3-

דָּבַר *deber*, the destroying pestilence, the word of God's wrath. דֹּבֵר *dober*, a sheepfold, or a leading; דְּבִיר *debir*, the inner part of the temple, so called, because God gave out his word in answers, and oracles from thence, דִּבְרָה *dibrab*, a leading, a cause, a reason, a business. דְּבוֹרָה *deborab*, a bee, so called from its continual noise: also pl. fem. דְּבוֹרוֹת *doberot*, rafts or floats, to convey goods from place to place, led or dragged by men. מִדְּבָר *midbar*, a desert, or wilderness, so called by the contrary, because a place far removed from the speech and conversation of men: Ch. pl. mas. הַדְּבָרִיא *had-daberaja*, governors, or counsellors, or leaders of others, *Dan. iv. 33.*

13. דְּבַשׁ *debash*, honey: hence דְּבִשֶׁת *dab-beshet*, the bunch upon the camel's back, so called because when it is broken with burthens the chief and ordinary cure is with honey.

14. דָּג *dag*, a fish: see in דוּג *dug*.

15. דָּגָה *dagab*. 1 to be multiplied, properly as fishes, *Gen. xlvi. 16.*

16. דָּגַל *dagal*, he lift up a standard, or he carried a banner; דֶּגֶל *degel*, a standard, or banner: pl. fem. גְּדֻלּוֹת *nidgalot*, forces, or an army with banners. *Can. vi. 3.*

17. דָּגָן *dagan*, corn; wheat.
18. דָּגַר *dagar*. 1 he gathered together.
19. דָּד *dad*, a teat, or pap.
20. דָּדָב *dadab*. 7 הִבְדָּדָה *biddaddab*, he went or walked softly; see *Isa.* xxxviii. 15.
21. מְדַבֵּב *debab*, Ch. gold: hence מְדַבְּבָה *madbebab*, golden, or gold-thirsty. *Isa.* xiv. 4.
22. דָּבַר *dabar*. 1 he pranced, or he beat the ground with his feet, as horses do, for the word is proper to them: pl. fem. דְּבָרוֹת *dabbarot*, prancings, *Jud.* v. 22; תִּדְבָּר *tidbar*, the laurel or pine tree, *Isa.* xli. 19.
23. דּוֹב *dob*, a bear; see in דָּבַב *dabab*.
24. דוּג *dug*. 1 and 5 he fished, or he took fish: hence דָּג or דָּגָא *dag*, a fish; דָּוּוּג *davvag*, a fisher: also a fishing: pl. mas. דְּיָגִים *dajagim*, or דְּוּוּגִים *davvagim*, fishers.
25. דוֹד *dod*, beloved, a friend; or an uncle, a father's brother; and fem. דּוֹדָב *dodab*, an aunt, or father's sister: pl. mas. דּוֹדִים *dodim*, lovers, or loves: hence דְּוִיד or דָּוִד *dauid*, one beloved; but דוּד *dud*, is a cauldron, or a great pot, or a great basket: pl. מ. דּוּדָאִים

*dūzīm*, mandrakes, *Gen.* xxx. 14; or as others, lovely flowers.

26. דָּוֶה *daveb*, or דָּוַי *davai*, weak, faint, or languishing, faintness, or weakness; מְדוּוֹה *madweb*, the same.

27. דּוּחַ *duach*. 5 he thrust away: hence he washed, he did wash.

28. דּוּחַ *duch*, he did beat, or he bruised: hence מְדוּכָה *medochab*, a mortar; and דּוּכִיפַת *duchipbat*, a lapwing, or woodcock.

29. דּוּם *dum*. 1 he was silent. 3 he made silent; דּוּמָה *dumab*, or דּוּמָם *dumam*, silence, rest, or the grave.

30. דּוּן *dun*, he judged, he exercised judgment; דָּן *dajan*, a judge; דִּין *din*, judgment; מְדוּן *madon*, strife, or contention: also מְדִינָה *medinah*, a province, a jurisdiction.

31. דּוּץ *dutz*; he leaped for joy.

32. דּוֹר *dor*. 1 he dwelt, or he did inhabit; hence an age, or generation: also דּוּר *dur*, pl. fem. מְדוּרָה *medurab*, a pile, a heap of wood for fire, *Ezek.* xxiv. 5, and 9.

33. דּוּשׁ *dush*. 1 he threshed. 2 and 6 he was threshed; דַּיִשׁ *dajish*, threshing, or a threshing instrument, *Lev.* xxvi. 5. fem. מְדוּשָׁה *medushah*, the same, *Isa.* xxi. 10.



34. דָּחָה *dachab*. 1 he thrust forward. 2 and 4 he was thrust forward. מִדְּחָה *midcheb*, an impulsions, or a thrusting forward, *Prov.* xxvi. 28 : also דְּחִי *dechi*, ruin, or destruction ; דָּחָוּן *dachavan*, Ch. instruments of music, *Dan.* vi. 19.

35. דָּחַל *dachal*. Ch. 1 he feared. 3 he terrified, or he made afraid ; דְּחִיל *dechil*, terrible, *Dan.* ii. 31.

36. דָּחָן *dochan*, millet, a grain so called. *Ezek.* iv. 9.

37. דָּחַף *dachaph*. 1 he compelled, he thrust forward. 2 he was compelled ; or he thrust himself : pl. fem. מִדְּחָפוֹת *madchephot*, impulsions.

38. דָּחַק *dachak*. 1 he pressed, he urged, he oppressed, or straitened.

39. דִּי *di*, who, which, because : also the note of the genitive case, as דִּי דְּהַב *di dehab*, of gold.

40. דַּי *dai*, sufficiency, all-sufficiency ; sufficient, or all-sufficient ; enough : hence one of the glorious names of God, אֵל-יִשְׁדַּי *el-shaddai*, (see *el* in אֵיִל *ejal*), the strong, all-sufficient God ; the word יִשְׁדַּי *shaddai*, importing who is sufficient, or all-sufficient in

himself, or who is sufficient, or all-sufficiency itself, and so hath enough for his own full happiness in himself, and for the full happiness of all his creatures in the enjoyment of him; for it is composed of the particle *שׁ* *she*, (the middle letter of the pronoun *אֲשֶׁר* *asher*) who, and this primitive word *דַּי* *dai*, all-sufficiency, or all-sufficient.

41. *דַּיָּה* *dajab*, a glede, or vulture; *דֵּיּוֹ* *dejo*, ink, *Jer.* xxxvi. 18.

42. *דִּין* *din*, he judged: see *דִּוֵּן* *dun*.

43. *דַּיֵּק* *dajek*, a fort, strength, or fortification, *Ezek.* iv. 2.

44. *דַּךְ* *dach*, poor: see in *דַּכַּךְ* *dachach*: also Ch. *דַּךְ* *dach*, *Ezra.* vi. 7, this, or that, this man, &c.

45. *דַּכָּא* *dicca*. 3 he beat in pieces, he bruised. 2, 4 and 7 he was bruised, or broken in pieces: hence *דַּכָּא* *dacca*, contrite or broken.

46. *דַּכָּה* *dachab*. 1 and 3 he did break, or he bruised himself. 2, 4, and 7, he was bruised, or he was broken: hence *דַּכִּי* *dachi*, breaking, or contrition, or a breaking in pieces, *Pf.* xciii. 3.

47. *דַּכַּךְ* *dachach*, a root not used: he was broken; but hence *דַּךְ* *dach*, broken, poor, or contrite.

48. דִּבֵּן *diccen*, Ch. this man, or this woman, *Dan. ii. 31.*

49. דִּבַּר *dechar*. Ch. 1 he remembered: hence a ram: pl. mas. דִּבְרִין *dicbrin*, rams; fem. דִּבְרוֹנָה *dicbronah*, a memorial, or memory: pl. m. דִּבְרָנָא *dacbranaja*, memorable things.

50. דּוּכִיבַת *duchiphbat*, a wood-cock; see דּוּךְ *duch*.

51. דַּל *dal*, small, or poor: see דָּלַל *dalal*, also a door: see דָּלַת *delet*.

52. דָּלַג *dalag*. 1 and 3 he leaped, he leaped over; see *Psa. xviii. 30.*

53. דָּלָה *dalab*. 1 he drew, or did draw forth, properly, as water is drawn out of a well by buckets. 3 he lifted up, or he carried up, by drawing out of the bottom: hence דְּלִי *deli*, a bucket: pl. fem. דְּלִיּוֹת *dalijot*, branches, offsprings, &c. *Jer. xi. 16.*

54. דָּלַח *dalach*. 1 he troubled.

55. דָּלַל *dalal*. 1 and 2 he was made little and small; he was all drawn, spent, and consumed of strength; he was impoverished; hence דַּל *dal*, poor, small, or broken, and wasted in strength: also דָּלָה *dallab*, poverty; sickness, *Isa. xxxviii. 12* also pl. fem. דְּלִיּוֹת

*dallot*, the small hair, or locks of the head, *Cant.* vii. 5.

56. דָּלַף *dalaph*. 1 he dropped; דֵּלֶף *deleph*, a drop, or a dropping.

57. דָּלַק *dalak*. 1 he was burned, he kindled; he pursued. 5 he kindled, or he caused to burn: hence דִּלְקַת *dalleket*, a burning fever, or a burning ague.

58. דִּלְתָהּ *delet*, and contracted דַּל *dal*, a gate, a door: also a leaf or page of a book, the door of a book: du. maf. דִּלְתַיִם *delatajim*, the two leaves, or foldings of a door; and pl. fem. דִּלְתוֹת *delatot*, and דַּלְתוֹת *daltot*, doors.

59. דָּם *dam*, blood, slaughter.

60. דָּמָה *damab*. 1 he was like, or he was likened; he likened: also he was silent, he ceased. 2 he was made like: also he was cut off, and so made altogether silent. 3. he likened, or he made like: also he imagined and thought; דְּמוּת *demut*, or דָּמִי *dami*, a likeness; דּוּמְיָה *dumijah*, silence; דְּמִי *demi*, a cutting off; דְּמִיּוֹן *dimjon*, an imagination.

61. דָּמַם *damam*. 1 he was silent, he was quiet, he waited quietly. 2 the same: also he

was cut off. 5 he caused or made to be silent.  
7 he was cut off; דַּמָּה *demamah*, silence, or quietness.

62. דָּמָן *domen*, and מַדְמֵנָה *madmenah*, dung, or a dung-hill.

63. דָּמַע *demang*. 1 he wept; also fem. דִּמְעָה *dingnah*, a tear: also דִּמַּע *dimang*, liquor, or moistness, *Exod. xxii. 29.*

64. דָּן *den*, or דְּנָה *denah*, Ch. he, this, or that man or woman.

65. דָּנַג *donag*, wax.

66. דָּעַךְ *dagnack*. 1, 2, and 4, he was extinguished.

67. דָּפִי *dophi*, slander, infamy, or an evil report; the root דָּפָה *daphah*, is not used.

68. דָּפַק *daphak*. 1 he over-drove, he did beat, or he knocked. 7 he did drive, or he knocked with violence.

69. דָּקַךְ *dakak*. 1 he did beat, or he was beaten small. 5 he stamped very small. 6 he was stamped small: דָּק *dak*, small, or beat small; or any thing stamped to powder; small dust; דֹּק *dok*, a tent, or a curtain, *Isa. xl. 22.*

70. דָּקַר *dakar*. 1 he pierced, or he did thrust through. 2 and 4 he was pierced: fem. מִדְּקָרָה *madkarah*, a piercing, or thrusting through.

71. דָּר *dar*, marble stone, or some other precious stone, *Est.* i. 6.

72. דֵּרְאוֹן *deraon*, a loathing, contempt, or disdain.

73. דַּרְבָּן *darban*, a goad, or prick, to push beasts to their work.

74. דַּרַּג *darag*, a root not used; but hence מִדְּרַגָּה *madregah*, a steep place, or a descension, a precipice; stairs, or steps, and degrees of stairs.

75. דַּרְדָּר *dardar*, a thistle.

76. דָּרַחַח *darach*. 1 he trod upon; hence he went, or he trod upon the way; being spoken of a bow, he did bend. 5 the same: also he caused to go; he led; דֵּרֶכַח *derech*, a way, a custom; מִדְּרַחַח *midrach*, *Deut.* ii. 5, a going, or treading upon the way, a footstep. דַּרְצֵמֹן *darcemon*, a piece of silver, *Ezr.* ii. 6, 9, or a drachm of gold.

77. דְּרוֹם *derom*, the south.

78. דָּרַע *darang*, and אֶדְרַע *edrang*, *Ch.* the arm.

79. דָּרֹר *deror*, liberty, or freedom : also a swallow, so called, because a bird which cannot be kept under restraint; דָּרְדָר *dardar*, a thistle.

80. דָּרַשׁ *darash*. 1 he searched, he did seek; he asked, he consulted, he sought out. 2 he was searched, he was sought out, or sought into, or he was sought back; he was consulted: hence מִדְּרָשׁ *midrash*, a commentary, or the records of a history, where things past are to be sought out, 2 Chron. xiii. 22.

81. דָּשָׁא *dasba*. 1 and 5 he was green, he budded, he brought forth herbs; דֶּשֶׁבֶה *desbe*, a green tender herb, or green grass; דָּשָׁה *dasba*, feeding upon grass, Jer. l. 11.

82. דָּשָׁן *dashan*. 1 he was fat, or fatted. 3 he made fat: also he purged from the ashes, or he removed away the ashes: also he reduced into ashes. 4, 6, and 7, he was made fat; דָּשֵׁן *dashen*, fat, or thick; דֶּשֶׁבֶן *desben*, fatness: also dust or ashes.

83. דַּת *dat*, Ch. a law, statute, or decree.

84. דִּתָּא *dita*, Ch. a tender or green herb, Dan. iv. 12, and 20.

85. דִּתְבַרְיָא *detaberaia*, Ch. counsellors, or lawyers, Dan. iii. 2.

## ה

1. **הא** *be*, behold. Ch. **הא** *ba*, the same, *Dan.* iii. 25. **האח** *beach*, alas: see **אח** *ach*.

2. **הבהב** *habbab*, a gift: see **יהב** *jabab*.

3. **הבל** *habal*. 1 he was vain. 5 he made vain. **הבל הבלים** *hebel habalim*, vanity of vanities.

4. **הבנם** *habnim*: pl. m. ebony trees.

5. **הבר** *bober*, an astrologer, an observer of the stars.

6. **הגה** *bagab*. 1 he meditated, he spoke, he muttered: also he removed, or he did take away: 5 the same; he did meditate, or mutter, *Isa.* viii. 19. 4 he was removed, or taken away. **הגה** *begeb*, and **הגיון** *biggajon*, speech, a silent meditation; **הגיג** *bagig*, *Psa.* v. 2. and **הגות** *bagut*, *Psa.* xlix. 4, meditation: also grief.

7. **הגינה** *baginab*, right or convenient: also straight before, over against, &c. *Ezek.* xlii. 32.



8. הִידַד *bedad*, and contracted הִדַּד *bed*, a shouting for joy, or the echo, the rebounding back of the voice again.

9. בָּדַד *badab*. 1 he cast forth, he stretched, out, he put upon, &c. *Isa.* xi. 9.

10. בָּדַחַב *badach*. 1 he did beat in small pieces, he bruised, *Job* xl. 7.

11. בָּדוּם *badom*, a footstool. Ch. הַבֵּם *baddam*, a member, or piece of any thing: pl. m. בָּדָמִין *baddamin*, pieces, *Dan.* ii. 5.

12. בָּדָס *badas*, a myrrh tree.

13. בָּדַפָּה *badaph*. 1 he drove away, he troubled, he thrust away.

14. בָּדַר *badar*. 1 he honoured. 2 he was honoured. 3 and 5 Ch. he glorified. 7 he was glorified, or he did arrogate glory to himself: הָבַר *badar*, and fem. הִבְרָה *badrat*, honour, glory, beauty, or majesty: pl. m. הַבְּרִים *badurim*, crooked or unequal things, *Isa.* xlviii. 2.

15. בָּה *bab*, ah, and אֲהֵהָה *alah*, alas, the natural voice of one in grief.

16. הוּא *hu*, he: pl. m. הֵם *hem*, or הֵמָּה *hemah*, they.

17. הוֹד *hod*, glory, or majesty.

18. הָוָה *havah*. 1 he was, or he is. 2 it was done, or it came to pass: hence that great and glorious name of God, denoting his most simple, absolute, and eternal existence, or subsistence; to wit, יְהוָה *Jehovah*, self-being, or self-existence, and subsistence, for so the word may be rendered; importing, that most glorious Being of beings, who from himself was, is, and shall be ever more one and the same: see more of the word in the first verse of the prophesy of *Obadiab*; hence also הָוָה *havvah*, and הוֹוָה *hovah*, being, substance, riches: also misery, and calamity; הוֹי *hoi*, woe, ah, alas.

19. הוֹךְ *huch*, Ch. he went, *Ezra* vi. 5.

20. הוּם *hum*. he vexed, he troubled. 2 he was troubled. 5 he made a noise, or tumult; מְהוּמָה *mehumah*, a tumultuous noise: מְהוּמוֹת pl. fem. vexations.

21. הוֹן *hon*, subsistence, riches.

22. הָזָה *bazab*. 1 he slept, he was sleepy, or drowsy, *Isa.* lvi. 10.

23. הִי *hi*, ah, alas; הִיא *hi*, she, that woman: pl. הֵן *hen*, or הֵנָּה *benah*, they, or these women.

24. הָיָה *bajah*. 1 he was, he is. 2 it was done, or it came to pass: hence the proper

name of God, *Exod.* iii. 14, אֶהְיֶה *ebjeh*, or *ebejeh*, I shall be, or I am, (for it is the first person of the future tense, which, with the Hebrews, signifies both the time present, and the time past) importing his eternal and unchangeable essence. From this root also the name יהוה *Jehovah* may be derived, by the easy and usual changing of the letters ה and י.

25. הֵיךְ *hech*, how.

26. הֵיךְ *bin*. 5 הֵיךְ *bebin*, he was prepared, he offered himself readily, he willed, *Deut.* i. 41. הֵיךְ *bin*, is also the name of a measure in liquid things, containing seventy-two eggs.

27. הָיַךְ *bach*, Ch. he went; the same with הֵיךְ *buch*.

28. הַבַּל *bachal*, a root not used; but hence הֵיבַל *hechal*, a palace, a temple.

29. הָבַר *bachar*: fem. הַבָּרָה *baccarab*, *Isa.* iii. 9. 1 he hardened himself; hardening, or induration. See נָבַר *nochar*.

30. הֵלָאָה *baleab*, beyond, further: hence 2 or the participle of *niphal*. נִהְלָאָה *nabalaab*, cast, or placed afar off, *Micah* iv. 7.

31. הָלַךְ *balach*. 1 he went, he walked. 2 he was made to go. 3 he went frequently; or

he caused to go; that is, he led. 7 he walked often, or he walked up and down; **הֵלֵךְ** *belech*, **הָלִיךְ** *balich*, and **הָלִיכָה** *balichab*, a walking, or a going: also a way to walk in; Ch. **הַלָּךְ** *balach*, tribute; pl. m. **מִהְלָכִים** *mableckim*, pl. fem. **תְּהַלְכוֹת** *tabaluchot*, walkings, or goings forward, *Neb. xii. 31.*

32. **הָלַל** *balal*. 1 he was mad. 3 **הוֹלֵל** *holel*, he made mad, or he made foolish; but **הִלֵּל** *billel*, is, he praised. 4 he was praised. 5 **הִיל** *bil*, he shined, or he made to shine, *Job xxix. 3.* 7 he praised, he praised himself, he boasted: also he was mad: hence fem. **תְּהִלָּה** *tehillab*, mas. **הִלֵּל** *ballel*, **הִלּוּל** *hillul*, **מְהַלֵּל** *mabalal*, *Prov. xxvii. 21*, praise, or praising, a psalm: pl. m. **תְּהִלִּים** *tehillim*, or fem. **תְּהִילוֹת** *tehillot*, psalms, praises. **הִלֵּל** *belél*, lucifer, or the morning star: **הוֹלֵלָה** *holelak*, madness; **תְּהִלָּה** *tabalah*, light, splendour, praise: also foolishness: pl. mas. **הִלּוּלִים** *billulim*, *Lev. xix. 24.* things praised; **הִלְלוּיָהּ** *halelujah*, praise ye the Lord; a word composed of the imperative *piel*, **הִלְלוּ** *hallelu*, praise ye, and the proper-name of God, **יָהּ** *jah*: see it.

33. **הָלַם** *halam*. 1 he beat, or he broke in pieces; **הוֹלֵם** *holem*, a beating, or breaking; **הַלְמוֹת** *halmot*, a mallet, or hammer to beat

with : pl. fem. מַחְלָמוֹת *mahalumot*, beatings, *Prov.* xix. 29. הַלֹּם *halom*, hither, here; יַהֲלוֹם *jahalom*, an adamant stone.

34. הם *hem*, they, these, or those, &c.

35. הִמָּה *hamah*. 1 he made a noise, or he was tumultuous; הִמְיָה *hemjah*, *Isa.* xiv. 11. הַמִּית *hamit*, *Prov.* xix. 18. מַחְמָן *hamon*, *Ecc.* v. 9. a tumultuous noise; also a multitude : pl. m. הַמִּים *hamim*; boasters, tumultuous fellows, *Ezek.* vii. 11.

36. הַמּוֹלָה *hamullah*, a noise, or tumult.

37. הִמָּם *hamam*. 1 he did shake, or he broke in pieces; he troubled.

38. הִמָּן *haman*. 1 he multiplied; הַמָּנִין *hamen*, a multitude.

39. הִמָּס *hamas*, in pl. m. הַמָּסִים *hamasim*, meltings, *Isa.* lxiv. 2.

40. מַחְמָרוֹת *mahamarot*, deep pits; or ditches, *Psa.* cxl. 10.

41. הֵן *hen*, or הִנֵּה *hinneh*, behold; but Ch. הֵן *hen*, if; or whether: הֵנָּה *henah*, is hither, or thither, to this or that place, &c. also these women; see הִיא *hi*.

42. הִשָּׁב *bissab*. 3 he was silent. 4 he made silent, *Numb.* xiii. 31.

43. הִפֵּךְ *baphach*. 1 he turned, he changed: also he was turned or changed. 2 he turned himself, or he was changed, or turned. 6 and 7 the same; הִפְּכֵךְ *bephech*, diverse, or contrary; הִפְּכָהּ *baphechab*, and מִהִפְּכָהּ *mabphechab*, a subversion, or overturning; הִפְּכָהּ *baphach-phach*, froward, or most froward; תִּהְפָּךְ *tabpuchab*, forwardness: also מִהִפְּכֵת *mabpechet*, a pair of stocks, *Jer.* xxix. 26.

44. הִצֵּן *hotzen*, a warlike chariot, *Ezek.* xxiii. 24.

45. הָרַג *harag*. 1 he killed. 2 he was killed. 4 the same; הֵרַג *berag*: fem. הִרְגָה *baregab*, a killing:

46. הָרָה *harab*. 1 he conceived. 4 he was conceived; mas. הוֹרָה *boreb*, a father, or one who begets, *Gen.* xlix. 26. fem. הוֹרָה *borab*, *Hof.* ii. 5, and הָרָה *harab*, *Jer.* xx. 17, a mother, or she who begets, or conceives; הִרְוֵן *beron*, *Gen.* iii. 16, and הִרְוֵן *berajon*, *Rut* iv. 13, conception, or a conceiving, a woman big with child.

47. הִרְהִיר *harber*, Ch. he thought; הִרְהוֹר *hirbur*, a thought, or cogitation; pl. mas. הִרְהוֹרִין *barborin*, thoughts.

48. הַרְמוֹן *harmon*, a palace, a castle.

49. הָרַס *haras*. 1 and 3 he destroyed, he harassed. 2 he was destroyed: mas. הֵרַס *heres*, *Isa.* xix. 18. fem. הַרְסוּת *harisut*, *Isa.* xlix. 19, ruin, or destruction.

50. הָרַר *barar*, הֵרַר *berer*, or contracted, הָרַר *bar*, a mountain: הַרְרִי *barari*, a mountaineer, or highlander.

51. הַתֵּל *betel*. 3 הִתֵּל *hittel*, he mocked. 4 he was mocked: pl. mas. הַתְּלִים *batullim*, and fem. מִהַתְּלוּת *mabatallot*, mockings.

52. הַתַּת *batat*, a root not used in *kal*, but in *piel*, הוֹתֵת *botet*, he lay in wait, he devised mischief, he plotted evil things, *Psa.* lxii. 4.

1. וַו *vav*, a hook: pl. mas. וָוִים *vavim*, hooks, *Exod.* xxxviii. 28. וָלֵד *valed*, or וְלֵד *veled*, a child: see in יָלַד *jalad*, he begot.

1. זֶבֶב *zeeb*, a wolf. זֹאת *zot*, this or that, fem.

2. זְבוּב *zebub*, a fly.

3. זָבַד *zabad*. 1 he gave a dowry, he endowed with a dowry; זֶבֶד *zebed*, a dowry, a gift.

4. זָבַח *zabach*. 1 and 3 he sacrificed; זִבְחָה *zebach*, or fem. זִבְחָה *zibchah*, a sacrifice, or an offering of a sacrifice; pl. fem. זִבְחוֹת *zibchot*, sacrifices, *Hof.* iv. 19. מִזְבֵּחַ *mizbeach*, an altar; pl. fem. מִזְבְּחוֹת *mizbechot*, altars.

5. זָבַל *zabal*. 1 he dwelt; זְבוּל or זָבֹל *zebul*, fem. זְבוּלָה *zebulah*, *Habak.* iii. 11, a dwelling, or habitation.

6. זָבַן *zeban*, Ch. 1 he bought, he redeemed. 3 he sold, *Dan.* ii. 8.

7. זָג *zag*, the husk, or the skin of the vine-grapes.

8. זֶד *zed*, proud: see in זֹד *zud*.



9. זֶה *zeh*, this or that, masculine; fem. זֵה *zoh*, and זֵי *zo*.

10. זָהָב *zabab*, gold.

11. זָהִים *zehirim*. 3 זִהֵם *zihem*, he loathed, or abhorred.

12. זָהַר *zabar*, a root not used in *kal*, but in *hiphil*, or 5 he shone; also he admonished, he made to shine with his counsel, for he who is admonished, doth shine with light, being taught of things which he knew not, nor did consider. 2 he was admonished, he was made to shine; זֹהַר *zohar*, splendour, or brightness: pl. mas. Ch. זְהִירִין *zehirin*, admonished, *Ezra* iv. 22.

13. זֶז *zu*, this or that, or these: זִיז *ziv*: see זִיז *ziv*.

14. זָבַח *zab*. 1 he issued out, he flowed; זֹבַח *zob*, a flux, or issue, as of blood, seed, &c. זָבַח *zab*, one affected with a flux of blood, or seed.

15. זָדַד *zud*. 1 he was proud. 5 he carried himself proudly; זֶדֶד *zed*, proud; זְדִדִין *zadon*, pride: pl. mas. זְדִדִיִּים *zedonim*, proud men, or proud doings.

16. זָוָה *zavah*, a root not used; but hence pl. fem. זְוִיּוֹת *zavijot*, and mas. מְזָוִיִּים *mezavim*.

angles or corners: also garner, or storehouses, *Psa.* cxliv. 12, and 13.

17. זוז *zur*, and מזוזת *mezuzab*, a post: pl. fem. מזוזות *mezuzot*, posts.

18. זול *zul*. 1 he was vile, or he did count or esteem vile. 5 the same; he undervalued; זולל *zolel*, vile, זלה *zullab*, vileness, or a vile thing; pl. fem. זלות *zullot*, vilenesses, *Pf.* xii. 8.

19. זון *zun*, Ch. he fed, or nourished. 7 he nourished himself, or was nourished; זן *zan*, meat, or nourishment: also מזון *mazon*, the same; זונה *zonab*, a hostess, or mistress of an inn, one who nourisheth her guests, so was *Rabab* called, *Josh.* ii. 1. pl. m. מְיֻזְזָנִים *mejuzzanim*, full, or well fed, *Jer.* v. 8.

20. זע *zuang*. 1 he moved, he was moved, he moved himself. 3 he moved greatly, or he troubled; זענה *zevagnab*, or זענה *zagnavab*, a motion or commotion: also sweat.

21. זר *zur*. 1 and 2 he estranged himself, or he was estranged: also he pressed, or he was pressed. 6 he was made strange; strange, or alienated, or made strange; זרה *zara*, loathing, or disdain; זר *zar*, a stranger: also a wound, or the curing of a wound, called מזור *mazor*, from pressing out the ulcerating matter.

22. זָחַח *zachach*. 2 נָזַח *nazach*, he was taken away, he was separated: see *Exod.* xxviii. 28.

23. זָחַל *zachal*. 1 he feared; also he crept: pl. m. זֹחָלִים *zochalim*, worms, creeping beasts, *Deut.* xxxii. 24, and *Mic.* vii. 17.

24. זִיב *ziv*, splendour, or bright shining. Ch. *Dan.* iv. 33, זִיב *ziv*, the month *Ziv*, or our *April*, so called, from the splendour and beauty of trees and herbs at that time.

25. זִיב *ziv*, splendour, or brightness: also a wild beast, *Psa.* l. 11.

26. זֵיב *zejan*, and זֵיבָא *zejana*; ch. armour: pl. maf. זֵיבִים *zenim*, *Deut.* xxiii. 13, arms: hence זֵנוֹת *zonot*, 1 *Kings* xxii. 37, the same.

27. זֵיק *zik*, a flame, a sparkle of fire: also a little mallet; a gin, a snare: see זָקַק *zakak*.

28. זַיִת *zajit*, oil; olive, or an olive tree: pl. maf. זֵיתִים *zetim*, olive trees.

29. זָכַח *zachach*. 1 he was pure or clean. 3 he purified, or made pure. 7 he purified himself: Ch. זָכוּ *zachu*, pure, clean, innocent, just, or purity, and cleanness, *Dan.* vi. 23.

30. זָכַךְ *zachach*. 1 he was pure or clean. 5 he made pure or clean; זָךְ *zach*, pure, or clean: fem. זָכָה *zaccab*, the same, *Psa.* cxix. 9.

זְכוּכִית *zechuchit*, crystal, so called for its clearness, or pureness.

31. זָכַר *zachar*. 1 he remembered. 2 he was remembered, or he was put in mind; also he did bring forth a male, or a male child was born. 5 he caused to remember; זָכַר *zecher*, memory, or remembrance; but זָכָר *zachar* is a male, or the masculine sex; so called because the male is ordinarily stronger in memory than the female; or rather because the memory of the father's name, or of the male, is only preserved in the family and posterity, whereas the female, or the woman's name, is forgotten; whence also women are called נָשִׁים *nashim*, from the root, signifying to forget: see נָשָׁח *nashab*, he forgot. זִכְרוֹן *zichron*, זִכְרָוֹן *ziccaron*, or זָכָר *zecher*, a memorial, or a monument; אֲזָכְרָה *azcarah*, the same: a memorial chiefly of a burnt-offering, *Lev. xxiv. 7.*

32. זָלַג *zalag*, hence מִזְלַג *mazleg*, a flesh-hook: pl. fem. מִזְלָגוֹת *mizlagot*, flesh-hooks, *Exod. xxxviii. 3.*

33. זָלַל *zalal*, he was riotous: hence זֹלֵל *zolel*, a riotous person, a glutton: pl. m. זֹלְלִים *zalzallim*, branches, or sprigs of the vine, *Isa. xviii. 5.*

34. זַלְעָפָה *zalnaphab*, a storm, or tempest, or a stormy tempest.

35. זֹלַת *zulat*, besides, except, without, &c.

36. זָמַם *zamam*. 1 he thought, he devised, for the most part mischief; זִמָּה *zimmab*, or מְזִמָּה *mezimmab*, a thought, a devise, properly full of mischief; villany, subtlety: also prudence, *Prov. i. 4.*

37. זָמַן *zimmen*. Ch. 3 he prepared. 4 he was prepared, or appointed. 7 he prepared himself: זֶמֶן *zemon*, time, appointed time properly.

38. זָמַר *zamar*. 1 he cut off. 2 he was cut off. 3 he did sing, he cut his voice by his notes in singing; זֹמִיר *zomir*; זִמְרָה *zimrab*, or מְזִמּוֹר *zizmor*, a song; זְמֹרָה *zemoro*, musick; Ch. pl. m. זַמְרָא *zamaraja*, musicians, a psalm: also זְמֹרָה *zemorah*, a branch, or sprig; מְזִמְרוֹת *mazmerot*, pl. fem. pruning hooks, *Isa. xviii. 5.* also זֶמֶר *zemer*, a wild goat, *Deut. xiv. 5.*

39. זָן *zan*, Ch. a kind or sort of any thing, *Dan. iii. 5.* also Heb. *Psa. cxliv. 13.*

40. זָנַב *zanab*, a tail: hence in 3 זִנְבָב *zinnab*, he cut off the tail.

41. זָנָה *zanab*. 1 he committed whoredom, or he committed fornication. 4 whoredom was committed. 5 he made to commit whoredom: hence זֹנָה *zonab*, a whore; and זְנוּת *zenut*, or תְּזוּנוֹת *taznut*, whoredom, or fornication: pl. m. זְנוּנוֹת *zenunim*, whoredoms, or fornications.

42. זָנַח *zanach*. 1 he forsook, he cast away. 5 the same; he cast off, or rejected.

43. זָנַק *zinnek*. 3 he leaped, he did leap, he leaped over.

44. זָעָה *zegnab*, sweat: see in יָזַע *jazang*: זָעָה *zagnavab*, commotion, or vexation: see in זָעַע *zung*.

45. זָעַךְ *zagnach*. 2 he was extinguished.

46. זָעַם *zagnam*. 1 he detested, he disdained; he was enraged; זָעַם *zagnam*, indignation, rage, or disdain.

47. זָעַף *zagnaph*. 1 he was enraged, he was troubled; enraged, or angry; זָעַף *zagnaph*, anger, or indignation.

48. זָעַק *zagnak*. 1 he cried out. 2 he was called upon, or he was called together. 5 he caused to cry, he called together; זָעַקָה *zegnakab*, a cry, or exclamation.

49 זַעַר *zegner*, מִזְעָר *mizgnar*, and זַעֲנִיר *zeg-nir*, little, small.

50. זֶפֶת *zephet*, pitch.

51. זָקֵן *zaken*. 1 and 5 he was old; זֶקֶן *zoken*, זִקְנָה *ziknab*, pl. m. זְקֻנִים *zekunim*, old age: also זָקָן *zakan*, a beard, the sign of old age.

52. זָקַף *zakaph*. 1 he lifted up. Ch. 2 he was lift up.

53. זָקַק *zakak*. 1 he poured out, he purged, he melted. 3 the same. 4 he was purged: pl. maf. זִקִּים *zikkim*, and אֲזַקִּים *azakkim*, fetters, or chains, *Jer.* xl. 1.

54 זָרָא *zara*, disdain or contempt, loathing, or abomination: see in זֹר *zur*.

55. זָרַב *zarab*. 1 and 4 he was poured out, he flowed down: also he was burned up, as some.

56. זָרַח *zarab*. 1 and 3 he winnowed, he scattered abroad: also he compassed about. 2 and 4 he was scattered, he was winnowed. 5 he caused to scatter: זֶר *zer*, a crown, a circle; a scattering; a winnower, or one who winnows: also מִזְרֵאב *mizreab*, a fan to winnow with, *Jer.* xv. 7.

57. זָרִיף *zarziph*, a watering, or a dropping, *Psa.* lxxii. 6. זָרִיר *zarzir*, *Prov.* xxx. 31: a word diversely translated; some, girt in the loins; others, a horse; others, a greyhound, or a hunting dog.

58. זָרַח *zarach*. 1 he arose; an arising; מִזְרַח *mizrach*, the east, where the sun riseth: also אֶזְרַח *ezrach*, an arising, or growing up in his own soil.

59. זָרַם *zaram*. 1 and 3 he overflowed; זְרִים *zerim*, an inundation, or overflowing: fem. זִרְמָה *zirmah*, a flux, or flowing, *Ezek.* xxiii. 20.

60. זָרַע *zarang*. 1 and 5 he sowed. 2 and 4 he was sown. 5 he produced seed; זְרַע *zerang*, seed, or that which is sown: also זְרוּעַ *zeroang*, and אֶזְרוּעַ *ezroang*, an arm: pl. mas. זְרוּעִים *zerognim*, and זְרַעֲנִים *zergnonim*, pulse, *Dan.* i. 12—16.

61. זָרַק *zarak*. 1 he scattered, he sprinkled. 4 he was sprinkled: hence מִזְרַק *mizrack*, a bowl, or basin.

62. זָרַר *zarar*. 3 זּוֹרֵר *zorer*, he sneezed.

63. זֶרֶת *zeret*, a span, or an hand-breadth.



## ח

1. **חָבָא** *chaba*. 1 he hid, he lurked. 2, 4, 6, and 7. he was hid, he hid himself, or he lurked; **מַחְבֵּא** *machabe*, a hiding, or a hiding place, a bosom, or a place to hide in: pl. m. **מַחְבֵּאִים** *machaboim*, lurking places, or dens; **חֹב** or **חָב** *chub*, a bosom: see **חָבַב** *chabab*.

2. **חָבַב** *chabab*. 1 he loved; a bosom, a place of love.

3. **חָבַח** *chabab*. 1 he lurked, or he hid himself; **חֲבִיּוֹן** *chebion*, a lurking, or a hiding place, *Hab. iii. 4*.

4. **חָבַט** *chabat*. 1 he did shake off, or he did shake out. 2 he was shaken out, or he was beaten out.

5. **חָבַל** *chabal*. 1 he pawned, or he received or took a pledge: also he corrupted, he destroyed. 2 he was corrupted. 3 he corrupted, he lost, he destroyed: also to bear, to bring forth. 4 he was destroyed. 7 the same, he corrupted himself, or he was destroyed: **חֲבַל** *cheb<sup>l</sup>*, **חָבַל** *chabal*, and Ch. **חֲבֻלָה** *chabulah*,

corruption, or destruction; a cord: hence portion, or inheritance, which used to be divided with cords; **חבולה** *chabolah*, a company; a pledge; **חבל** *chibbel*, the mast of a ship, so called from the cords about it: also **חבל** *chobel*, the master, or pilot of a ship; pl. **חבליים** *chabalim*, most extreme pain, as a woman in travail of birth: pl. fem. **חבולות** *tachbulot*, wise counsels; subtilties, &c. *Prov.* i.

6. **חבצלת** *chabatzelet*, a rose, or lily.

7. **חבק** *chabak*. 1 he embraced. 3 he embraced often: **חבוק** *chibbuk*, an embracing, folding in the arms.

8. **חבר** *chabar*. 1 he was joined, or he was associated. 3 and 5 he joined, or did associate. 4 and 7 he was associated, he did join, or associate himself: **חבבר** *chabbar*, or **חבר** *chaber*, companion; **חבר** *cheber*; a consolation, society, or fellowship, a joining together: also an enchanter, called **חבר** *chober*, either because he joins an evil spirit to himself, or because he associates the serpents to him by his charms. *Psa.* lviii. 6. pl. maf. **חברים** *chabarim*, enchantments: pl. fem. **חברות** *chabburot*, wounds, sores bound up; and sing. fem. **חבורה** *chiburah*, a stripe, or a sore bound up.

9. **חבש** *chabash*. 1 and 3 he did bind

he strewed, or put upon, he girded about, he obliged. 4 he was bound, or he was obliged.

10. חֲבִיטִים *chabittim*, pl. mas. frying-pans: sing. fem. מַחְבַּת *machabat*, a frying-pan.

11. חַג *chag*, a feast: see חַגֵּג *chagag*.

12. חַגָּב *gagab*, a locust.

13. חַגֵּג *chagag*. 1 he kept a feast; also he danced, for so they used in their feast-days at their plays: hence he staggered; a feast, or a sacrifice in the feast: also חֲגָא a dancing, or staggering, *Isa. xix. 17.*

14. חַגָּה *chagah*: pl. mas. חַגָּוִים *chagavim*, rents, or clefts.

15. חָגַר *chagar*. 1 he compassed, or he girt about: also he was compassed, or girt about; חַגְרוֹב *chagorab*, a girdle, girt about: pl. fem. חַגְרוֹת *chagorot*, breeches, aprons, or things to girt about, *Gen. iii. 7.*

16. חָד *chad*, or חֲדָה *chadah*, the same with אֶחָד *achad*, one.

17. חֲדָד *chadad*. 1 he was sharp, or sharpened. 6 he was made sharp; sharp: pl. mas. חֲדָדִים *chaddudim*, sharp things, or the sharp points or tops of any things, as of stones, &c.

18. **חָדָה** *chadah*. 1 he was glad, he rejoiced. 3 he made glad: **חֵדְוָה** *chedvah*, joy or gladness: also Ch. **חָדָה** *chadeh*, the breast, *Dan. ii. 32*.

19. **חָדַל** *chadal*. 1 he ceased. 6 he was made to cease, *Judg. ix. 9*. **חָדַל** *chadel*, *Psa. xxxix. 5*, ceasing, or leaving off: also **חֹדֶל** *chedel*, *Isa. xxxviii. 11*, the world, or the age of the world, being but a time which soon ceaseth.

20. **חֶדֶק** *chedek*, a kind of thorn.

21. **חָדַר** *chadar*. 1 he entered, or he did penetrate; **חֶדֶר** or **חֹדֶר** *cheder*, a chamber, conclave, or clofe; **חֹדֶרֶת** *choderet*, entering into the private chambers, *Ezek. xxi. 14*.

22. **חָדַשׁ** *chadaſh*. 3 he renewed. 7 he renewed himself: **חֹדֶשׁ** *chadaſh*, new, or fresh: also **חֹדֶשׁ** *chodeſh*, a month, because it begins at the new moon in the Hebrews' account.

23. **חָוָא** *chava*. Ch. 1 he declared: see **חָוָה** *chavah*.

24. **חֹב** *chob*, a debt, or debtor: hence in **חִיֵּב** *chijeb*, he made a debtor, or he made guilty; but **חֹב** a bosom: see **חָבָא** *chaba*, and **חַבַּב** *chabab*.

25. **חָוַג** *chug*. 1 he circulated, he encircled, or he did bind, or compass about

with a circle : חוג *chug*, or מחוגה *mechugah*, a circle, a surrounding, a compass, or the instrument to circle and compass about, *If. xliv. 13.*

26. חיד *chud*. 1 he spoke parabolically, or he propounded a riddle : חידה *chidah*, a riddle : Ch. pl. mas. אַחֲדָן *achidan*, enigmatical speeches, *Dan. v. 12.*

27. חוה *chavah*. 3 חִוְוָה *chivvah*, he shewed, he declared. 5 the same : אַחֲוָה *achavah*, a declaration.

28. חוץ *choz*, and מחוץ *machoz*, a haven, or port for ships, *Psa. cvii. 30* : also a term or bounds.

29. חוה *choach*, and חח *chach*, a thorn : also a fishing-hook : also a bracelet, or an ear-ring.

30. חוט *chut*, a thread. 5 Ch. אַחַט *achet*, he sewed together, he joined.

31. חול *chol*. 1 to bring forth, or to be in travail of birth : hence he grieved, or he was pained, properly as a woman in travail : also he trembled, or was afraid : also he stayed, or remained. 3. to beget or bring forth : also he made, or he formed ; he caused to grieve, or he affected with grief ; he waited. 4 he was formed, he was grieved ; he was born and brought forth. 5 he feared, he trembled ; he caused to bring forth ; he caused to grieve,

he grieved, he waited. 6 he was made, or he caused to bring forth, *Isa. lxvi. 8.* 7 he grieved himself, or he was grieved: also he stayed, he remained, or waited: חיל *chil*, or fem. חלחלה *chalchalah*, grief, grievously pained, as in birth; a woman in travail; most cruel pain, or torment, *Neh. ii. 10.* also sand, called חול *chul*, because it is painful to the weary traveller. In this verb the diverse significations of diverse roots are confounded together, to wit, of חול *chul*, חלה *chalah*, חלל *chalal*, and יחל *jachal*. חום *chum*, black: see in חמם *chamam*.

32. חוס *chus*. 1 he pitied, he spared. חוף *choph*, a haven: see חפף *chaphaph*.

33. חוץ *chutz*, חיצון *chitzon*, or חוצה *chutzah*, without, or the outside, that which is without, or outward, a street: also חוץ *chutz*, besides, *Ecd. ii. 25.* pl. fem. חצות or חוצות *chutzot*, the streets.

34. חור *chavar*, Ch. he was white, or he was made white: חור *chur*, clear, or white, *Isch. i. 6.* pl. m. חורים nobles: also חור or חור *chor*, a hole, a cave, or ditch.

35. חוש *chush*. 1 he hastened. 5 the same: also he caused to hasten, or he ripened: חיש *chish*, soon, hastily: pl. maf. חשים *chushim*.

swift, speedy, ready, or light armed, *Numb.* xxxii. 17.

36. חֹזֶה *chozeh*, a seer, a prophet, who sees things to come; חֲזוֹן *chazon*, מַחֲזֵה *machazeh*, חִזְיוֹן *chizajon*, and חֲזוּת *chazut*, a sight, a vision, a foreseeing, provision, or caution; and pl. fem. חֲזִיוֹנוֹת *cheajonot*, visions: also a window to look out at; a looking, or an aspect; a form, a visage, likeness, appearance, or countenance, *Dan.* ii. 19. חֲזָוָה *chezva*, a vision. Ch. חָזָה *chaza*, and חָזָה *chazah*, he saw, he did see, he looked, or beheld. 2 he was seen: also חֲזֵה *chazeh*, the breast: pl. fem. חֲזוֹת *chazot*, breasts.

37. חֲזִיז *chaziz*, a lightning, a cloud.

38. חָזַק *chazak*. 1 he was strong, he prevailed. 3 and 5 he confirmed, or he strengthened: also he laid upon, he detained, 7 he strengthened himself, he encouraged himself, or he was strengthened: חָזַק *chazak*, fem. חֲזַקָּה *chazakak*, strong, powerful, or prevailing; חֹזֶק *chozek*, fem. חֲזַקָּה *chazkah*, strength or power.

39. חָזַר *chazar*, Ch. he returned: hence חֲזִיר *chazir*, a sow, or a swine, so called from continually running to the puddle.

40. חַבַּח *chach*, a needle, a chain, bracelet, or ear-ring. See חַוּחַ *choach*.

41. חָטָא *chata*. 1 he sinned, properly he erred, or went astray from, or missed the mark, as *Judg.* xx. 16. 3. he did expiate sin, or he purged, or changed from sin; once he made to err, or stray. 5 he caused to err or stray, he caused to sin, he induced, allured, or brought to sin; hence חֵטֵא *chete*, and חַטָּאָה *chataab*, a sin, an erring or going astray from the mark we should always aim at, to wit, the glory of God, and his law; also חַטָּאת *chattat*, punishment of sin, and the sacrifice for sin: pl. m. חַטָּאִים *chattaim*, sinners, and Ch. חַטָּאִין *chattain*, sins. חִטָּא *chittea*, in 3 he purged, or cleansed from sin.

42. חָטַב *chatab*. 1 he cut off, or he cut down. 4 he was cut off, cut, or carved. pl. fem. מְחַטְּבוֹת *mechuttabet*: חִטָּבָה *chittab*, wheat. See in חֲנַט *chanat*.

43. חָטַם *chatam*. 1 he refrained, he contained himself; or he delayed. *Isa.* xlvii. 9.

44. חָטַף *chataph*. 1 he spoiled, he took by violence.

45. חוֹטֵר *choter*, a branch, a rod.

46. חִיֵּב *chijeb*. See in חוֹב *chob*.



47. **חָבַיָּה** *chajab*. 1 he lived. 3 **חַיָּה** *chijab*, and 5 **הַחַיָּה** *nechjab*, he made to live, or he quickened, he preserved in life; **חַיָּה** *chajab*, living, life, a living creature, a beast, or a wild beast; also a company or a troop, pl. fem. **חַיּוֹת** or **חַיֹּת** *chajot*, lively, living creatures; also villages; **מִחַיָּה** *michjab*, life, or food, the sustentation and quickening of life. **חַי** *chai*, he lived; lively, or living: pl. m. **חַיִּים** *chajim*, living, life, or lives. Ch. **חַיָּיִם** *chajajim*, or **חַיִּין** *chajin*, living, life, or lives. **חַיָּה** *cheva*, and **חַיָּה** *chevah*, a beast.

48. **חַיִל** *chajil*, and **חַיִל** *chel*, strength, virtue, wealth, riches; also forces, or an army, a fortification or bulwark, &c. **חַיִן** *chin*, grace or favour. See in **חַנָּן** *chanan*.

49. **חַיִץ** *chajitz*, a wall of clay, or a slight wall, *Ezek. xiii. 10.*

50. **חֵיק** *che*, a bosom, the bosom of the breast: **חֵישׁ** *chish*, foon. See in **חֻשׁ** *chush*.

51. **חָבַה** *chachab*. 1 and 3 **חָבָה** *chicah*, he waited.

52. **חָבַךְ** *chachach*: hence **חֶכֶךְ** *chech*, the roof of the mouth, and **חָבָה** *chaccab*, a hook.

53. **חַבְלִילִי** *chachlili*, red, or ruddy, or very red; **חַבְלִילוֹת** *chachlilut*, redness.

54. חָכָם *chacam*. 1 he was wise. 3 חָכַם *chiccem*, he made wise. 4 he was made wise. 5. he made wise, or he brought wisdom. 7. he made himself wise, he carried himself wisely, he did arrogate to himself wisdom, or he was wise in his own conceit: hence חָכָם *chacam*, wise, experienced; and חִכְמָה *chachmah*, wisdom, experience, or skill.

55. חֶלֶב *chelab*, froth, or skum.

56. חָלָב *chalab*, milk, חֶלֶב *cheleb*, fatness.

57. חוֹלַד an age, time, the earth, or the world; חוֹלֵד *choled*, a weasel.

58. חָלָה *chalab*. 1 and 2 he was sick, weak, or infirm. 3 חִלָּה *chillab*, he weakened, or he made weak, he caused to be sick; but when it is joined with the noun פְּנִים *panim*, the face, it signifies to intreat, to pray, or deprecate, to weaken the anger of the face by intreaties. 4 he was weakened. 5 as in 3. 6 he was made sick. 7 he made himself sick, he was sick, or he feigned himself sick. חוֹלִי *choli*, or מַחְלָה *machalab*, a sickness, or disease, an infirmity; also חָלִי *chali*, or חֶלְיָה *cheljah*, an ornament or chain; pl. m. חֲלָאִים *chalaim*, jewels; חָלִים or חֲלָיִים *chalajim*; and

מַחְלָיִים *machalujim*, תַּחְלָאִים *tachaluim*, fore diseases, or great sicknesses.

59. חָלַט *chalat*. 1 he observed diligently, 1 Kings xx. 33. 5 he cut off, he took away; or he marked, or he knew precisely.

60. חֶלְעָב *chelecab*, poor, or weak; pl. m. חֶלְבָּאִים *chelcaim*, poor or afflicted men, *Psal.* x. 10.

61. חָלַל *chalal*. 1 he was bored through, he was wounded, or stricken through; also he leaped, he danced. 2 he was profaned, or polluted. 3 he did profane, he did strike through; also he piped, he leaped and danced. 4 he was pierced through, he was profaned. 5 he did profane; also he did begin. 6 it was begun. חָל *chol*, profane, or common, a profanation, or a profane thing, as חֶלְיָלָה לִי *chalila li*, let it be far from me, let it be a profanation, or a profane thing to me; a particle of abhorrence from any thing, *Gen.* xviii. 25, and xliv. 7, stricken, or pierced through. Pl. m. חֶלְלִים *chalilim*, pipes; מְחַלְלִים *mechollelim*, pipers; חַלּוּלִים *chalulim*, wounded men, or stricken through; חֶלְיָל *chalil*, a pipe, or whistle; מְחַוּוֹל *machol*, a dance, or a company dancing; חֶלָּה *challah*, a cake; חַלּוֹן *challon*, a window; תְּחִלָּה *techillah*, a beginning: pl.

fem. מְחִלוֹת *mechillot*, ditches, or caves; *Isa.* ii. 19.

62. חָלַם *chalam*. 1 he dreamed, he slept; also he was restored to health. 5 he caused to dream, or he did restore to health; חִלּוֹם and Ch. חִלְמָא *chelma*, a dream, חִלְמוֹת *chalamut*, the white of an egg, *Job* vi. 6; also אֲחִלְמָה *achlamah*, an amethyst, *Exod.* xxviii. 19, or a precious stone so called, because it induces dreams to those who have it, as the Rabbis write. חִלְמִישׁ *challamish*, flint stone; or a hard rock, *Psf.* cxiv. 8.

63. חָלַף *chalaph*. 1 he changed; he was changed, he cut off; also he passed by. 3 and 5 he changed; חֲלִיפָה *chaliphah*, a change, or changing: חֲלוּף *chaloph*, a passing by, or a cutting off, *Prov.* xxxi. 8; חֲלֵפֶה *cheleph*, for, instead of, &c. pl. m. מַחְלָפִים *machaluphim*, knives, *Ez.* i. 9: pl. fem. מַחְלֵפוֹת *machlephot*, the locks of the head, *Judg.* xvi. 13.

64. חָלַץ *chalatz*. 1 and 3 he did draw off, he withdrew, or he delivered himself. 2 he was delivered. 5 he made free and ready, he delivered; חֲלִיצָה *chalitzah*, a drawing forth of raiment or armour, *2 Sam.* ii. 20; חֲלָצִים *chalatzim*, the loins: pl. fem. מַחְלָצוֹת

*machalatzot*, change of raiments, or changeable suits of apparel; *Isa.* iii. 22.

65. חָלַק *chalak*. 1 and 3 he divided, also 1 he was soft or smooth. 2 and 4 he was divided. 5 he softened, or smoothed; hence he flattered, or made smooth his words. 7 he divided himself; חֶלֶק *chelek*, חֶלְקָה *chelkab*, and חֶלְוָה *chalukah*, a part, or portion, a division; also חָלַק *chalak*, and חֶלְוֶק *challuk*, *1 Sam.* xvii. 40, smooth, soft, fair, or flattering, softness, or smoothness; pl. fem. חֶלְקוֹת *chalacot*, or חֶלְקֵי לְפָאוֹת *chalakla'ot*, slipperiness, or slippery places, or flatteries, *Pf.* xxxv. 6; מַחְלוֹקֶת *machaloket*, a division, or distribution.

66. חָלַשׁ *chalash*. 1 he weakened, he was weak and infirm; חָלַשׁ *challash*, *Joel* iii. 10, weak and infirm; חֶלְוֶשׁ *chalushab*, weakness, and infirmity.

67. חָם *cham*, see חָמַם *chamam*; also, a father-in-law. See חָמָה *chamah*.

68. חֶמֶה *chemah*, butter: pl. fem. מַחְמָאוֹת *machamot*, things made of butter; also smooth and flattering words, *Pf.* lv. 22.

69. חָמַד *chamad*. 1 he desired. 2 he was desired. 3 he desired eagerly; חֶמֶד *chemed*, fem. חֶמְדָּה *chemdah*, desire; חֶמּוּד *chamud*,

מַחְמָד *machmad*, desirable; pl. m. מַחְמָדִים *machamuddim*, Lam. i. 7: pl. fem. חֲמָדָת or חֲמָדוֹת *chamudot*, Gen. xxvii. 15, Dan. ix. 23. things desirable.

70. חָמָה *chamah*, hence חָם *cham*, a father-in-law; חֲמוֹת *chamot*, a mother-in-law; חוֹמָה *chomah*, a wall.

71. חוֹמֵט *chomet*, a lizard, or a house snail.

72. חָמַל *chamal*. 1 he spared, he used clemency; חֶמְלָה *chemlah*, and מַחְמָל *machmal*, indulgence, or clemency.

73. חָמַם *chamam*. 1 he was hot, he waxed hot. 2 the same. 3 he made hot. 7 he was made hot: hence חָם *hot*, חוֹם *chom*, heat, or warmth; also brown, or dusky colour, red by heat; חָמָה *chammah*, the sun: pl. m. חַמְמָנִים *chammanim*, idols, images of the sun, Isa. xvii. 8.

74. חָמַס *chamas*. 1 he used violence, he took away violently. 2 he was spoiled; or he was taken away by violence; חֲמָסָה *chamas*, injury, or violence, spoil, or rapine: hence חֲחָמָס *tachmas*, the night-crow, swallow, or a ravenous bird.

75. חָמַץ *chamatz*. 1 he was leavened, or he was four as leaven; hence 2 and 7 he was angry, or enraged; by a metaphor חֲמָצָה

*chumtzab*, leaven, *Hosea* vii. 4; *חָמֵץ* *chametz*, leavened; *חֲמוּץ* *chometz*, four vinegar; *מַחְמֵצֶת* *machmetzet*, a leavening or fouring of dough; *חֹמֵץ* *chometz*, a violent oppressor; *חָמוּץ* *chamitz*, oppressed; *חֲמוּץ* *chamitz*, clean provender for beasts, *Isa.* xxx. 24; *חָמוּץ* *chamutz*, wet, or sprinkled.

76. *חָמַק* *chamak*. I he departed, or he withdrew himself; also he compassed about. 7 the same: *חָמוּק* *chammuk*, a circle, or compassing about; pl. m. *חָמוּקִים* *chammukim*, the joints, *Cant.* vii. 2.

77. *חָמַר* *chamar*. I he was troubled, he was muddy; also he laid over with pitch. 4 he was greatly troubled, he was very muddy; *חֶמֶר* *chomer*, and *חֶמֶר* *chemar*, slime, or clay; also a heap, a kind of measure, called *חֶמֶר* *chomer*: also pitch, *Job* xxxviii. 14; *חָמַר* *chamar*, *Pf.* lxxv. 9, and *חֶמֶר* *chemer*, *Deut.* xxxii. 14, wine; *חַמּוֹר* *chamor*, an ass; *יַחַמּוֹר* *jachmor*, a doe, or a bugle, *Deut.* xiv. 5.

78. *חֲמִשׁ* *chamesh*, and *חַמִּישָׁה* *chamishah*, five; pl. m. *חַמִּישִׁים* *chamtshshem*, fifty; *חֲמִשׁ* *chomesh*, the fifth part: hence in 3 he divided into five parts, or he took the fifth part: *חַמִּישִׁי* *chamishi*, fem. *חַמִּישִׁית* *chamishi*, the

fifth: pl. m. חַמֻּשִׁים *chamushshim*, those of the fifth order, or five in rank, *Exod. xiii. 18.*

79. חֶמֶת *chemet*, a pitcher, or flagon.

80. חֵן *chen*, grace, or favour: see חֲנָן *chanaan.*

81. חָנָה *chanab.* 1 he encamped, or he pitched his camp; חַנִּית *chanit*, a spear, or lance; מַחֲנֶה *machaneh*, an army, or battel; תַּחְנוּת *tachanot*, a camp, or an encamping, *2 Kings vi*; dual. masc. מַחְנֵימַי *machanajim*, two hosts, *Gen. xxxii. 2*; a place so called, for the two hosts or camps were pitched there that night, to wit, that of the angels, and that of Jacob; חַנּוּת *chanut*, a lodging; pl. fem. חַנּוּיֹת *chanujot*, cells or cabins, little chambers to lodge in, *Jer. xxxvii. 14.*

82. חָנַט *chanat.* 1 he embalmed with spices; also he did bear or shoot forth fruit or grain; hence חִטָּה *chittab*, wheat: pl. m. חַנּוּטִים *chanutim*, those who are embalmed, *Gen. i. iii.*

83. חָנַךְ *chanach.* 1 he instructed, or he did begin with instruction, also he dedicated; חַנּוּכָה *chanuccab*, an initiation or dedication; pl. m. חַנּוּכִים *chanichim*, instructed, or trained up domestics, *Gen. xiv. 14.*



84. חַנָּמַל *chanamal*, great hail, *Pf.* lxxviii. 47.

85. חָנַן *chanan*. 1 he shewed favour, he was gracious and merciful. 2 the same. 3 he favoured. 6 he was affected with favour, or favour and mercy were shewed unto him. 7 he shewed himself favourable; also he supplicated, or prayed to obtain favour. חֵן *chen*, and חֵין *chin*, &c. grace, or favour; חַנּוּן *channun*, gracious and merciful; חִנָּם *chinnam*, freely, in vain, or undeservedly; תְּחִינָה *tichin-nah*, a prayer, pl. masc. תְּחִינּוּנִים *tachanunim*, and fem. תְּחִינּוֹת *techinot*, prayers and supplications.

86. חָנַף *chanaph*. 1 he profaned or defiled; he was profaned or defiled; hence he dissembled, or played the hypocrite, or he flattered hypocritically. 5 he defiled. חָנֵף *chaneph*, profane, or impure; a hypocrite. חֹנֵף *choneph*, or חֲנֹפֶה *chanuphab*, dissimulation or hypocrisy.

87. חָנַק *chinnak*. 3 he strangled, or he hanged. 2 he strangled himself, or he was strangled. מַחְנֵק *ma:hanak*, strangling, or hanging. חַנִּית *chanit*, a spear: see חָנָה *chanah*.

88. חֶסֶד *chesed*, bounty, beneficence, a benefit, grace, favour, or mercy; also reproach or disgrace, *Lev.* xx. 17: hence in 3, he re-

proached, he cursed. 7 he shewed himself merciful and bountiful: hence **חָסִיד** *chafid*, bountiful, merciful, holy. **חַסִּידָה** *chafidab*, a stork, *Jer.* viii. 7, a kind bird; for the young ones wait on the old ones, and carry them upon their necks when they fly; as naturalists observe.

89. **חָסָה** *chafah*. 1 he hoped, he trusted, he betook himself to a refuge: hence **מַחֲסֶה** *maschseh*, and fem. **חֲסוּת** *chafut*, a hope, a refuge, *Isa.* xxx. 3.

90. **חָסַל** *chafal*. 1 he consumed or destroyed the corn; **חָסִיל** *chafil*, a caterpillar, or kind of locust.

91. **חָסַם** *chafam*. 1 he shut up, or he closed up the mouth with bit or bridle; he did tie or bind up. **מַחְסוֹם** *machsem*, a bit, or bridle.

92. **חָסַן** *chafan*. 1 he was strong. 2 he was laid up, or put in a treasury. 5 he apprehended, he possessed; **חֲסִין** *chafin*, strong, powerful, *Pf.* lxxxix. 9. **חֲסוֹן** *chafon*, *Isa.* i. 31. **חֲסוֹן** *chofen*, *Isa.* xxxiii. 6; and Ch. **חֲסִנָּה** *chifna*, strength, power, treasure, or riches,

93. **חָסַף** *chafaph*, and **חֲסָפָה** *chafpha*, Ch. the potter's clay; also **מַחְסָפָס** *mechuspas*, round, *Exod.* xvi. 14.

94. חָסַר *chaser*. 1 he was deficient, he wanted, he failed, he stood in need of. 3 and 5 he caused, or he made to want, he did forsake, he did deceive by fraud, or diminish. חָסַר *cheser*, חָסַר *chasar*, חָסַר *chofer*, חָסְרוֹן *cheshron*, and מַחְסוֹר *machser*, &c. scarcity, want, poverty; also indigent, forsaken, and needy. Ch. חָסִיר *chasser*, *Dan.* v. 27.

95. חָפַה *chaphah*. 1 and 3 חִפָּה *chippah*, 2 *Chron.* iii. 5, he covered. 2 he was covered; a covering, or defence: see חָפַף *chaphaph*.

96. חָפַז *chaphaz*. 1 he hastened, he trembled for haste. 2 he was troubled, he did withdraw himself in trouble; חִפְּזוֹן *chippazon*, trembling haste.

97. חוֹפֵן *chophen*, the fist, or the hand folded together, or the palm or hollow of the hand.

98. חָפַף *chaphaph*. 1 he covered, he protected; חוֹף *choph*, a port, or harbour for ships; חָף *chaph*, *Job* xxxiii. 9, white, pure. חִפָּה *chuppah*, a covering or protection, a chamber.

99. חָפַץ *chaphatz*, or חָפֵץ *chaphetz*. 1 he willed, he pleased, he desired, he loved dearly, he delighted; willing, or desiring; חֵפֶץ *chephez*, the will, desire, or delight;

*Eccles.* iii. 17; fem. חִבְצָה *chaphetzab*, pl. m. חִבְצִים *chaphatzim*, *Prov.* viii. 11.

100. חָבַר *chaphar*. 1 he digged, he searched: also he blushed, and was ashamed. 5 the same; also he made ashamed. Pl. fem. חַבְרָפֶּרוֹת *chaporperot*, moles, *Isa.* ii. 20; so called, from digging in the earth. [It is but one word, though in the above place it is written as two.]

101. חִפְּשָׁה *chopbesh*, freedom or liberty; חִפְּשִׁי *chaphshi*, fem. חִפְּשִׁית *chaphshith*, free, or set at liberty; hence in 4 חִפְּשָׁה *chuppash*, he was set free, or set at liberty: but חִפְּשָׁה *chapas*, with *sin*, is, 1 and 3, he searched. 2 and 4 he was searched, he was enquired for. 7 he changed, he dissembled himself, he was changed. חִפְּשָׁה *chepbes*, a changing, or enquiring for; a searching, *Psalms* lxiv. 7.

חֵץ *chetz*, an arrow. See in חִצְצֵץ *chatzatz*.

102. חָצַב *chatzab*. 1 he cut down. 5 the same. 2 and 4 he was cut down. מַחְצֵב *machtzeb*, a cutting off, or a cutting down.

103. חָצָה *chatzah*. 1 he divided, properly into two parts. 2 he was divided; חִצִּי *chatzi*, fem. מַחְצִית *machatzit*, חִצּוֹת *chatzot*, and מַחְצָה *mehetzah*, &c. the half, the middle, or the half part.

104. חוֹצֵן *chotzen*, the arm, the bosom.
105. חָצַף *chatzaph*, Ch. 1 he urged, or hastened. 5 the same, *Dan.* iii. 22.
106. חָצַץ *chatzatz*. 1 he cut down, he cut off. 3 he shot arrows. 4 he was cut in the middle; he was cut off, or cut down, he was shot, or pierced through with an arrow. חֶטֶץ *chetz*, an arrow: pl. m. מְחַצְצִים *mechatz-tzetzim*, archers, or bowmen, *Judg.* v. 11; also חָצַץ *chatzatz*, a little stone, properly cut, or cut off; a cutting, or a particle cut off.
107. חָצֵר *chatzer*, a court: pl. m. חֲצֵרִים *chatzerim*, and fem. חֲצֵרוֹת *chatzerot*, courts or villages. חָצִיר *chatzir*, grass or hay. חֲצֹצְרָה *chatzotzerah*, a trumpet; hence in 3 חָצֵר *chitser*, he blew the trumpet: pl. m. מְחַצְצֵרִים *mechatzrim*, 2 *Chren.* v. 15. trumpeters, or those who blow the trumpet.

חֶק *chek*, a bosom: see in חֵיק *cheik*. חֶקֶק *chok*, a statue: see in חֲקַק *chakak*.

108. חָקַה *chakah*. 1 and 3 he cut, he carved, he imprinted, he pourtrayed, *Ezek.* viii. 10. 7 he was imprinted, or he set a print upon, *Job* xiii. 27.

109. חָקַק *chakak*. 1 he pourtrayed, he cut, or he carved, he wrote, or he did write;

also he decreed. 3 the same; he made or gave laws and statutes. 4 he was decreed, or appointed. **חֹק** *chok*, a decree or statute, any thing measured out or prescribed, a part, or any appointed portion. **חֻקָּה** *chukkah*, a daily portion, a daily task prescribed: pl. fem. **חֻקּוֹת** *chukkot*, pl. m. **חֻקִּים** *chukkim*, or **חֻקָּיִם** *chakakim*, *Isa. x. 1.* **מְחַקֵּק** *mechokek*, a lawgiver, *Deut. xxxiii. 21.*

110. **חָקַר** *chakar*. 1 and 3 he searched out. 2 he was searched out, an inquisition or searching: pl. m. **מְחַקְרִים** *mechkarim*, searchers, *Psf. xcv. 4.* or deep places.

**חֹר** *chor*, a hole: see in **חָרַר** *charar*.

111. **חָרַב** *charab*. 1 he was dried up, he was wasted, or made desolate. 2 and 4 the same, he was laid waste, or he was made desolate; also 2 he killed himself. 5 he wasted, he dried up, or made desolate. 6 the same with 2 and 4. **חָרֵב** *chareb*, and **חֹרֵב** *choreb*, &c. dry, waste, desolate, dryness, desolation; heat, so called, because it is the source of dryness. **חֲרָבָה** *charabah*, or **חֹרָבָה** *charebah*, a dry place, a laying desolate; hence **חֶרֶב** *chereb*, a sword, the instrument of desolation: pl. m. **חַרְבוֹנִים** *charbonim*, drynesses, *Psf. xxxii. 4.*

pl. fem. חַרְבוֹת *charabot*, dry places, *Is.* xlvi. 21; dry and waste places.

112. חָרַג *charag*. 1 he was greatly affrighted or terrified. חֲרָגָא *charga*, terror or horror, *Targ. Jonat. on Lament.* i. 20. חַרְגוֹל *chargol*, a kind of locust.

113. חָרַד *charad*. 1 he feared, he trembled, he was affrighted. 5 he terrified, or made affrighted, fearful. חָרַדָּה *chared*, fem. חַרְדָּה *charadah*, fear or trembling, solicitude, or carefulness.

114. חָרַה *charah*. 1 and 2 he burned, he was enraged, or he burned for anger. 5 he kindled. 7 he kindled himself in wrath. חֲרוֹרִי *chori*, and חַרוֹן *charon*, burning heat, burning wrath, or anger.

115. חָרַז *charaz*; hence pl. m. חַרוֹזִים *charozim*, chains or rows of bracelets, *Gen.* i. 10.

116. חֶרֶט *cheret*, a graving tool, also a writer's pen: pl. m. חֶרְטוֹת, purses, bags, or crimping pins, *Isa.* iii. 22. חַרְטוֹם *chartom*, Ch. a magician: pl. m. חַרְטוּמִּין *churtummin*, or חַרְטוּמָּא *chartummaja*, Heb. חַרְטוּמִּים *chartummim*, magicians, soothsayers.

117. חָרַךְ *charach*. 1 he burned, he roasted, *Prov.* xii. 27. 7 Ch. חֵתְחָרַךְ *hitcharach*, he was burned, *Dan.* iii. 27: pl. m.

חַרְבִּים *characcim*, grates, lattices, or windows, *Cant.* ii. 9.

118. חַרַל *charal*, a nettle, thistle, or thorn: pl. m. חַרְלִים *charullim*, thistles or thorns, *Prov.* xxiv. 31.

119. חָרַם *charam*. 5 חֲחָרִים *hecherim*, he did anathematize, or he vowed and devoted to destruction, he did excommunicate, he destroyed; also he consecrated, he vowed or devoted any thing to God. 6 he was anathematized, he was destroyed, vowed, or devoted to destruction, he was excommunicated. חֶרֶם *cherem*, an anathema, a thing vowed or devoted to destruction, an excommunicated thing, any thing vowed; also destruction; also a net: pl. m. חֲרָמִים *charamim*, nets, or snares, *Eccl.* vii. 26: *Micah* vii. 2. חָרַם *charum*, one cut or mutilated of some of his members, one that hath a flat nose. חֶרְמֶשׁ *chermesh*, a harvest hook, or a shearer's sickle, *Deut.* xvi. 9.

120. חָרַם *cheres*, the sun. חַרְסִית *charsit*, any thing towards the sun, easterly, the east, or oriental, *Jer.* xx. 2.

121. חָרַף *charaph*. 1 and 3 חֲרַף *chereph*, he reproached, *Judges* v. 18; also he wintered. 2 he was reproached and upbraided. חָרַף



*choreph*, the winter, so called, because it is the reproach of the earth; also youth, because it does many things disgracefully and reproachfully. חֶרְפָּה *cherphah*, reproach and disgrace.

122. חָרַץ *charatz*. 1 he moved, he was moved, or he moved himself; he cut down, or he cut off; he decreed, or he determined. 2 he was cut down, he was determined. חָרוּץ *charutz*, cut off; also careful, industrious, strong, gold; also a ditch, a threshing instrument: pl. m. חָרִיצִים *charizim*, 2 Sam. xii. 31: pl. fem. חָרִיצוֹת *charutzoot*, Amos i. 3, cuttings, threshing instruments; also cheefes, 1 Sam. xvii. 18: also Ch. pl. m. חָרְצִין *chartzin*, the loins, Dan. v. 6. חָרְצוֹב *chartzob*, pl. fem. חָרְצוּבוֹת *chartzubbot*, bonds, Ps. lxxiii. 4. חָרְצָן *chartzan*, pl. m. חָרְצָנִים *chartzannim*, kernels, Numb. vi. 4.

123. חָרַק *charak*. 1 he gnashed in anger with his teeth, Job xvi. 9.

124. חָרַר *charar*. 1 he burned, he was burned. 2 the same, or he was dried up. 3 he kindled. חָרְחַר *charchur*, a burning or inflammation, a burning fever, Deut. xxviii. 22: pl. m. חָרְרִים *charerim*, drynesses, dry places, Jer. xvii. 6; parched things: also pl. m. nobles or famous men are called חֹרֵרִים

*chorim*, *Ecccl. x. 17.* חֹר *chor*, or חוֹר *chur*, a hole, ditch, or cave; also the hinder parts: pl. m. the excrements, as *Isa. xxxvi. 12.* חֲרָאֵהֶם *choraham*; for חֲרִיָּהֶם *chorohem*, their dung, or excrements; and pl. fem. מְחֻרְאוֹת *mechoraot*, a place for excrements; *2 Kings x. 27.* חֲרִיּוֹנִים *chirjonim*, the excrement of doves, *2 Kings vi. 25.*

225. חָרַשׁ *charash*. I he ploughed, he manured the ground; also he wrought any work, he carved or engraved; also he was deaf, he was silent, he did work, he was intent upon his work, and therefore held his peace. 7 he was silent. חָרַשׁ *charash*, a workman, a craftsman, a carpenter. חָרִישׁ *charish*, a ploughing. חָרָשֶׁת *charoshet*, a work, or artifice, *Exod. xxxi. 5.* חֹרֶשׁ *choresh*, a wood, or thicket of trees, *Isaiab xvii. 9*: also חָרַשׁ or חֶרֶשׁ *cheresh*, fem. חָרִישִׁית *charishit*, *Jonah iv. 8*, deaf, silent, silence. מְחָרָשֶׁת *macrestet*, the share and coulter of the plough, *1 Sam. xiii. 20*: but חֶרֶשׁ *cheres*, with *sin*, is a potsherd, or an earthen vessel.

126. חָרַת *charat*. I he engraved, he carved, *Exod. xxxii. 16.*

127. חָשַׁב *chashab*. I he thought, he im-

puted, he reputed. 2 he was reputed and esteemed, or it was imputed. 3 he thought, he reckoned, or computed. 7 he reputed himself, or he was reckoned, or numbered. חֶשְׁבֹן *cheshbon*, and מַחְשָׁבָה *machshabab*, a thought, a thinking, a reckoning, or a computing; also חוֹשֵׁב *chosheb*, a craftsman. חֶשֶׁב *chesheb*, an artificial belt, *Exod. xxviii.* 8: pl. m. חִשְׁבוֹנוֹת *chishbonot*, thoughts, inventions, *2 Chron. xxvi. 15.*

128. חָשָׂה *chashah*. 1 he was silent. 5 he made silent, or he commanded silence.

129. חָשָׁה *chashach*, Ch. he had need, or it was necessary. חִשְׁחוֹת *chashchut*, necessity, or necessary.

130. חָשַׁךְ *chashach*. 1 he was dark, it was obscure, he was darkened. 5. he darkened, or he made darkness: חוֹשֵׁךְ *choshech*, and מַחְשָׁךְ *machshach*, darkness: pl. m. חֲשֻׁכִּים *chashukkim*, base men, dark men, *Prov. xxii. 29*; but חָשַׁךְ *chashach*, with *sin*, is 1 he restrained, he did withdraw. 2 he was withdrawn, or taken away, *Job xxi. 30.*

131. חָשַׁל *chashal*. 1 he did debilitate, or he made weak, *Dan. ii. 40.* 2 he was made weak: pl. m. נְחֻשָׁלִים *necheshalim*, weak men, *Deut. xxv. 18.*

132. חֶשְׂמַל *chasmal*, an hot ember, or a burning coal. חֶשְׂמָן *chashman*, excellent: pl. m. חֶשְׂמָנִים *chashmaanim*, great men, nobles, *Pf.* lxxviii. 32.

133. חֹשֶׁן *choshen*, a breast-plate, the ornament of the breast.

134. חָשַׁף *chashaph*. 1 he made naked; hence he drew out. מַחְשָׁף *machshaph*, making naked: pl. m. חֹשִׁיפִים *chashiphim*, little flocks, 1 *Kings* xx. 27.

135. חָשַׂק *chashak*. 1 he loved, he desired. 3 he compassed about. 4 he was compassed. חֶשֶׁק *cheshek*, desire: pl. m. חֶשְׂחִים *chashukim*, fillets, rings, *Excd.* xxvii. 10: also pl. m. חִשְׁשֻׁכִּים *chishshukim*, the felloes, or utmost cincture of the wheel, 1 *Kings* vii. 33.

136. חֶשֶׁר *chashar*: pl. m. חִשְׁשֻׁרִים *chishshurim*, the spokes of the wheels, 1 *Kings* vii. 33. חֶשֶׁרֶת *chasherah*, a binding together, or a gathering together, 2 *Sam.* xxii. 12; it hath affinity with קֶשֶׁר *kashar*.

137. חֶשֶׁשׁ *chashash*, chaff, or stubble.

138. חָתַח *chatah*. 1 he took, he did take. מַחְתָּח *machtab*, a censer, a pair of tongs to take fire with. חֲתָחִים *chatchattim*: pl. m. terrors. See in חָתַת *chatat*.

139. **חָתַךְ** *chatach*. 1 he cut off, he cut down, he determined. 2 he was cut down, or it is determined, *Dan. ii. 24.*

140. **חָתַל** *chatal*. 1 he swaddled, or he folded up. 4 he was swathed up. 6 he was made to be folded or swaddled up. **חִטּוּל** *chittul*, and **חַתּוּלָה** *chatullah*, *Ezek. xxx. 21*, a roll, or swaddling band.

141. **חָתַם** *chatam*. 1 and 3 he signed, he sealed. 5 the same; also he hindered or obstructed, and stopped up. 2 he was sealed. 6 he was stopped; **חֹתָם** *chotam*, &c. fem. **חֹתָמֶת** *chotemet*, *Gen. xxx. 25*. a seal, a signet.

142. **חָתַן** *chatan*; hence in 7 **חִתְּתָן** *chitchatten*, he affianced, he contracted alliance, or joined in affinity. **חֹתֵן** *choten*, a father-in-law: fem. **חֹתֶנֶת** *chotenet*, a mother-in-law: **חָתָן** *chatan*, a son-in-law, a husband, or bridegroom. **חִתּוּנָה** *chatunnah*, the espousals, or a contracting of the espousals, *Cant. iii. 11*.

143. **חָתַף** *chataph*. 1 he spoiled. **חֵתֶף** *cheteph*, rapine, or spoil.

144. **חָתַר** *chatar*. 1 he digged through; also he rowed, *Jonah i. 13*. **מַחְתֶּרֶת** *machteret*, a digging through, *Exod. xxii. 2*.

145. **חָתַת** *chatat*. 1 he was broken, he was terrified. 2 the same. 3 and 5 he broke,

he terrified; hence **חַת** *chat*, **מְחַתָּה** *mehittab*, and **חִתָּה** *chitab*, *Gen.* xxxv. 5; or **חַתָּת** *chatat*, *Job* vi. 21, terror, consternation, terrible fear, and breaking: pl. m. **חַתְחַתִּים** *chatchattim*, terrible consternations.

---

## ט

**טוֹב** *toab*, Ch. he was good; the same with **טוֹב** *tob*.

1. **טָאָט** *tete*. 3 he swept, he did sweep, cleansed, or swept clean; hence **מְטַאֵט** *matate*, a besom, *Isa.* xiv. 23.

2. **טָבַח** *tabach*. 1 he killed, he sacrificed. **טֵבַח** *tebach*, and **טִבְחָה** *tibchah*, or **מְטֵבַח** *matbeach*, a killing, a sacrifice, a sacrificing, or a beast to be sacrificed. **טָבַח** *tabbach*, a butcher, a cook: pl. m. **טָבָחִים** *tabbachim*, courtiers, slaughter-men, or executioners, officers in a court or kingdom, so called from their punishing delinquents, *Gen.* xxxvii. 36: pl. fem. **טָבָחוֹת** *tabbachot*, women cooks.

3. טָבַל *tabal*. 1 he dipped. 2 he was dipped, *Lev. iv. 6*; *Josh. iii. 15*.

4. טָבַע *tabang*. 1 he sunk, he was drowned; also he was fixed, or settled. 4 and 6 the same, *Prov. viii. 25*. טַבַּעַת *tabagnat*, a ring, *Exod. xxvi. 24*; so called, because the finger is fixed into it.

5. טַבּוּר *tabbur*, the navel; hence, a high place of the earth, or the top of a hill, *Judges ix. 37*.

6. טֵבֶת *tebet*, the month Tebet, or December, *Esth. ii. 16*.

7. טָהַר *tahar*. 1 he was pure, or he was clean. 3 he purged, or he made clean. 7 he cleansed himself, or he was clean. טָהוֹר *tahor*, pure or clean. טְהוֹר *tohar*, and מִטְהָר *mithar*: fem. טְהָרָה *taharah*, whiteness, or cleanness, purging, *Pf. lxxxix. 45*.

טוֹב *tob*. 1 he was good. 5 he did good; excellent, fair, or good; also טוֹב *tub*, goodness.

8. טָוָה *tavah*. 1 he spun, he did spin. מְטוּוֹה *matveh*, spun work, *Exod. xxxv. 25, 26*.

9. טוּחַ *tuach*. 1 he plastered, or he be-smeared, or did overlay a wall. 2 he was plastered. טִיחַ *tiach*, a daubing or plastering

of a wall, or a roof or wall plastered over, *Ezek.* xiii. 12: pl. fem. טָחוֹת *tuchot*, the entrails, or the reins, so called, because they are plastered over with fat, *Job* xxxviii. 6.

10. טוֹל *tul*. 5 he did throw, or he cast out. 3 he cast, or he carried forth, he removed. 6 he was cast out.

11. טוֹר *tur*, order, *Exod.* xxviii. 17. Ch. a mountain, *Dan.* ii. 35: pl. fem. טִירוֹת *tirot*, rows, *Ezek.* xlvi. 23.

12. טוֹשׁ *tus*. 1 he flew, he did fly upon, *Job* ix. 26.

13. טֵבַת *tevat*, Ch. fasting, *Dan.* vi. 18.

14. טָחָה *tichah*. 3 he threw darts, or he shot with a bow: pl. m. מְטַחָוִים *metachavim*, *Gen.* xxvi. 16.

15. טָחַן *tachan*. 1 he did grind, or beat small. טָחָנָה *tachanah*, a grinding, or a millstone: pl. fem. טֹחָנוֹת *tochanot*, the grinders, or the grinding teeth, the great jaw, or cheek teeth, *Eccles.* xii. 3, 4.

16. טְחוּרִים *techorim*, pl. m. the emeralds, the disease of the hinder parts.

17. טוֹטְפוֹת *totaphot*: pl. fem. frontlets, ornaments of the forehead, *Exod.* xiii. 6.



18. טִיט *tit*, clay, mire.  
 19. טִין *tin*, Ch. clay.  
 20. טִיר *tir*, *Dan. ii. 4<sup>1</sup>*, a palace, a castle.

טַל *tal*, dew: see in טָלַל *talal*.

21. טָלוּא *talua*, spotted, or marked with spots, *Gen. xxx. 32*: pl. fem. מְטַלְאוֹת *metullaot*, clouted, *Josh. ix. 5*.

22. טָלָה *taleh*, a lamb: pl. m. טְלָאִים *telaim*, lambs, *Isa. xl. 11*.

23. טָלַל *talal*. 3 טָלַל *tillel*, he covered, or טִלְטַל *tiltel*, the same. Ch. טָלַל *telal*, he overshadowed. טַל *tal*, the dew. טִלְטָלָה *taltelah*, a covering; or טִלְטַל *tiltel*, he removed, he carried away; and טִלְטָלָה *taltelah*, captivity, *Isa. xxii. 17*.

24. טָמֵא *tame*, 1 he was unclean, he was impure, he was polluted, or defiled. 2 7 he defiled himself, or he was defiled, *Deut. xxiv. 41*, unclean, or defiled. טָמְאָה *tumab*, impurity, or uncleanness.

25. טָמֵן *taman*. 1 and 5 he hid. 2 he was hidden, or he hid himself. טָמוּן *tamun*, hidden. מְטָמוֹן *matmon*, a treasure: pl. m. מְטָמוֹנִים *matmonim*, things hidden, *Jer. xli. 8*.

26. טֵנָא *tene*, a basket, *Deu. xxvi. 4*.

טִנֵּפֶף *tinneph*. 3 he defiled, *Cant.* v. 3.

27. טָעָה *tagnab*. 1 he erred, he went astray. 5 he made to err, or he seduced into error, *Ezek.* xiii. 10.

28. טָעַם *tagnam*. 1 and 3 he tasted; hence טָעַם *tagnam*, the taste; also reason, counsel, judgment, the taste of the mind, a sentence: pl. m. מִטְעָמִים *matammim*, dainties, or delicacies, *Gen.* xxvii. 4.

29. טָעַן *tagnan*. 1 he loaded, or burthened; also he did strike through. 4 he was striken through, *Isa.* xiv. 19.

טָפַף *taph*, a little one: see טָפַף *taphaph*.

30. טֶפַח *tephach*, or טוֹפַח *tophach*, the palm of the hand, a span; hence in 3 he stretched out, or he measured by the palm, or a span; also he carried upon his palms, or in his hands, he educated: pl. m. טִפּוּחִים *tippuchim*, *Lam.* ii. 20, (children) of a span long; or children educated and carried upon the palms. מִטְפַּחַת *mitpachat*, a sheet, veil, or apron, *Ruth* iii. 15.

31. טָפַל *tapal*. 1 he sewed together, *Job* xiv. 17.

32. טִפְסָר *tiphsar*, a prince, a captain, *Jer.* li. 27.

33. **טַפַּף** *taphaph*; hence **טַף** *taph*, a little child, an infant; hence in 1 he went after the manner of little children, to walk mincingly, *Isa.* iii. 16, or to trip nicely.

34. **טֶפֶר** *tepar*, and **טוֹפְרָא** *tophera*, Ch. the nail of the finger, *Dan.* vii. 19.

35. **טַפַּשׁ** *taphash*. 1 he was made fat.

36. **טָרַד** *tarad*. 1 he was daily taken up with great business; also he did continue, or was continual, *Prov.* xxvii. 15; but Ch. **טָרַד** *terad*, is he cast forth, or cast out.

37. **טְרִיב** *terijab*, humid, wet, corrupted, or putrified, *Isa.* i. 6.

38. **טָרַח** *tarach*. 1 and 5 he laboured greatly, he wearied himself with labour. **טֹרַח** *torach*, labour, or weariness.

39. **טֶרֶם** *terem*, before, before that, &c.

40. **טָרַף** *taraph*. 1 he spoiled. 2 and 4 he was spoiled, or he was torn. 5 he fed, or he nourished. **טְרֵפָה** *trephab*, any thing spoiled or torn. **טֵרֵף** *tereph*, a spoil, or prey; also meat. **טָרַף** *taraph*, *Gen.* viii. 11, the leaf of a tree, torn and driven by the wind.

יב

1. יָאֵב *jaab*. 1 he desired, *Pf.* cxix. 131.
2. יָאָה *jaab*. 1 he was fair; also it was decent and convenient, *Jer.* x. 7; or it belongs or appertains unto.
3. יָאֵל *jaal*. 5 הוֹאֵיל *boil*, he willed, he did acquiesce. 2 נוֹאֵל *noal*, he was foolish, or he did foolishly.
4. יֵאֵר *jeor*, a river, a flood.
5. יֵאָשׁ *jaash*. 2 נוֹאָשׁ *noash*, he despaired, he was greatly dejected in mind. 3 he made to despair, or left hopeless, he was without hope.
6. יָאָת *jaat*. 1 he willed, he acquiesced, he agreed, or consented.
7. יַבֵּב *jabab*. 3. יִבֵּב *jibbeb*, he cried, or made a noise, *Judges* v. 28.
8. יָבֵל *jabal*. 5 he brought, or he caused to come, he carried, he led. 6 he was brought, he was led. יְבוּל *jebul*, *Judges* vi. 4; or בּוּל *bul*, *Job* xl. 20, increase. יָבֵל *jabal*, *Isa.* xxx. 25, and xliv. 4; יוּבָל *jubal*, *Jer.* xvii. 8; Ch. אֲבָל *ubal*, *Dan.* viii. 3, 6, a river, or water-course. יוּבֵל *jobel*, a ram; also the

year of jubilee, so called, because it was proclaimed with a ram's horn.

יַבְבֵּלֶת *jabbelet*, a wart, or full of warts; a flux, or one sick of the flux, *Lev.* xxii. 22.

9. יָבָם *jabam*, a brother-in-law, or her husband's brother; fem. יַבְמָה *jebamah*, or יַבְמֵת *jebemet*, *Deut.* xxv. 7, a sister-in-law, his brother's wife, a kinsman, or a kinswoman; hence in 3 יָבֵם *jibbem*, he did the office of a kinsman; he married the wife of his brother dying without children, *Gen.* xxxviii. 8.

10. יָבַשׁ *jabash*. 1 he withered, he was dried up, *Gen.* viii. 14. 3 and 5 he made dry. יְבוֹשֶׁת *jeboshet*, *Gen.* viii. 7, dryness, or a drying up. יָבֵשׁ *jabeš*, *Ezek.* xvii. dry, or withered. יַבְבָּשָׁה *jabbasha*, *Gen.* i. 9; and יַבְבֵּשֶׁת *jabbešet*, *Pf.* xcv. 5, the dry land.

11. יָגַב *jageb*, a field: pl. m. יְגֵבִים *jegebim*, fields, *Jer.* xxxix. 10. יֹגֵב *jogeb*, a husbandman: pl. m. יְיֹגֵבִים *jogebim*, husbandmen, 2 *Kings* xxv. 12.

12. יָגַב *jagab*. 2 נִוְגַב *nugab*, he was grieved. 3 and 5 he grieved, or he made to grieve: hence יָגוֹן *jagon*, and תִּוְגַב *tugab*, grief or sadness.

13. יָגַע *jagang*. 1 he laboured, he was

wearied. 3 and 5 he made weary; labour or travail. *יגע* *jageang*, and *יגיע* *jagiang*, weary, wearied. *יגיע* *jegiang*, and *יגע* *jagang*, weariness.

14. *יגר* *jagor*. 1 he feared: see *גור* *gur*.  
Ch. *יגר* *jegar*, a heap, *Gen.* xxxi. 47.

*יד* *jad*, a hand: see in *ידה* *adab*.

15. *ידיד* *jedid*, beloved, a friend. *ידידות* *jedidut*, love, or friendship, *Fer.* xii. 7.

16. *ידה* *jadab*, *Fer.* i. 14, and *יָדָד* *jadad*, *Joel* iii. 3. 1 he did cast, or throw forth, he did shoot, or he did throw arrows. 3 the same.

5 *הודָה* *hodab*, he confessed, he celebrated, he praised, or he gave thanks; he uttered praises abundantly. 7 he confessed: hence

*תודה* *todab*, confession, or praise: pl. fem. *תודות* *todot*, praises, or thanksgivings, *Neb.* xxii. 8.

*יהודה* *jebudab*, Judah, the son of Jacob; hence

*יהודי* *jebudi*, a Jew, and *יהודים* *jebudim*, Jews;

*יהודית* *jebudit*, the Jewish language: hence the verb formed in 7 he confessed, *Lev.* xvi. 21:

also 7 he feigned himself a Jew, *Esther* viii.

17. *יד* *jad*, a hand, by which we throw any thing.

17. *ידע* *jadang*. 1 he knew. 2 he was known. 3 and 5 he made known, or he manifested. 4 and 6 he was made known. 7 he made himself known; hence *דעה* *degnab*,

*dagnat*, מַדְעַת *maśdang*, Ch. מַנְדַע *mandang*, knowledge, or science; מוֹדַע *modang*, and מְיֻדַע *mejuddang*, a kinsman, or a familiar friend, one well known, *Pf.* lxxxviii. 19. מוֹרְעַת *modagnat*, kindred, or affinity, *Ruth* iii. 2. מַדְלוּעַ *madluang*, wherefore. יַדְעוֹנִי *jiddegnoni*, a soothsayer, one professing to know much, *Lev.* xix. 31.

יָהּ *jah*, one of the great names of God, *Pf.* lxviii. 5, importing self-being, self-essence, or existence; from the root הָיָה *hajah*, he was, or he is.

18. יָהַב *jehab*. Ch. 1 he gave. 2 and 4 Ch. he was given. 7 he was given, or delivered over. יָהַב *jehab*, a care, or burthen, *Pf.* lv. 23. הַבָּהַב *kabbab*, a gift: pl. m. הַבָּבוֹבִים *kabbobim*, gifts, *Hof.* viii. 13.

יָאָד *abad*. 7 he Judaized, and יְהוּדִי *jehudi*, a Jew, &c. see in יָדָה *jadah*.

19. יָהִיר *jahir*, proud, arrogant, rash, or insolent, *Hab.* ii. 5.

20. יוֹם *jom*, a day. יוֹמָם *jomam*, daily, or by day, *Pf.* i. 2: pl. m. יָמִים *jamim*, days; also a year, 1 *Sam.* i. 3: du. m. יוֹמָיִם *jomajim*, two days.

21. יָוֵן *javen*, mire, or clay.

22. יָזַם *jazam*. 1 he thought.

23. יָזַן *jazan*, hence: pl. m. of the participle in 4 מְיַזְזָנִים *mejuzzanim*, armed, *Jer.* v. 8: see in זָן *zun*.

24. יָזַע *ezang*, and זָעָה *zeguab*, sweat.

25. יָחַד *jachad*. 1 he united. 3 he did unite, or he made one, *Pf.* lxxxvi. 11. יָחִיד *jachid*, one, only one, only begotten, &c. pl. m. יְחִידִים *jehidim*, solitary, lonely ones, *Pf.* lxxviii. 7. יָחַד *jachad*, and יַחְדָּו *uchdav*, together, or at once.

26. יָחַל *jichel*. 3 and 5 he hoped, he waited, he caused to wait, or he made to hope. 2 he entertained himself in hope, he waited. תּוֹחֵלֶת *tochelet*, waiting, hope, or expectation, *Prov.* xiii. 12.

27. יָחַם *jacham*. 1 and 3 he was hot, he waxed hot; hence he conceived. *Niphal* or 2 the same; he was inflamed, or he inflamed himself, &c. *Isa.* lvii. 5: hence חֵמָה *chema*, and חֶמֶה *chemab*, heat, anger, fury, or hot wrath; also poison.

28. יָחַף *jucheph*, barefooted, 2 *Sam.* xv. 30.

29. יָחַשׁ *jachash*, a genealogy; hence in 7 he reckoned, or rehearsed and shewed his



genealogy, 1 *Chron.* v. 17; or he was reckoned by genealogy.

30. יָטַב *jatab*. 1. he was good, or he did seem good. 5 he did good. מֵיטֵב *metab*, good, the best, *Exod.* xxii. 5.

31. יַיִן *jajin*, wine, *Pf.* civ. 15.

32. יָבַח *jachach*. 5 הוֹכִיחַ *hochiach*, he disputed, he reasoned or argued, he judged; also he reprovved. 2 and 6 he disputed, he was reprovved. תּוֹכַחַת *tochechah*, or תּוֹכַחַת *tochnachat*, a rebuke, or a reproof, *Prov.* xii. 1.

33. יָכַל *jachol*. 1 he could, he was able, he prevailed. יְכֹלֶת *jecholet*, power. מִיכָל *michal*, a river, a brook, or a ford of a river, 2 *Sam.* xvii. 20.

34. יָלַד *jalad*. 1 he begot; also to bear or bring forth. 2, 4, and 6, he was born and brought forth. 3 and 5 he made to bear, or he caused to bring forth; to do the part of a midwife. 7 he did shew his birth. יֶלֶד *jeled*, a boy: fem. יַלְדָּה *jaldah*, a girl. וָלָד *valad*, or וְלֵד *veled*, a child. יֵלִיד *jelid*, *Gen.* xvii. 12, pl. m. יְלִידִים *jelidim*, *Gen.* xvii. 23, born. יִלְדוּת

*jaldut*, youth, infancy. לָדָה *ledah*, birth: m. מוֹלָד *molad*; fem. מוֹלֶדֶת *moledet*, nativity, or a native soil. יָלוּד *jillod*, new-born. מְיַלְדֶּת *mcjalledet*, a midwife: pl. fem. תּוֹלְדוֹת *toledot*, generations, *Gen.* ii. 4.

35. יָלַךְ *jalach*. 1 he went, or he walked. 5 he made to walk, or did lead.

36. יָלַל *jalal*. 5 he howled. יִלְלָה *jelalah*, a howling, or crying. אֵלֵלִי *aleli*, ah, alas.

37. יִלְפֶת *jallephet*, a rotten scurf, or a putrified scab.

38. יֵלֵק *jelek*, a caterpillar.

39. יָם *jam*, the sea: pl. יַמִּים *jammim*; but pl. m. יַמִּים *jemim*, mules, *Gen.* xxxvi. 24.

40. יָמִין *jamin*, the right hand, or the right side; also the south, *Pf.* lxxxix. 13. יָמָנִי *jemani*, right handed, 1 *Kings* vii. 21; but יַמִּינִי *jemini*, one of the tribe of Benjamin, 1 *Kings* ix. 1, and *Esth.* ii. 5; hence in 5 הִימִין *hemin*, he declined to the right hand. תֵּמָן *teman*, the south.

41. יָמַר *jamar*. 5 הִימִיר *hemir*, he changed himself: see מוֹר *mur*. 7. הִתְיַמַּר *hitjammer*, *Isaiab* lxi. 6, he exalted himself, or he spoke much of himself; from אָמַר *amar*.

42. יָנָה *janah*. 1 and 5 he oppressed, he afflicted; hence יוֹנָה *jonah*, a dove: pl. m.

יֹנִים *jonim*, doves; so called, because subject to the oppression and rapine of other birds.

43. יָנַח *janach*. 5. בִּינִיחַ *binniach*, he placed; also he left, he sent away, he suffered, he dismissed, or permitted; also he laid or set aside. 6 he was placed, he was left. מִנַּח *munach*, that which is left, any space left void. נָחַת *nachat*, rest, or a thing laid aside, or laid up: see in נוּחַ *nuach*, and נָחַת *nachat*.

44. יָנַק *janak*. 1 he sucked. 5 to give suck, or to feed with milk. מֵינֵקֶת *meneket*, a nurse, or a woman giving suck. יֹנֵק *jonek*, a suckling, or a young sucking infant. יֹנֵקֶת *joneket*, a branch, or a tender plant: pl. fem. יֹנְקוֹת *jonkot*, and יַיִקוֹת *janikot*, tender twigs, branches, or plants which suck their substance from the root, or from the earth.

45. יָסַד *jasad*. 1 and 3 he founded, grounded, or laid the foundation. 2, 4, and 6, he was grounded, or founded; also 2 he consulted, *Pf.* ii. 2. יָסֵד *jissad*, a founder, or one who lays the foundation, *Isaiah* xxviii. 16; יֵסוֹד *jesod*, and מַסָּד *massad*, 1 *Kings* vii. 9; or מוּסַד *musad*, *Isaiah* xxviii. 16, a ground or foundation: pl. m. מוּסָדִים *mosdim*: fem. מוּסָדוֹת *mosdot*, foundations.

46. יָסַף *jafach*. 1 he anointed, *Pf.* ii. 6.

47. יָסַף *jafaph*. 1 and 5 he added, or he did add to; also he went forward. 2 and 6 *Ch. הוּסַפֵּת Dan.* iv. 33, he was added, or it was added.

48. יָסַר *jasar*. 1, 3, and 5 he chastised, he corrected, he instructed. 2 and 7 he was instructed and chastised, or he instructed himself. מוּסַר *musar*, chastisement, or instruction. מוֹסַר *mosar*, or מוֹסֵר *moser*, a band: pl. m. מוֹסָרִים *jesurim*, *Jer.* xvii. 30; and מוֹסְרִים *mosarim*, *Pf.* cxvi. 16: fem. מוֹסְרוֹת *moserot*, bands, the bands of discipline and correction, *Pf.* ii. 3.

49. יָעַד *jagnad*. 1 he appointed, he appointed or decreed, he appointed a certain time and place to meet in; also he betrothed or espoused. 2 to meet together by appointment. 5 he appointed a time, he called together. 6 he was appointed. עֲדָה *gnedab*, an assembly, or congregation. מוֹעֵד *mogned*, and מוֹעֲדָה *mugnabab*, an appointed time, a solemn assembly: pl. m. מוֹעֲדִים *mugdnanim*, and fem. מוֹעֲדוֹת *mugnadot*, solemnities, or solemn meetings.

50. יָגַחַב *jagnab*. 1 he cast out, or he cast forth, he swept, he removed. יָגַחַמִּים *jagnim*, besoms or shovels, instruments to remove dust or ashes, *Exod.* xxxviii. 3.

51. יָגַחַז *jagnaz*. 2 נִוְחַז *nognaz*, he was strong, or he was strengthened.

52. יָגַחַט *jagnat*. 1 he clothed, he covered, Ch. יָגַחַט *jegnath*. 1 and 7 he counselled, or he took counsel: hence יָגַחַט *jegnath*, and גַּחַטָּה *gnetha*, counsel. יָגַחַטִּין *jagnatin*, counsellors.

53. יָגַחַל *jagnal*. 5 הִוְעִיל *hognil*, he profited, or he was profitable. יָגַחַלָּה *jagnalah*, a roe or a hind, *Prov.* v. 19: pl. m. יָעִלִּים *jagnalim*, wild goats, *Pf.* civ. 18.

54. בְּלִיַּגַּחַל *belijagnal*, belial, a man of belial, a man of no worth, a wretch who is an unprofitable burthen on the earth; for the word is composed of the negative particle בַּל *bal*, or בְּלִי *beli*, no, not, or without, &c. and this primitive word יָגַחַל *jagnal*, profit: see also גַּחַלָּל *gnalal*.

55. יָגַחַנַּן *jagnan*, for, because, a causative particle. יָגַחַנַּחַב *jagnanab*, an owl: see in עֵגַחַב *gnanab*.

56. יָגַחַפַּח *janaph*. 1 he was weary. יָגַחַפַּח *jagneph*, weary: Ch. יָגַחַפַּח *jegnaph*, *Dan.* ix. 21,

weariness: pl. fem. תוֹעֲפוֹת *tognaphot*, strength, or abundance, *Job* xxii. 25.

57. יַעַץ *jagnatz*. 1 he consulted, he counselled, or he took counsel. 2 and 7 he consulted with himself. יוֹעֵץ *jognetz*, a counsellor. מוֹעֲצוֹת *gnetzab*, a counsel: pl. fem. מוֹגְנַצוֹת *mognatzot*, counsels or consultations, *Prov.* xxii. 20.

58. יַעַר *jagnar*, a wood; also a wild honey-comb.

59. יָפָה *japhah*. 1 he was fair. 3 he made fair. 4 יָפִיפָה *jopjaphab*, he was made fair. 7 he made himself fair, or he did fairly adorn himself. יָפָה *japhab*, fair, and יָפֵה־כִּיָּה *jephephijah*, most fair, *Jer.* xlvi. 20. יָפִי *jopbi*, fairness, or beauty, *Isa.* iii. 24. יָפַח *japbach*. *Pf.* xlv. 3, he breathed, he did blow, he sighed, he drew his breath. 5 the same. יָפֵחַ *japeah*, one who breathes or blows.

60. יָפַע *japang*. 5 he shined, he was bright. יִפְגַּעַה *jipbgneh*, light or brightness; and splendour, *Ezek.* xxviii. 7.

61. יָפַת *japat*, hence. מוֹפֵת *mopet*, a sign, a wonder.

62. יָצָא *jatza*. 1 he went out. 5 הוֹצִיא

*botzia*, he caused to go forth, he brought out. 6 he was brought out. מוֹצֵא *motza*, a going out, any thing brought forth. זֵא *tze*, זֵאָה *tzeab*, or זֵאָה *tzoab*, dung, the excrement: pl. m. זֵאִים *tzoim*, filthy, *Zeck.* iii. 3; also pl. m. זֵאֵצַיִם *tzeetzaim*, *Isa.* xxii. 24, and מִיֵּצִיִּים *mitziim*, *Chron.* xxxii. 21, posterity, children, or the offspring: pl. fem. תּוֹצְאוֹת *totzaot*, and מוֹצְאוֹת *motzaot*, egressions, or goings out: also pl. m. branches growing out from trees.

63. יָצַב *jatzab*. 5 he appointed, he placed. 2 and 6 he was appointed, he was set or placed. 7 he set, or he placed himself, *Pf.* ii. 2; he stood. נִצְטָב *nitztzab*, a governor, or one set and appointed over any charge. מִצְבָּה *mutzab*, מִצְבָּה *matztab*, and fem. מִצְבָּהּ *matztabah*, &c. a standing, a station, a standing camp. מִצְבָּה *matztabah*, a pillar, or a standing statue. Ch. יָצִיב *jatzib*, or יִצְיָבָה *jatzziba*, true, truth, or certainty.

64. יָצַג *jatzag*. 5 he appointed, or he placed. 6 he was placed.

65. יָצַע *jatzang*. 5 he prepared a bed, he did spread, or cover over. 4 he was spread over. יֵצוּעַ *jetzuang*, and מִצְעָה *matzang*, a bed. יֵצִיַּע *jatziang*, a covering, or a spreading over.

66. יָצַק *jatzak*. 1 he poured out, he was poured out, or he flowed down; also he was made firm, solid, and hard; he was placed. 6 he was poured out. מוֹצֵק *jatzuk*, מוֹצֵק *mutzak*, poured out; also firm and solid, *Job xi. 15*. The word applies to metal made firm and solid by melting; also fem. a pouring out: pl. fem. מוֹצְקוֹת *mutzakot*, and מוֹצְקֵת *mutzeket*, tunnels or pipes into which liquor is poured when vessels are filling.

67. יָצַר *jatzar*. 1 he fashioned, or formed; also he was frightened, he was vexed. 2, 4, and 6, he was fashioned, or formed. יוֹצֵר *jotzer*, a potter, one who formeth or fashioneth clay. יֵצֵר *jetzer*, any thing fashioned or formed, a fiction; hence a thought or imagination, the fiction of the mind, *Gen. vi. 5*: pl. m. יְצוּרִים *jetzurim*, members, *Job xvii. 8*. צוּרָה *tzurah*, a form or fashion: see also in צוּר *tzur*.

68. יָצַת *jatzat*. 1 he burned, he was burned, or he was kindled. 2 the same. 5 he did burn or kindle.

69. יָקַב *jekeb*, a wine-press.

70. יָקַד *jakad*. 1 he burned. 6 he was burned, or kindled. יָקַד *jekod*, יָקוּד *jakud*, and מוֹקֵד *moked*: fem. מוֹקְדָה *mokdah*, a fire,



heat, or burning; a chimney: Ch. יְקָהָה *jekedab*, *Dan. vii. 11*; and יְקִידְתָּא *jekidta*, *Dan. iii. 6, 26*, burning, ardent, or burning hot.

71. יְקִיבָה *jikkehab*, obedience, a congregation, or gathering together, *Gen. xlix. 10*.

72. יָקַע *jakang*. 1 he was loosed, he was pulled off; or it was put out of joint, *Gen. xxxii. 25*; he was disjointed, or separated, *Jer. vi. 8*. 5 he did hang up. 6 he was hanged up.

73. יָקַף *jakaph*. 5 he compassed about, *Job xix. 6*.

74. יָקַץ *jakatz*. 1 he awaked.

75. יָקַר *jakar*. 1 he was precious, he did seem or was esteemed precious. 5 he made precious. יָקַר *jakar*, יֶקֶר *jekar*, and יֶקֶר *jakkir*, Ch. יְקָרָא *jakkira*, precious, dear, glorious, or honourable; also honour or glory.

76. יָקַשׁ *jakash*. 1 he laid snares. 2 he was entrapped in snares, or he ensnared himself. יֹקֵשׁ *jokesh*, יָקוֹשׁ *jakosh*, and יָקוּשׁ *jakush*, a fowler. מִקְשׁ *makash* a snare, or a stumbling-block: pl. m. יִקְשִׁים *jakashim*, ensnared, or caught in a snare.

77. יָרָא *jare*. 1 he feared. 2 he was terrible, or greatly to be feared. 3 he terri-

fied, or made afraid. יָרָא *jare*, fearing. יִרְאָה *jirab*, and מוֹרָא *mora*, or מוֹרָה *morah*, *Pf. ix. 21*, fear or reverence.

78. יָרַד *jarad*. 1 he descended. 5 he made to descend, he led down, he cast, or did throw down. 6 he was led, carried, cast, or thrown down. מוֹרָד *morad*, a descent, or steep place.

79. יָרָה *jarab*. 1 he did cast down, he did cast darts. 2 he was shot through with darts, *Exod. xix. 13*. 5 הוֹרָה *horah*, he cast, or he cast forth; he shot; also he taught, he instructed and admonished, he did cast doctrine and learning from his mouth; hence תּוֹרָה *torah*, the law, or doctrine, chiefly the law of God. יוֹרָה *joreh*, also מוֹרָה *moreh*, the former rain, or that which falls after the seed is sown; so called, because it causes the earth to bring forth the seed sown; also מוֹרָה *moreh*, a priest, a teacher, *2 Kings xvii. 28*.

80. יָרַח *jareach*, the moon. יֵרַח *jerach*, a month, measured by the moon.

81. יָרַט *jarat*. 1 he declined, or turned aside: also he inclined, or turned over, *Job xvi. 11*, and *Numb. xxii. 32*.

82. יָרַעַח *jarech*, the thigh, or a side: fem. יִרְעָה *jarcah*, *Gen. xlix. 13*.

83. יָרַע *jarang*. 1 he was or seemed to be evil; also he did evil. יִרְעָה *jerignab*, a curtain, *Exod.* xxvi. 2.

84. יָרַק *jarak*. 1 he did spit. יָרֹק *jarok*, green, greenish. יֵרֶק *jerek*, greenness, or a green herb. יֵרָקוֹן *jerakon*, mildew, or paleness, a disease of corn, 1 *Kings* viii. 37; *Deut.* xxviii. 22. יֵרָקָרַק *jerakrak*, greenish, or very green, *Lev.* xiii. 49. רֹק *rok*, spittle.

85. יָרַשׁ *jarash*. 1 and 3 he inherited, he possessed by inheritance. 2 he was cast out of his inheritance, he was impoverished, *Prov.* xxx. 9; from רוּשׁ *rush*. 5 he made to possess, he appointed an heir; also he did cast out of his possession, he impoverished; מוֹרָשׁ *morash*, and fem. יִרְשָׁה *jereshab*. יְרוּשָׁה *jerushshab*, מוֹרָשָׁה *morashab*, a possession, an inheritance. תִּירוֹשׁ *tirosh*, new wine, which affects the senses of those who drink it, *Numb.* xviii. 12.

86. יָשׁ *jesh*: see in יָשָׁה *jashab*.

87. יָשַׁב *jashab*. 1 he dwelt, he remained, he did sit or abide, he staid. 2 he was inhabited. 3 and 5 he made to sit, he caused to inhabit. 6 he was made to dwell, or inhabit. מוֹשָׁב *moshab*, fem. שִׁבָּה *shibab*, a habitation, dwelling, or residence, 2 *Sam.* xix. 32. תוֹשָׁב *tohab*, an inhabitant.

88. ישה *jashah*: hence יש *jesh*, he was, he is, they are or were; a word agreeing with all numbers and persons, and the original of the Latin *est*. Hence תושבה *tushibah*, essence, existence, substance, substantial, existent, or existing; a word diversly rendered, frequently by prudence, wisdom, virtue, law, reason, &c.

89. ישהב *jeshbach*, depression, humiliation, or casting down, *Micah* vi. 14.

90. ישט *jashat*. 5 he extended, or he stretched forth.

91. ישם *jasham*. 1 he was desolate, or laid waste. 5 he made desolate. ישימון *jashimon*, a wilderness or desert, *Pf.* lxxviii. 8.

92. ישן *jashan*. 1 he slept. 2 he grew old, or he remained long, *Deut.* iv. 25, *Lev.* xxvi. 10. 3 he caused to sleep. ישן *jashen*, sleeping. ישן *jashan*, old. שנה *shenab*, sleep.

93. ישע *jashang*. 5 הושיע *hoshiang*, he saved, he preserved. 2 he was saved; hence ישע *jeshang*, תשועה *teshugnah*, and ישועה *jeshugnah*, &c. salvation, or safety: pl. fem. ישועות *jeshugnot*, *Pf.* xviii. 51; and מושעות *moshagnot*, *Pf.* lxxviii. 21, safeties, all kind of salvation. מושיע *moshiang*, a saviour, one who brings salvation.

94. יַשְׁפָּה *jashpheh*, a jasper stone, a precious stone so called, *Exod.* xxviii. 20.

95. יָשָׁר *jashar*. 1 he was right, or righteous, or he was upright. 3 and 5 he rectified, or made right, he directed; also he made strait or plain. 4 he was directed, or made right, he was fitted and made equal, *1 Kings* vi. 35. יָשָׁר *jashar*, יֹשֵׁב *joshev*, and מִישׁוֹר *mishor*, right, righteous, or upright, righteousness, or equity, *Pf.* cxliii. 10; also straitness, or plain: pl. m. מִישָׁרִים *mesharim*, uprightness or righteousness, *Pf.* xvii. 2; also upright, or uprightly, *Cant.* i. 4.

96. יָשֵׁשׁ *jashesh*, or יָשִׁישׁ *jashish*, very old and ancient, *Job* xv. 10; or one stooping for old age, *2 Chron.* xxxvi. 17.

97. יַת *jat*, Ch. an article of the accusative case.

98. יָתַב *jatab*. Ch. he did sit, he abode, or he dwelt. 5 he caused to dwell, he placed, the same with the Hebrew יָשַׁב *jashab*.

99. יָתַד *joted*, a nail, or a pole.

100. יָתוֹם *jatom*, an orphan, fatherless, or without parents, *Exod.* xxii. 21.

101. יָתַר *jatar*. 5 he left, or he made to remain; he abounded, he made excellent, or he made to abound. 2 and 6 he was left, he

was made to abound, or he was made excellent. יָתֵר *jater*, יֵתֵר *jeter*, יוֹתֵר *joter*, יִתְרוֹן *jitron*; יִתּוֹר *jatur*, and מוֹתֵר *motar*: fem. יִתְרָה *jitrab*, excellent, excellency; also profit or gain; or that which remains, a remnant, the rest, or that which is left over and above, &c. יוֹתֵרֶת *joteret*, the caul of the liver, *Exod.* xxix. 22. יֵתֵר *jeter*, a cord, or string, *Pf.* xi. 2: pl. m. מֵיִתְרִים *metarim*, cords or strings, *Pf.* xxi. 13. Ch. יִתִּיר *jatir*, excellent, *Dan.* ii. 31.

---

## כ

1. בָּאָב *caab*. 1 he was grieved. 5 he made to grieve. בָּעֵב *ceeb*, and מַכְאוֹב *machob*, sorrow, or grief, *Pf.* lxix. 27: pl. m. מַכְאוֹבִים *machobim*, fem. מַכְאוֹבוֹת *machobot*, sorrows.

2 בָּאָה *caab*. 5 הִכָּהָה *hickah*, he broke, or he bruised in pieces; also he afflicted, he made poor. 2 he was broken, or he was made poor. נִכְּהָה *necheab*, afflicted, or broken, *Prov.* xv. 13: pl. m. נִכְּחַיִּים *nechaim*, stricken, or broken, *Isa.* xvi. 7. כָּחָה *caeh*, and pl.

כָּאִים *caim*, afflicted, poor, broken, or contrite: see חָלַךְ *chalach*.

3. כָּבַד *cabad*. 1 he was heavy, either in weight, honour, or riches; hence he was honoured, he was glorified. 2 he was honourable, or he glorified himself. 4 the same. 3 and 5 he honoured, he glorified, or he magnified; he made heavy with honour. 7 he glorified, he honoured, or augmented himself.

כָּבֵד *cabed*, heavy, numerous. כְּבֵד *cebed*, and כֹּבֵד *cobed*, weight, gravity. כְּבוֹד *cabod*: fem. כְּבוֹדָה *cebudab*, honour, or glory. נִכְבָּד *nichbad*, honoured, or honourable: pl. m. נִכְבְּדִים *nichbadim*, *Isa.* xxiii. 8; glorious, or full of glory: also the liver is called כָּבֵד *cabed*, because the heaviest of all the entrails.

4. כָּבָה *cabab*. 1 he was extinguished. 3 he did extinguish, 2 *Sam.* xiv. 7.

5. כְּבֵל *cebel*, a pair of stocks, or fetters, *Pf.* cv. 18.

6. כָּבַס *cabas*. 3 כִּבְּס *cibbes*, he washed. 4 and 6 he was washed, *Lev.* xiii. 56. כּוֹבֵס *cobes*, a fuller, or washer of cloth, *Isa.* vii. 3: pl. m. מְכַבְּסִים *mechabesim*, washers, or fullers, *Mal.* iii. 2.

7. כּוֹבֵעַ *cobang*, a helmet, *Fer.* xlvi. 4.

8. כָּבַר *cabar*. 5 he multiplied. כְּבִיר

*cabir*, or כַּבִּיר *cabir*, mighty, strong. כַּבִּיר  
*cebir*, a pillow, 1 Sam. xix. 13; also מִכְבָּר  
*michbar*, a sieve, or a grate, *Exod.* xxxv. 16.  
 כִּבְרָה *cibrah*, a mile, or a league; an acre, or  
 a little piece of ground, *Gen.* xxxv. 15. מַכְבֵּר  
*mackber*, a covering, spread over any thing, 2  
*Kings* viii. 15; but כָּבַר *cabar*, a participle de-  
 noting the time past, *Eccles.* i. 10, now,  
 already, &c.

9. כָּבַשׁ *cabash*. 1 and 3 he subdued.  
 כֶּבֶשׁ *cebesh*, a little hill, or height. כֶּבֶשׂן  
 a furnace; but כֶּבֶשׁ *cebes*, with *sin*, is a lamb,  
 or sheep.

10. כִּדַּב *cedab*. Ch. 1 he lied. כִּדְבָה  
*cidbab*, a lie.

11. כִּידוֹד *cidod*, a sparkle, or a spark of  
 fire, *Job* xli. 10. כַּד *cad*, a pitcher, or vessel,  
 1 *Kings* xvii. 14. כַּדְכַד *cadcod*, an agate, or  
 emerald, *Isa.* liv. 12.

12. כִּדִּי *cedi*, Ch. who? which? &c. the  
 same with דִּי *di*.

13. כִּידוֹן *cidon*, a lance; see in כִּיד *cid*,  
 כִּידְנָה *cidnah*, he, or that man, she, or that  
 woman; the same with דֵּן *den*.

14. כַּדְדוֹר *caddur*, or כִּידוֹר *cidor*, a battle,  
 or an army arrayed, *Isa.* xxii. 18.



15. כֹּחַ *cob*, so, yes, a particle of affirmation and similitude; also here, or thither.

16. כָּהָה *cahah*. 1 and 3 he was dark, dim, or he failed, *Isa.* lxii. 4; also he pressed, or he restrained, he was restrained and straitened; he frowned, 1 *Sam.* iii. 13; כָּהָה *cehah*, dark, darkness, or dimness, a contraction, straitening, or drawing into wrinkles, *Nah.* iii. 19; *Lev.* xiii. 56, and pl. fem. כְּהוֹת *cehot*, *Lev.* xiii. 39, sad, or sadness.

17. כָּהֵל *cehal*. Ch. 1 he could, or he was able. כָּהֵל *cahel*, potent, able, or powerful, *Dan.* ii. 26.

16. כֹּהֵן *cohen*, a priest, a prince; either one who offers sacrifice, and hath the charge of holy things, or he who is a magistrate in civil things; hence in 3 כִּהֵן *cihen*, he ministered in holy things, or he did the priest's office. כְּהֻנָּה *chunnah*, priesthood, or the office of a priest, *Ezra* ii. 62: pl. fem. כְּהֻנוֹת *cehunnot*, priesthoods, 1 *Sam.* ii. 36.

19. כַּוָּא *cavva*, Ch. a window: pl. masc. כַּוּוִּין *cavvin*, windows, *Dan.* vi. 11.

20. כָּוָה *cavab*. 2 he was burned, *Isa.* xliii. 2. כִּי *ci*, כְּוִיָּה *cevijah*, and מִכְּוָה *michevab*, a burning.

21. **חֹבֶל** *hoach*, strength, virtue, power, might, &c. also the lizard, *Lev. xi. 30.*

22. **כֹּלַל** *cul.* 1 he contained, he embraced, he comprehended, he measured. 3 he sustained, he upheld, he nourished, he disposed, and measured. 4 he was sustained, or upholden. 5 he contained, or sustained; he took, or he did take; hence some derive **צִילַי** *cilai*, greedy, or avaricious: see **צִיל** *cil.*

23. **כִּוַּן** *cun.* 3, and 5 he prepared, fitted, disposed, or directed; he appointed or established. 2, 4, and 6 he was fitted or prepared; he was established, or he was made firm and stable; he was directed. 7 the same. **צֶדֶק** *cen*, right, so, yes. **אֶחָד** *achen*, *Exod. ii. 14*, truly, &c. **כַּנָּח** *cannab*, a young or tender branch or plant; *Pf. lxxx. 15.* **כִּבּוּד** *cbiun*, the name of an idol, *Amos v. 25*: pl. m. **כַּוּוּאִים** *cavuanim*, cakes, *Jer. vii. 18.* **מַכּוֹן** *machon*, and **מְכוּנָה** *techunab*, and **מֵכוּנָה** *mechunab*, &c. a place, a seat, a basis or foundation; properly a prepared place, or seat; also a preparation or disposition.

24. **כֹּס** *cos*, a cup, *Gen. xl. 11*; also the name of an unclean bird, or an owl, *Lev. xi. 17.*

25. **כּוּר** *cur*, a furnace, a vessel to melt metal in; also **כֹּר** *cor*, is the greatest measure

of dry things; the same with **חֹמֶר** *chomer*, an homer.

24. **כָּזַב** *cazab*. 1 and 3 he lied. 2 he was made a liar, or he was convinced of lies. 5 he caused to lie. **כָּזָב** *cazab*, a lie, and **אֲכַזָּב** *achzab*, false, deceitful.

27. **אֲכַזָּר** *achzar*, cruel, fierce, savage; also **אֲכַזְרִיּוּת** *achzerijut*, fierceness, or cruelty, *Prov.* xxvii. 4.

28. **כָּחַד** *ciched*. 3 he hid. 2 he was hid, *Hof.* v. 3; also he was cut off, and so hid for ever. 5 he hid, he cut off.

29. **כָּחַל** *cachal*. 1 he painted the face or eyes, he counterfeited, *Ezek.* xxiii. 48.

30. **כָּחַשׁ** *cachash*. 1, 2, 3, and 7 he lied, he was made a liar; also 2 he was lean, or he was made lean; **כָּחַשׁ** *cachash*, a lie: pl. m. **כָּחַשִׁים** *cechashim*, liars, *Isa.* xxx. 9.

31. **כִּי** *ci*, because, for, &c. a causative particle.

32. **כִּיד** *cid*, destruction, *Job* xxi. 20. **כִּידוֹן** *cidon*, a lance, spear, or buckler.

33. **כִּילֵי** or **כִּלֵּי** *cilai*, greedy, or avaricious; a churl, one who holds fast what he hath: see **כּוּל** *cul*.

34. **צִמָּח** *cimab*, a constellation of the stars, called the Pleiades, *Job* ix. 9.

35. **צִיס** *cis*, a bag or purse, *Prov.* i. 14.

36. **צִפָּת** *cepha*. Ch. a rock: pl. m. **צִפִּים** *caphim*, rocks, *Jer.* iv. 29; hence the Apostle Peter was called *Cephas*, a rock.

37. **צִיּוֹר** *cior*, a cauldron, a vessel to wash in, a laver, *Exod.* xxx. 18; also a hearth, or a vessel to keep fire, *Zech.* xii. 6; also a pulpit, or scaffold, 2 *Chron.* vi. 13: pl. m. **צִיּוֹרִים** *cijorim*, fem. **צִיּוֹרוֹת** *cijorot*, lavers, or vessels to wash in: du. m. **צִירִים** *cirajim*. ranges for pots wherein cakes were baked, *Lev.* xi. 35.

38. **צָח** *cach*, so, thus, &c. **צָחָח** *cachah*, the same; a particle of likeness or similitude, *Exod.* xii. 11; and *Numb.* xi. 15.

39. **צֹחָב** *cochab*, a star, *Numb.* xxiv. 17: pl. m. **צֹחָבִים** *chochabim*, stars, *Gen.* i. 16.

40. **צִכָּר** *ciccar*; a mass, a piece of any thing; also a plain, when it is spoken of the ground; and a talent, when spoken of metal.

41. **כָּל** *col*, or **כָּל** *cal*, all; a collective particle: see in **כָּלֵל** *calcal*.

42. **כָּלָא** *cala*. 1 and 3 he shut up, or he closed, he contained, or he restrained. 2 he

was restrained, &c. כֶּלֶא *cele*, 2 Kings xvii. 4, כֶּלֶיָא *celi*, or כֶּלֶוָא *celu*, Jer. xxxvii. 4, a restraint; hence a prison, or place of restraint. מִכְלָא *micclab*, or מִכְלָא *micchla*, a sheepfold, or a fold for cattle: pl. fem. מִכְלָאוֹת *micchbeot*, sheepfolds, Ps. lxxviii. 70; also dual. masc. כֶּלָּיִם *cilajim*, things of divers kinds, Lev. xix. 9, and Deut. xxii. 9.

39. כֶּלֶב *celeb*, a dog. כֶּלֶוּב *celub*, a basket.

44. כֶּלָּה *calab*. 1 he was finished, he was perfected; also he was consumed, he failed; also to hope, to trust, to wait, from the Chaldee use of the word. 3 he perfected, he finished, he consumed. 4 he was finished, or perfected. כֶּלָּה *cale*, or כֶּלָּה *cala*, Isa. x. 3, and כֶּלָּה *cale*, Dan. ix. 24, or כֶּלָּיוֹן *cillajon*, Deut. xxviii. 65, Isa. x. 22, a consummation, or consumption; also consumed, or deficient and failing. תְּכֵלִית *tachlit*, the end, or perfection of any thing: pl. fem. מִכְלֹת *micchlot*, perfections, 2 Chron. iv. 21. כֶּלִי *celi*, a vessel; also an ornament, or any instrument: pl. m. כֶּלִּים *celim*, vessels: pl. fem. כֶּלָּיוֹת *celajot*, the reins.

45. כֶּלֶח *chelach*, old age, Job xxx. 22.

46, כֶּלָּל *calal*. 1 he perfected, he absolved and finished. כֶּלִיל *calil*, perfect, whole, or absolute; all, or the whole, a consummation,

or finishing. מִכְּלוֹל *michlol*, perfection, *Ezek.* xxiii. 12: also מִכְּלָל *michlal*, *Pf.* 1. 2; fem. כְּלִילָה *celilah*, *Lament.* ii. 15, the same, wholly or absolutely; also a whole burnt-offering, a total burning. כַּלָּה *callah*, a bride, or spouse, also a daughter-in-law: pl. fem. כְּלוּלוֹת *calulot*, *Jer.* ii. 2, espousals.

47. כָּלַם *calam*. 2 and 6 he was ashamed, he was disgraced, or he was made to blush for shame. 5 he made ashamed, or he disgraced. כְּלִמָּה *celimmah*, and כְּלִמּוֹת *celimmut*, ignominy, disgrace, or shame; hence the word calumny.

48. כְּלַפּוֹת *celappot*: pl. fem. hammers, or axes, *Pf.* lxxiv. 6.

49. כָּמָה *camah*. 1 he desired greatly, he longed through desire, *Pf.* lxiii. 1. כָּמָה *cammah*: see in מָה *mah*, כִּמּוֹ *cemo*, as, even as, &c.

50. כִּמְזָז *cumaz*, a woman's belt, or bracelet.

51. כָּמָן *caman*, a root not used; but hence pl. m. מַכְמַנִּים *machmannim*, things hid, or treasures, *Dan.* xi. 43, from the Chaldee signification of the word. כָּמָן *ceman*, to hide. כָּמֹן *cammon*, cummin, *Isa.* xxviii. 27.

52. כָּמַס *camas*. 1 he hid, *Deut.* xxxii. 34.

53. **כָּמַר** *camar*. 2 he was hot, or he burned; also he was black through heat and burning: pl. m. **כְּמָרִים** *cemarim*, priests of idols; or the idolatrous priests of the gentiles, so called from the blackness of their visage, and the grimness of their countenance, when they went to sacrifice, which made them seem terrible to the idolaters, *Hof. x. 5*: pl. m. **כְּמִרְרִים** *cimririm*, blacknesses, as those who mourn, or as bitternesses, &c. making the root **מָרַר** *marar* and **כ** *servill*, *Job iii. 4*. **מִכְמוֹר** *michmor*, and **מִכְמוֹרֶת** *michmoret*, a net. *Hab. i. 15*.

54. **כֵּן** *cen*, thus, or so: see **כִּון** *cun*.

55. **כִּנְוָה** *cinnab*. 3 he furnished, or he gave titles. Ch. **כְּנָוָה** *cenavah*, a college, a society, or company, *Ezra iv. 9*: see **כִּון** *cun*.

56. **כְּנָמָא** *cenema*. Ch. thus, in this manner, after this way, *Ezra iv. 11*.

51. **כַּנָּן** *canan*, a root not used; but hence pl. m. **כִּנְיִם** *cinnim*, lice, *Exod. viii. 17*; and **כִּנָּם** *cinnam*, a quantity of lice.

38. **כָּנַס** *canas*. 1 and 3 he carried, or he gathered together. 7 he gathered himself together; hence **כְּנִסֶּת** *cenefet*, a congregation, or

gathering together, and מִכְנֵסִים *michnesajim*, breeches, *Exod.* xxviii. 42.

59. כָּנַע *canang*. 5 he humbled, or he laid low. 2 he was laid low and humbled, or he humbled himself; he was cast away; hence כְּנַעַן *cenagnan*, כִּנְעָן *cingnan*, and כְּנַעֲנִי *cenagnani*, a Canaanite, a merchant. כִּנְעָה *cingnah*, merchandise, *Jer.* x. 17.

60. כָּנַף *canaph*, a wing, border, corner, or skirt of a garment; hence in 2 he was removed into a corner, or he was caused to fly, he used wings, *Isa.* xxx. 20.

61. כִּנּוֹר *cinnor*, a harp.

62. כָּנַשׁ *cenash*. Ch. he gathered together. 7 he was gathered together.

63. כֵּס *ces*, כִּסֵּא *cisse*, and כִּסֵּה *cisseh*, a throne, *Deut.* xvii. 18, &c. also כֶּסֶה *cese*, an appointed time: see it in כִּסֵּס *casas*.

64. כָּסָה *casab*. 1 and 3 he covered, he hid. 2 and 4 he was covered. 7 he covered himself. כִּסִּי *cesui*, כִּסִּית *cesut*, and מִכְסֵה *michseh*, a covering.

65. כָּסַח *casach*. 1 he cut off, or he cut down: sing. fern. כִּסְּחָה *cesuchah*, cut down, or torn, *Pf.* lxxx. 17, and *Isa.* v. 25: pl. m. כִּסְּחִים *cesachim*, cut up, *Isa.* xxxiii. 12.



66. **בַּסַּל** *casal*. 1 he was foolish, he was made, or he became foolish. **בְּסִיל** *cesil*, a fool, or foolish; also a constellation, called Orion, *Amos* v. 8. **בְּסֵל** *cesel*, and fem. **בְּסֵלָה** *cislah*, and **בְּסִילוֹת** *cesilut*, foolishness, stupidity; also hope, or expectation, *Job* iv. 6, &c. **בְּסָלִים** *cesalim*, the flanks, or the bowels, *Job* xv. 27; *Lev.* iii. 4; *Pf.* xxxviii. 8; *Prov.* ix. 19. **בְּסֵלָו** *cislev*, the month Cislev, or November, *Zech.* vii. 1.

67. **בַּסָּם** *casam*. 1 he sheared, he did cut or pull off the hair of the head, *Ezek.* xliv. 20. **בְּסַמֶּת** *cussemet*, a kind of grain, called spelta, or rye, *Exod.* ix. 32: pl. m. **בְּסַמִּים** *cussimim*, spelt, or fitches, *Ezek.* iv. 9.

68. **בַּסָּס** *casas*. 1 he numbered, reckoned, or made an account; he summed up, *Exod.* xii. 4. **בְּסֵס** *cese*, *Prov.* vii. 20, and **בְּסֵסָה** *ceseh*, *Pf.* lxxxix. 8. an appointed time, a day appointed, or the new moon. **מֵבֵס** *meches*, *Numb.* xxxi. 28, and **מִבְּסָה** *michsab*, *Exod.* xii. *Lev.* xxvii. 23, a sum, a part or portion, or any thing numbered.

69. **בַּסָּפָה** *casaph*. 1 he desired earnestly. 2 he was greatly affected with desire, or he longed for any thing, *Gen.* xxxi. 30; hence is that thick clay, which most part of the world

runs mad after, viz. silver or money; called **כֶּסֶף** *ceseph*, because desirable, or desired of all, *Gen.* xvii. 12: pl. m. **כֶּסָפִים** *cessaphim*, money, *Gen.* xlii. 25:

70. **כְּסָתוֹת** *cesatot*, pl. fem. pillows, *Ezek.* xiii. 18.

71. **כֵּעַן** *cegnan*. Ch. now, already, *Dan.* iii. 13.

72. **כַּעַס** *cagnas*. 1 he was angry, he grieved, or was grieved. 3 he provoked to wrath and anger, he irritated. **כַּעַס** or **כַּעַשׂ** *cagnas*, anger, wrath, or indignation.

73. **כַּף** *caph*, the hollow of the hand: see in **כַּפְּכַף** *caphaph*.

74. **כַּבָּה** *caphab*. 1 he doubled, or he pacified, he extinguished, *Prov.* xxi. 14.

75. **כַּפַּל** *caphal*. 1 he doubled, or he coupled. 2 he was doubled. **כַּפֵּל** *cepel*, double, or two-fold: du. **כַּפְּלִים** *ciplajim*, double, or two-fold, *Job* xi. 6.

76. **כַּפָּן** *caphan*, *Ezek.* xvii. 7. 1 he gathered together: (this vine) did bend, draw, or apply (her roots) &c. **כַּפָּן** *caphan*, hunger, or famine, from the Chaldee use of the word, *Job* v. 22.

77. **כַּפִּיס** *caphis*, a beam of timber, or a piece or fastening of wood.

78. **כַּפָּף** *caphaph*. 1 he bowed down, or he was bowed down. 2 the same, *Micah* vi. 6; hence **כַּף** *caph*, the concavity or hollowness of any thing, as the bough of a sling, 1 *Sam.* xxv. 29; or the hollow of the hand, &c. hence often, the hand itself, or the fist; also the sole of the foot, *Ezek.* i. 7; a spoon, *Numb.* vii. 14; the hollow of the thigh, *Gen.* xxxii. 25; *du. m.* **כַּפַּיִם** *cappajim*, the hands: pl. fem. **כַּפּוֹת** *cappot*, boughs or branches of trees, the palms of the hands; also spoons, the handles of a lock, *Cant.* v. 5. **כִּפָּה** *cippah*, a branch or bough of a tree, *Isa.* ix. 14.

79. **כַּפָּר** *capbar*. 1 he covered with pitch. 3 he did appease, pacify, or make expiation; or he reconciled, and so covered delinquencies. 2 and 4 he was expiated, or atonement and reconciliation was made. 7 the same. **כִּפָּר** *copher*, pitch; also expiation, atonement, or redemption, or the price of redemption; also camphor,; or the cypress tree, *Cant.* i. 14. **כִּפָּר** *cephar*, or **כִּפְחִיר** *cephir*, *Neb.* vi. 2, a village: pl. masc. **כִּפְּרִים** *cippurim*, atonements, *Lev.* xxiii. 28. **כַּפֹּרֶת** *caporet*, the propitiatory, or mercy-seat, or the covering of the propi-

tiatory ark, *Exod.* xxv. 17. כֶּפֶז *cephor*, hoar frost, *Pf.* cxlvii. 16, a basin, *1 Chron.* xxviii. 17. כְּפוֹרִים *cephorim*, basins, *Ezra* i. 10. כֶּפֶז a young lion, beginning to spoil, *Ezek.* ix. iii.

80. כָּפַשׁ *capash*. 5 he covered, he turned, or he rolled over, *Lam.* iii. 16.

81. כָּפַת *capat*, Ch. 1 and 3 he did bind. 2 he was bound, *Dan.* iii. 20, 21. כְּפֹתָר *caphtor*, a pomegranate, but only artificial, as the knob of any thing, *Exod.* xxv. 33, or a chapiter; also a globe or sphere: pl. m. כְּפֹתָרִים *caphtorim*, little globes or spheres, chapiters and knobs, *Zeph.* ii. 14.

82. כָּר *car*, a lamb, &c. see in כָּרַר *carar*.

74. כְּרוּב *cerub*, a cherub, or cherubim, the image of a man made with wings, *Exod.* xxv. 18: pl. masc. כְּרוּבִים or כְּרָבִים *cerubim*, cherubims, *Ezek.* ix. 10, or images of men with wings, representing the invisible angels, flying swiftly to execute the pleasure of God.

84. כִּרְבֵל *cirbel*. 3 he covered, he clothed. 4 he was covered, or clothed, *1 Chron.* xv. 27. כִּרְבֵלָה *carbela*, a covering, coat, or clothing, *Dan.* iii. 21.

85. כָּרַח *carah*. 1 he digged, he pierced through; also he made a feast, he bought, he

purchased. 2 he was digged; Ch. 7 he was stricken or pierced through, he was grieved in spirit, *Dan.* vii. 15: **צֵרָה** *cerah*, a feast, pl. fem. **צֵרוֹת** *cerot*, ditches, *Zeph.* ii. 6; also **מִצְרָה** *michrah*, a salt-pit, *Zeph.* ii. 9.

86. **צֵרָז** *ceraz*, Ch. 1 and 5 he proclaimed, or he made a proclamation. **צֵרוֹזָא** *caroza*, a herald, *Dan.* iii. 4.

87. **צֵרַךְ** *carach*, a root not used; but hence **תַּצְרִיךְ** *tachrich*, a coat or cloak, a royal robe, or a purple garment, *Esther* viii. 7.

88. **צֵרְכָב** *carcob*, a compass, or circle, *Exod.* xxvii. 5.

89. **צֵרְכֹם** *carcom*, saffron, *Cant.* iv. 14. **צֵרְרַר** *carar*, 3 he leaped: see in **צֵרְרַר** *carar*.

90. **צֵרֵם** *cerem*, a vineyard. **צֵרֵם** *corem*, a vine-dresser, *Joel* i. 11.

91. **צֵרְמֵל** *carmel*, a field, *Isa.* xxxii. 15; also a green stalk or ear of corn, *Lev.* ii. 14. **צֵרְמִיל** *carmil*, 2 *Chron.* ii. 7, and **צֵרְמֹל** *carmol*, *Cant.* vii. 5, scarlet, or crimson.

92. **צֵרְסָא** *carse*, Ch. a throne. **צֵרְסָוִן** *carsavan*, thrones, *Dan.* vii. 9.

93. **צֵרְסֵם** *cirsem*. 3 he digged through, he destroyed, or laid waste, *Pf.* lxxx. 14.

94. **צֵרַע** *carang*. 1 he bowed himself, he fell down upon his knees. 5 he caused to fall,

or bow down; he cast down, he humbled, or he laid low. כַּרְעִים *ceragnajim*, the thighs or legs, *Lev. xi. 21.*

95. כַּרְפָּס *carpas*, purple, green, or blue colour, *Esther i. 6.*

96. כָּרַר *carar*; hence in כָּרַר *circer*, he leaped, or danced, *2 Sam. vi. 4*: pl. fem. כַּרְכָּרוֹת *circarot*, swift beasts. כָּר *car*, [a little word, signifying divers things, as] a lamb: pl. m. כָּרִים *carim*, lambs, *Isa. xxxiv. 6.* כָּר *car*, a pasture to feed lambs in, *Isa. xxx. 23*; also furniture for beasts, *Gen. xxxi. 34*: also pl. m. כָּרִים *carim*, *Pf. lxxv. 14*, cedar beams, rams, or pastures; also captains of armies, *Ezek. iv. 2*, or battering-rams, made to batter down walls and fortifications.

97. כֶּרֶשׁ *ceres*, the belly, or the throat, *Jer. li. 34.*

98. כָּרַת *carat*. 1 and 5 he cut, he cut asunder, he cut off; and (being joined with the noun כְּבִרִית *berit*, a covenant) he made a covenant, as *Deut. v. 5*; because in making of covenants they used to slay beasts, &c. *Gen. v. 10, 17, &c.* 2, 4, and 6 he was cut off, or he was cut down. כְּרִיתוֹת *ceritat*, divorce-ment, or the cutting asunder of marriage, *Isa. l. 1*, or כְּרִיתוֹת *ceritut*, *Deut. xxiv. 1*,

כַּרְתוֹת or כַּרְתַּת *cerurot*, 1 Kings vi. 36, and vii. 2, pieces of timber.

99. כֶּשֶׁב *ceseb*, a lamb, a sheep of a year old.

100. כַּשְׁדַּי *casdai*, a Chaldean; also a diviner, or a soothsayer, for such were many of the Chaldeans.

101. כָּפַח *casab*. 1 he covered, or he was covered, *Deut.* xxxii. 15.

102. כָּשַׁל *cashal*. 1 and 2 he stumbled, he offended, he fell. 3 and 5 he made to stumble, or he caused to fall. 6 he was made to stumble, he was overthrown, *Jer.* xviii. 23.

מִכְשׁוֹל *michol*, *Lev.* xix. 14, and כִּשְׁלוֹן *cishshalon*, *Pro.* xvi. 18: fem. מִכְשָׁלָה *machshellah*, a fall, a ruin, a stumbling-block or offence, a scandal, *Jer.* vi. 21, *Isa.* iii. 6: also pl. fem. מִכְשָׁלוֹת *machshelot*, *Zeph.* i. 3, masc. מִכְשָׁלִים *michsholim*, stumbling-blocks. כַּשְׁשִׁיל *cashshil*, an axe or hatchet, *Pf.* lxxiv. 6.

103. כַּשְׁפָּה *cashaph*. 3. כִּשְׁשֵׁפָה *cishsheph*, he used enchantments or witchcraft, 2 *Chron.* xxxiii. 6, he juggled, or he used jugglings, deceivings, or delusions, whereby things are made to appear otherwise than they are; hence מִכְשַׁשְׁפָּה *mecashsheph*, and fem. מִכְשַׁשְׁפָּה *mechashephah*, an enchanter, a witch, a juggler,

one who deceives by legerdemain, or by deluding and deceiving the sight: pl. m. בְּשָׁפִים *cashaphim*, enchanters or witches, jugglers or deceivers, who change and transform things to the sight of the eye, also בְּשָׁפִים *cheshaphim*, witchcrafts and enchantments, or those tricks, deceits, and delusions, which enchanters and jugglers use to deceive others, *Micah* v. 12.

104. בְּיָשָׁר *cashar*. 1 he was right. 5 he made right, he directed. בְּיָשָׁר *cashar*, *Esth.* viii. 5. בְּיִשְׁרוֹן *cishron*, righteousness, or equity, *Eccles.* ii. 21; also בְּיִשׁוֹר *cishor*, *Prov.* xxxi. 19, the spindle directing the thread: pl. fem. בְּוִשְׂרוֹת *cosharot*, fetters, bonds, or chains, *Pf.* lxviii. 7.

105. בְּתָב *catab*. 1 and 3 he wrote. 2 it was written. בְּתָב *cetab*, *Esth.* viii. 9; מִכְתָּב *michtab*, *Exod.* xxxii. 16, and בְּתֻבָּת *cetobet*, *Lev.* xix. 28, a writing or inscription.

106. כֹּתֵל *cotel*, a wall, *Cant.* ii. 9.

107. כְּתֵם *cetem*, gold, properly most fine and pure gold; hence in 2 he was gilded over with gold, and hence he was marked, *Fer.* ii. 22. מִכְתָּם *michtam*, golden, *Pf.* xvi. 1, or most excellent, as the finest gold.

108. כְּתֹנֶת *ctonet*, and כְּתֹנֶת *cuttonet*, &c. a coat, *Gen.* xxxvii. 31, and iii. 23: pl. fem. כְּתָנוֹת *cutanot*, coats, *Exod.* xxviii. 40.



109. כַּתֵּף *cateph*, and כֶּתֶף *ceteph*, a shoulder, a side, a shoulder-blade, or the back.

110. כָּתַר *catar*. 3 he compassed about, as a crown doth the head; also he waited. 5 he compassed, he crowned. כֶּתֶר *ceter*, a crown, or an ornament compassing about the head, *Esther* i. 11.

111. כָּתַשׁ *catash*. 1 he bruised, or he did bray. מִכְתֵּשׁ *mactesh*, a mortar, *Prov.* xxvii. 22; also any hollow thing, *Judg.* xv. 19.

112. כָּתַת *chatat*. 1, 3, and 5 he broke, or he bruised into pieces. כָּתִית *catit*, beaten or broken, and מִכְתָּה *mechittab*, a beating, or breaking in pieces, *Isa.* xxx. 14.

## ל

1. לֹא *lo*, not, a negative particle; also sometimes לֹא *lo*, not, is put for לוֹ *lo*, to him, as *Job* xiii. 15, *Isa.* lxiii. 9, xlix. 5, *Pf.* c. 4.

2. לָאָה *laab*. 1 and 2 he was grieved, he took it grievously; also he was wearied. 5 he wearied, or he made weary. תִּלְאָה *telaah*,

grief, weariness, or trouble, *Exod.* xviii. 8  
also *מַתְּלָאָה* *mattlab*, over-wearying.

4. *לָאֵט* *laat*. I he hid, or he covered  
also *לָאֵט* *lat*, secretly, or softly and quietly,  
*Judges* iv. 21.

5. *לָאָךְ* *laach*; hence *מַלְאָךְ* *malach*, a mes-  
senger of God. *מַלְאָכוֹת* *malachut*, an embas-  
sage, or a message, *Hag.* i. 13; also *מְלָאכָה*  
*melachab*, a work, a piece of work, an art, *Gen.*  
xxxiii. 14: pl. fem. *מְלָאכוֹת* *mechlaot*, works,  
*Pf.* lxxiii. 28.

6. *לְאֹם* *leom*, a people, a nation: see in  
*אֲמָם* *amam*.

7. *לֵב* *leb*, the heart: see in *לֵבָב* *lebab*.

8. *לְבִיא* *labi*, a fierce old lion.

9. *לֵבָב* *lebab*, and contracted, *לֵב* *leb*, the  
heart, or the mind. *לִבָּה* *libbab*, fem. the  
same; see *Ezek.* xvi. 30: pl. fem. *לִבּוֹת* *libbot*,  
hearts, *Pf.* vii. 10; also pl. fem. *לִבִּיבוֹת* *lebibot*,  
sweet and dainty cakes, hearty meat, *2 Sam.*  
xiii. 6; hence in *2 נִלְבָּב* *nilbab*, he was hearty,  
or he had a good heart; also he was wise, *Job*  
xi. 12. 3 *לִבָּב* *libbab*, he did draw or ravish  
the heart, *Cant.* iv. 9; also he did bake cakes,  
or he prepared hearty meat, *2 Sam.* xiii. 6.

10. *לְבָד* *lebad*, only: see in *בְּדָד* *badad*.

11. **לָבַט** *labat*. 2 he was troubled, he was beaten, or he fell, *Prov.* x. 10, and viii. 12.
12. **לָבַן** *laban*. 5 he was white, or he became white; also he made white. 7 he was made white, *Dan.* xii. 10. **לָבָן** *laban*, white; whiteness; also **לְבָנָה** *lebanah*, the moon, so called from its paleness, *Isa.* xxiv. 23. **לְבָנָה** *libnah*, the white poplar tree. **לְבָנָה** *lebonah*, frankincense, *Cant.* iv. 14. **לְבָנוֹן** *Lebanon*, the mount Lebanon, from the abundance of its frankincense. **לְבֵנָה** *lebenah*, a brick, or a floor, pavement made of brick, or a work paved with brick, *Exod.* xxiv. 10: pl. masc. **לְבָנִים** *lebenim*, bricks, *Gen.* xi. 32; hence **לָבַן** *laban*, in *Kal.* or 1, he made bricks, *Gen.* xi. 3, *Exod.* v. 7; hence **מַלְבֵּן** *malben*, a brick-hill, *Nabum* iii. 14, 2 *Sam.* xii. 31.
13. **לָבַשׁ** *labash*. 1 and 5 he clothed himself. 4. he was clothed; also 5 he made to clothe, he clothed another, or caused another to put on his clothes. **לְבוּשׁ** *lebusb*, *Esth.* vi. 8; **מַלְבוּשׁ** *malbusb*, *Job* xxvii. 16, clothing, or a garment.
14. **לֹג** *log*, a certain measure: see in **לֹג** *log*.
15. **לָדָה** *ledah*, birth: see in **יָלַד** *jalad*.

16. לָהַב *lahab*, and לָהָבָה *lehabab*, &c. a flame; also a bright or flaming sword, *Nah.* iii. 3. שְׁלֵהֶבֶת *shalhebet*, the same; hence שְׁלֵהֶבֶת־יְהוָה *shalhebet-jah*, the flame of God, that is, a most vehement flame, *Cant.* viii. 6.

17. לָהַג *lahag*, reading, study, or meditation, *Eccles.* xii. 12.

18. לָהָה *lahah*. I he was mad, he was enraged and furious. מִתְּלַהֵלֵה *mitlaleah*, *Prov.* xxvi. 18. 7 the same.

19. לָהַט *lahat*. I he burned, he flamed. 3 he kindled, or he inflamed. לֹהֵט *lobat*, a flame, or a flaming blade, *Gen.* iii. 24.

20. לָהֵם *laham*. 7 he flattered, or he feigned himself courteous and fair, he whispered; or he was beaten, as agreeing with בָּלֵם *balam*; hence pl. m. מִתְּלַהֲמִים *mitlahemim*, *Prov.* xviii. 8, flatterers, whisperers, or tale-bearers.

21. לָהֵן *lahen*. Ch. wherefore? or therefore, besides, &c.

22. לָהָקָה *lahakah*, an assembly, company, or congregation, *1 Sam.* xix. 20.

23. לוּ *lu*, I would, I wish, Oh that, &c. also if, perchance, and לוֹלֵי *lule*, except, &c.

24. לוֹג *log*, a certain measure of liquids,

called a log, or a pint, containing six eggs, *Lev. xiv. 10.*

25. לָוַב *lavub*. 1 he borrowed, or he took upon loan; also he did adhere, or cleave to; he joined. 2 he adjoined himself, or he was joined to. 5 he lent, or he did lend, *Deut. xxviii. 12. 12.* לְיוֹב *livjab*, an adding, or an ornament: pl. fem. לוֹ'וֹת *lo'ot*, additions, 1 *Kings vii. 29.* לְיוֹיָתָן *livjathan*, Leviathan, or the great whale. מַלְוֵה *malveh*, one who lendeth.

26. לוֹז *luz*. 1 he departed. 2 he was perverse, he departed from the right. 5 he caused to depart, *Prov. iv. 21.* נָלוֹז *naloz*, perverse, *Prov. iii. 32.* לְזוּת *lezut*, perverseness, *Prov. iv. 24.* לוֹז the hazel tree, *Gen. xxx. 37.*

27. לוּחַ *luach*, *Prov. iii. 3*: pl. fem. לוּחוֹת *luchot*, and du. לְלוּחוֹתַיִם *luchotajim*, tables, or boards, *Eze. xxvii. 5.*

28. לוֹט *lut*. 1 and 5 he covered, or he hid. לָט *lat*, a hiding; hence בְּלֹט *ballat*, in secret, or secretly: pl. masc. לוֹטִים *latim*, because they are done secretly, *Exod. vii. 22*; also לוֹט *lot*, myrrh, or a kind of gum.

29. לולים *lulim*, pl. m. turning or winding stairs, 1 *Kings* vi. 8; also pl. fem. ללאות *lulaot*, little nets, or loops, *Exod.* xxvi. 4. לילה *lule*, except: see in לו *lu*.

30. לון 1, 5, and 7 he lodged, or staid all night; also 2 and 5 he murmured, *Exod.* xv. 24. לן *len*, *Neb.* xiii. 21, one who stays all night. מלון *malon*, a lodging, or an inn. מלונה *melunah*, a cottage. תלונה *telunah*, a murmuring.

31. לוּע *luang*. 1 and 5 he swallowed up. לוּע *loang*, the throat, or the jaws.

32. לוּץ *lutz*. 1 and 5 he mocked. 7 he was mocked. לץ *letz*, לוּץץ *lotzetz*, a mocker, or a scorner. מליץ *melitz*, the same, *Job* xvi. 20; also an interpreter, or an orator, *Gen.* xlii. 23. מליצה *melitzah*, an interpretation, or an eloquent speech, *Prov.* i. 6. לצון *latzon*, a scorning.

33. לוש *lush*. 1 to knead dough.

34. לַוַּת *levat*, Ch. to, unto, &c.

35. לוּ *laz*, לוּה *lazeb*, and לוּז *lezu*, he or she. לוּזת *lezut*, perverseness: see in לוּז *luz*.

36. לחה *lachah*. Hence להי *lechi*, a jaw-bone, *Deut.* xviii. 3: du. m. the jaws, or the cheeks, *Cant.* v. 13.

37. לחח *lachach*, hence לח *lach*, and *leach*, green, greenness, or moisture.

38. לחך *lachach*. 1 and 3 he licked.

39. לחם *lacham*. 1 he did eat, he fed; hence he fought; and 2 the same, he waged war, for war doth eat men up. לחם *lechem*, bread, bread, or meat; Ch. לחם *lechem*, Dan. v. 1, a feast. לחום *lechum*, the same, meat, or flesh. לחם *lachem*, war, Judg. v. 8; also מלחמה *milchamah*, a battle, which eateth up men.

39. לחנה *lechenah*, Ch. a concubine.

40. לחץ *lachatz*. 1 he oppressed. 2 he pressed, or oppressed himself, or he thrust himself, Numb. xxii. 25. לחץ *lachatz*, oppression.

41. לחש *lichesh*. 3 and 7 he muttered, or he spoke low, within himself; hence he charmed or enchanted. לחש *lachash*, a muttering, or a low speech; hence a charming: pl. masc. לחשים *lichashim* ear-rings, Isa. iii. 20; or amulets used against enchantments.

42. לטאה *letaah*, a lizard, Lev. xi. 30, an animal with spots like stars.

43. לטש *latash*. 1 he sharpened, he polished; hence he learned, he instructed. 4

מִלְטָשׁ *melutash*, he was polished, or sharpened, *Pf.* lii. 4.

44. לַיִל *lajil*, לַיִל *lel*, or לַיְלָה *lailah*, the night. לַיְלִית *lilit*, an owl, a night-bird, *Isa.* xxxiv. 14.

45. לַיִשׁ *lajish*, an old lion.

46. לָחַד *lachad*. 1 he took, he apprehended. 2 he was taken. 7 he was taken, or he was frozen, *Job* xxxviii. 30. לָחַד *lached*, a taking, a snare to catch, *Job* xviii. 10. מַלְכֹדֵת *malcodet*, the same.

47. לָמַד *lamad*. 1 he learned. 3 he caused to learn, he taught. 4 he was taught, or he was accustomed. לָמוּד or לְמוֹד *limud*, learned, taught, accustomed, expert, or experienced, *Isa.* i. 4; 1 *Chron.* v. 18. תַּלְמוּד *talmid*, a scholar, or a disciple, 1 *Chron.* xxv. 8; also מַלְמוֹד *malmod*, a goad, to teach oxen to plough, *Judg.* iii. 32.

48. לָעַב *lagnab*. 5 he mocked, 2 *Chron.* xxxvi. 16.

49. לָעַג *lagnag*. 1 and 5 he mocked, he scoffed. 2 he was mocked; also he stammered in his speech, or he was of a stammering tongue, *Isa.* xxxiii. 19. לֹגְנֵג *logneg*, a mocker,



mocking, or derision: pl. m. לַעֲגִים *lagnegim*, mockers, *Pf.* xxx. 16. לַעַג *lagnag*, scorn, derision.

50. לוֹעֵז *lognez*, a barbarian, or one of a barbarous and strange language, *Pf.* cxiv. 1.

51. לַעֲט *lagnat*. 5 he gave to taste, or he fed, *Gen.* xxv. 30.

52. לַעֲנָה *lagnanah*, wormwood, *Fer.* ix. 15.

53. לַפִּיד *lappid*, a lamp, a torch, or fire-brand.

54. לָפַת *lapbat*. 1 he took hold, or he laid hold upon, *Judges* xvi. 29. 2 he bowed, or he inclined himself; he turned aside, *Job* vi. 8; *Ruth* iii. 8.

55. לָקַח *lakach*. 1 he took or he carried away. 2, 4, and 6 he was taken. 7 the same, he was intercepted. לֶקַח *lekach*, a taking or perceiving; also learning, *Prov.* iv. 2. מִקָּח

*mikkach*, a taking or receiving: pl. m. מִקְחֹת *makkachot*, *Neh.* x. 31, ware, or merchandise.

מִלְקָח *malkoach*, a taking, or that which is taken, a prey: du. m. מִלְקָחַיִם *malkajim*, a pair of tongs, or snuffers, *Exod.* xxv. 38; also the jaws, *Pf.* xxii. 16.

56. לָקַט *lakat*. 1 and 3 he gathered together. 4 and 7 he was gathered together. לֶקֶט *leket*, a gathering together, or the glean-

ings of the harvest, *Lev. xix. 9.* יַלְקוּט *jalkut*, a scrip, pocket, or bag, wherein necessary things are gathered together, *1 Sam. xvii. 40.*

57. לָקַק *lakak*. 1 and 3 he licked, or he lapped, *Judg. vii. 6.* יֵלֵק *jelek*, a kind of locust.

58. לִקֵּשׁ *likkesh*, 3 he gathered together late fruits, *Job xxiv. 6.* לֶקֶשׁ *lekes*, the latter growth, *Amos vii. 1.* מַלְקוֹשׁ *malkosh*, the latter rain, viz. about the month of May, going before the harvest, and bringing it forward; called the rain of gathering, because it makes the corn of the harvest to be gathered together, *Deut. xi. 14.*

59. לָשַׁד *lashad*, moist, or natural moisture, *Pf. xxxii. 4.*

60. לִשְׁבַּח *lishbab*, a chamber, or cell: pl. fem. לִשְׁבָּוֹת *leshbacot*, chambers, or cells, *Ezek. xl. 17, 44.*

61. לִשֶׁם *leshem*, one of the precious stones in the high-priest's breast-plate, called a ligure.

62. לָשׁוֹן *lashon*, a tongue; hence in 3 לּוֹשֵׁן *loshen*, he did calumniate, or backbite with his tongue. 5 the same.

63. לַתַּח *latach*, hence מִלְתַּחַּה *meltachah*, a vestry, or the place where clothes are kept, *2 Kings x. 22.*

64. לֶתֶךְ *letech*, a half homer, *Hof.* iii. 2.  
 65. לַתַּע *latang*. 2 he was ground, or broken, *Job* iv. 10: pl. fem. מִלְתַּעוֹת *maltagnot*, the grinders, or the great jaw-teeth, *Pf.* lviii. 7.
- 

## מ

1. מֵאד *meod*, greatly, vehemently; also strength, *Deut.* vi. 5.  
 2. מֵאָה *meah*, an hundred, *Gen.* vi. 3.  
 מֵאוֹת *meot*: pl. fem. hundreds: du. מֵאָתַיִם *matajim*, two hundred.  
 3. מְאוּמָה *meumah*, somewhat, any thing; also a spot, *Job* xxxi. 7: see מוֹם *mum*.  
 4. מָאֵן *maen*. 3 he refused, he denied.  
 מָאֵן *maen*, refusing, or denying. מָן *man*, Ch. a vessel, *Dan.* v. 3.  
 5. מָאָס *maas*. 1 he rejected or despised. 2 he was rejected or despised.  
 6. מָאָר *maar*. 5 he made to grieve, as thorns do by pricking, *Ezek.* xxviii. 24. מֵאָרָה *meerah*, cursing, as from אָרַר *arar*, he cursed.

7. מְגֵד *meged*, a precious thing: pl. m. מְגָדִים *megadim*: pl. fem. מִגְדָּנוֹת *migdanot*, precious things.

8. מַגָּל *maggal*, a sickle, or a scythe, *Jer.* l. 16.

9. מִגֵּן *miggen*. 3 he gave up, or delivered over, *Gen.* xiv. 20. מִגִּנָּה *meginnah*, *Lam.* iii. 65, sorrow, or obstinacy.

10. מָגַר *magar*. 1 and 3 he did thrust, or cast down; terrors, as from גּוּר *gur*, *Ezek.* xxi. 12. מִגְרָה *megerah*, a saw: see in גָּרַר *garar*.

11. מָדַד *madad*. 1 he measured. 3 the same. 2 and 7 he was measured. מֵד *mad*, *Lev.* vi. 10, a garment; also מְדוֹן *madon*, 2 *Sam.* xxi. 22. מִדָּה *middah*, a measure: pl. m. מִמְדָּיִם *memaldim*, and pl. fem. מִדּוֹת *middot*, measures; also Ch. מִדָּה *middah*, *Ezra* iv. 20, and מִנְדָּה *mindah*, iv. 13, tribute. מְדִינָה *medinah*, a province: see in דוּן *dun*, and מְדָן *madan*.

12. מְדוּעַ *madduang*, wherefore: see in יָדַע *jadang*.

13. מָה or מַה and מֶה what, which, how, &c. an interrogative particle; also something, or any thing. לָמָּה *lammah*, to what, or wherefore. כַּמָּה *cammah*, how many, or how long.

14. מָהַח *mahah*. 7 he lingered, or delayed, *Pf.* cxix. 60.

15. מָהַל *mahal*. 1 he mixed, or mingled. מָהוּל *mahul*, mixed, or mingled, *Isa.* i. 22.

16. מָהַר *mahar*. 1 he endowed, or he appointed a dowry, *Exod.* xxii. 16; also he hastened, *Ps.* xvi. 4. 2 he was precipitated, or he was carried headlong, *Job* v. 13. 3 he did hasten. מָהַר *maher*, *Deut.* vii. 22; מָהִיר *mahir*, *Ps.* xlv. 2; and fem. מְהֵרָה *meherab*, *Numb.* xvi. 46, ready, swift, soon, or quickly. 4 מוֹהַר *mohar*, a dowry, *Gen.* xxxiv. 12.

17. מוּג *mug*. 1 he melted, he was dissolved, *Isa.* lxiv. 7. 2 the same, *Exod.* xv. 15. 3 he melted, or he caused to melt. 7 he dissolved himself, or he melted down, *Amos* ix. 13.

18. מוֹחַ *moach*, marrow: pl. masc. מְחִים *mechim*, *Pf.* lxvi. 15, and מְחֻיָּיִם *mechujajim*, *Isai.* xxv. 6, fat things, or fatlings, *i. e.* full of marrow.

19. מוּט *mut*. 1 he was moved, he declined. 2 the same. 5 he made to move. 7 he moved himself. מוֹט *mot*, a motion, or moving, *Pf.* lv. 22; also a bar, or a staff,

*Numb.* iv. 10; a yoke, *Nabum* i. 13; fem. מוֹטָה *motah*, *Fer.* xxviii. 10, and xiii. 23, the same: pl. fem. מוֹטוֹת *motot*, *Lev.* xxvi. 13; *Fer.* xxviii. 13; 1 *Chron.* xv. 15, yokes, staves, or bonds.

20. מוֹךְ *much*. 1 he was poor, or impoverished: see מַכָּה *machad*.

21. מוּל *mul*. 1 he circumcised. 2 he was circumcised. 3 and 5 he cut off. 7 he was cut off: pl. fem. מוּלוֹת *mulot*, circumcisions, *Exod.* iv. 26; also מוּל *mul*, לְמוֹאֵל *lemol*, *Neh.* xii. 38, towards, over against, &c.

22. מוֹם or מְאוֹם *mum*, a blot, or spot, a vice, *Job* xxxi. 7, *Dan.* i. 4.

23. מוֹן *mun*; hence תְּמוּנָה *temunah*, an image, a likeness, or similitude.

24. מוֹץ *motz*, chaff, *Pf.* i. 4.

25. מוּק *muk*. 5 he pined away, he decayed utterly; also he was corrupted, *Pf.* lxxiii. 8: see מִקָּק *mekak*.

26. מוּר *mur*. 5 he changed. 2 he was changed, a changing. תְּמוּרָה *temurah*, a noun fem. a change, *Lev.* xxvii. 10. מוֹר *mor*, myrrh, *Cant.* i. 13.

27. מוּשׁ *mush*. 1 he departed, he was removed, he did remove; also he did feel, *Gen.* xxvii. 21. 5 he caused to feel, *Judges* xvi. 26:

also he departed, *Isa.* xlvi. 7. See מַשַּׁשׁ *mashash*.

28. מוֹת *mut*. 1 he died. 3 and 5 he caused to die, he killed. 6 he was killed. מֵת *met*, dead: pl. m. מֵתִים *metim*, *Exod.* xii. 33, and 2 *Kings* xix. 35, dead men, mortals. מוֹת *mut*, *Pf.* xlviii. 15, מוֹת *mot*, *Numb.* xxiii. 10. תְּמוּתָה *temutab*, *Pf.* lxxix. 11, death: pl. m. מְמוֹתִים *memotim*, and מוֹתִים *motim*, *Ezek.* xxviii. 8, 10, deaths.

29. מִזֵּג *mazag*. he mixed, or he mingled; hence מִזְגַּם *mezeg*, a mixture, *Cant.* vii. 2.

30. מִזָּה *mazeh*, consumed, or burnt up: pl. m. מְזִיִּם *mezim*, men burnt up, or consumed, *Deut.* xxxii. 24.

31. מֵיֵחַ *mezach*, *Pf.* cix. 19, or מְזִיַּח *meziach*, *Job* xii. 21, a girdle; also strength.

32. מִזָּר *mazar*, hence מְמַזֵּר *mamzer*, a bastard, *Deut.* xxiii. 2: pl. fem. מְזַרּוֹת *mazzarot*, planets: see in נָזַר *nazar*.

33. מָחָא *macha*. 1 and 3 he smote, he clapped his hands, *Pf.* xcvi. 8; also he touched, he came to any place, and ה instead of ח see *Numb.* xxxiv. 11. 7 he was smitten, he was abolished, *Ezra* vi. 11, or destroyed.

34. **מָחָה** *machah*. 1 and 5 he did blot out, he destroyed, or abolished; also to wipe, or make clean, *2 Kings* xxi. 13. 2 he was blotted out, or he was destroyed. **מַחֵי** *mechi*, a smiting, a blotting out, or destruction; also an iron ram, or an engine of war, *Ezek.* xxvi. 9.

35. **מָחַץ** *machatz*. 1 he wounded, he broke in pieces, **מַחֲצָא** *machatza*, a stroke; *Isa.* xxx. 26; also to be dipped, *Pf.* lxviii. 23.

36. **מָחַק** *machak*. 1 he cut off, *Judges* v. 26.

37. **מָחָר** *machar*, and fem. **מַחֲרַת** *machorat*, the morrow, to-morrow, or afterwards. **מֶחִיר** *mechir*, *Deut.* xxiii. 18, *1 Kings* xxi. 2, a price: pl. m. **מֶחִירִים** *mechirim*, *Pf.* xlv. 13.

38. **מָטָא** *mata*, Ch. he came to, he touched, it came to pass, *Dan.* vii. 22.

39. **מָטַט** *matat*. 2 **נָמוֹט** *namot*, he was moved, he slipped, *Pf.* xvii. 5: see **מוֹט** *mut*.

40. **מָטִיל** *metil*, a bar, or an iron staff, *Job* xl. 18.

41. **מָטַר** *matar*, rain; hence in 5 he caused to rain, or he let down rain. 2 it was rained upon, *Amos* iv. 7.

42. **מִי** *mi*, who? which? what? &c.



43. מַיִם *majim*, water, or waters; the word is in the form of the dual number, pointing at the upper waters in the clouds; and the lower waters in the seas. מֵי *me*, or מַיְמֵי *meme*, the same, in the contracted pl. m. form: waters.

44. מִין *min*, a kind, or sort, *Gen. i. 11*.

45. מִיץ *mitz*, a pressure, or a wringing or pressing out. מֵץ *metz*, a wringer, or one who presseth out; hence an extortioner, *Isa. xvi. 4*.

46. מִיק *mik*; see מוּק *muk*.

47. מוּר *mur*; see מוּר *mur*.

48. מַכַּשׁ *machash*. 1, 2, and 6 he was made small, and impoverished.

49. מָכַר *machar*. 1 he sold. 2 he was sold. 7 the same. מֶכֶר *mecher*, *Neb. xiii. 16*, a sale, or a thing to be sold. מְכֻרָה *mechurah*, commerce, negociation, birth, or nativity, *Ezek. xxix. 14*; or habitation, a sojourning, as from גּוּר *gur*, pl. fem. מְכֻרוֹת *mecherot*, habitations, *Gen. xlix. 5*.

50. מָלֵא *male*. 1 he was full; also he filled. 2 he was made full. 3 he filled full. 7 he filled himself. מָלֵא *male*, and מֵלֵא *melo*: fem. מְלֵאָה *milluah*, and מְלֵאָת *millet*, fullness, pl. m. מְלֵאִים *miluim*, fulnesses, or consecrations, *Exodus xxix. 22*.

51. מֶלַח *melach*, salt; hence in 1 he salted. 2, 4, and 6 he was salted; also 2 he was corrupted, he vanished, or was consumed. מַלּוּחַ *maluach*, mallows, or some salt herb, saltness, *Job xxx. 4*: pl. m. מְלָחִים *melachim*, old and torn clothes, *Fer. xxxviii. 11*: also pl. m. מַלְאָחִים *malachim*, *Fonah i. 5*, mariners, so called from the salt sea.

52. מָלַט *malat*. 2 and 7 he was delivered, or he delivered himself. 3 and 5 he made to escape, he delivered; also he brought forth, or travailed in birth. מֵלֵט *melet*, clay. *Fer. xliii. 9*.

53. מָלַךְ *malach*. 1 he reigned, he was king. 2 he consulted, or he took counsel, from the Chaldee. 5 he caused to reign. 6 he was appointed to be king. מֶלֶךְ *melech*, a king. מַלְכָּה *malcab*, a queen. מַלְכוּת *malchut*, מְלוּכָה *meluchab*, מַמְלָכָה *mamlacha*, and מַמְלְכוּת *mamlecbut*, *1 Sam. xv. 28*, &c. a kingdom. מוֹלֵךְ *molech*, and מִלְכָם *milcom*, the idol of the Amorites, so called from reigning amongst them.

54. מָלַל *malal*. 1 and 3 he spoke. 7 he cut in pieces, or he cut off, *Pf. lviii. 7*, from מוּל *mul*, מְלָלָה *millab*, a word, a speech. מְלִילָה

*melilah*, an ear of corn: pl. fem. מְלִילוֹת *melilot*, ears of corn, *Deut.* xxiii. 25.

55. מַלֵּץ *malatz*. 2 he was sweet, *Pf.* cxix. 3. מְלִיץ *melitz*, an interpreter, &c. [see לִוּץ *lutz*.]

56. מְלֶצֶר *meltzar*, a steward, *Dan.* i. 11.

57. מָלַק *malak*. 1 he cut with his nail, he twisted off, he divided, *Lev.* i. 15, &c.

58. מִן *min*, from; also a comparative particle, rather. Ch. מַן *man*, who? but מָן *man*, manna; see it in מְנַה *manab*.

59. מָנָה *manab*. 1 he numbered, or counted. Ch. מְנֵה *mene*, and מְנַה *menab*, *Dan.* v. 25, 26, the same. 2 he was numbered. 3 he prepared, he set over in charge, he appointed. 4 he was appointed. מְנִי *meni*, a number of forces, *Isa.* lxxv. 11. מְנָה *manab*, a pound, *Ezek.* xlv. 12: pl. m. מְנִים *manim*, pounds, 1 *Kings* x. 17; also pl. m. מְנִים *monim*, מְנִים *manim*, times, *Gen.* xxxi. 7. מִיָּן *minjan*, Ch. a number. מָן *man*, man, or manna, bread or meat, prepared or appointed, *Exod.* xvi. 3.

60. מִנְחָה *minchab*, a gift, an offering, or oblation.

61. מַנֵּךְ *manach*, hence Ch. הַמַּנִּיכָה *ham-nicha*, a chain, *Dan.* v. 7.

62. מָנַן *manan*, hence pl. m. מִיָּמִים *minnim*, stringed instruments, *Pf.* cl. 4.

63. מָנַע *manang*. 1 he restrained, or he withheld, he did forbid. 2 he was restrained, or withholden, *Joel* i. 13.

64. מָנוֹר *manor*, a weaver's beam, 1 *Sam.* xvii. 7.

65. מָסַח *masah*. 5 he melted, or dissolved.

66. מָסַךְ *masach*. 1 he mixed, or he mingled. מִסְכָּה *mesech*, a mixture, or mingling. מִמְּסַךְ *mimsach*, the same; also a drink-offering, or mixed wine, *Isa.* lxx. 11.

67. מָסַס *masas*. 1 and 5 he melted, or he dissolved. 2 he was melted, or he dissolved himself. מַסַּס *mas*, dissolved, or melting; also מַסַּס *mas*, tribute. מִתְּמַס *temes*, a melting, *Pf.* lviii. 8.

68. מָסַר *masar*. 1 he gave, or he delivered up. 2 he was delivered, *Numb.* xxxi.

16. מַסְרֵת *masoret*, a delivering up, *Ezek.* xx. 37; or a bond, as from אָסַר *asar*.

69. מָגַעַד *magnad*. 1 he slid, he declined, he fell. 5 he caused to slide. 4 he was made

to slide, or he was put out of joint, *Prov.* xxv. 19.

70. מַעֵים *magnah*, hence du. masc. מַעֵים *megnajim*, and contracted מַעֵי *megne*, the bowels: pl. fem. מַעוֹת *megnot*, the gravel of the sea, or little stones, *Isa.* xlvi. 19.

71. מַעֵט *magnat*. 1 he was little, or he was diminished. 3 and 5 he made little, or he diminished. מַעֵט *megnath*, little, small. מַעֵט *megnot*, *Lev.* xxv. 16, smallness.

72. מַגְנַח *magnach*. 1 he bruised, or pressed. 4 he was bruised, *Ezek.* xxiii. 3, or pressed.

73. מַגְעַל *magnal*. 1 he transgressed. מַגְעַל *magnal*, *Lev.* v. 15, a transgression. מַגְעַל *magnil*, a robe or mantle, *Exod.* xxviii. 31.

74. מַגְנָן *magnan*, hence לַמַּגְנָן *lemagnan*, for, because, &c.

75. מַצָּא *matza*. 1 he did find, he found out; also to be enough, or sufficient, *Numb.* xi. 22. 2 he was found out; also to suffice, or be sufficient. 5 he caused to find, or he offered up.

76. מַצָּד *metzad*, מַצוּדָה *metzudah*, and מַצוּד *matzod*, *Prov.* xii. 12, a castle, a fortification; also a net: see in צוּד *tzud*.

77. מָצַח *matzah*. 1 he pressed, or he did wring out. 2 he was wrung out, *Pf.* lxxiii. 10.

78. מֵצַח *metzah*. the front, or the forehead. מִצְחָה *mitzchah*, a frontlet; also boots, or leg harnesses, 1 *Sam.* xvii. 6.

79. מָצַץ *matzatz*. 1 he pressed, or he wrung and milked out, *Isa.* lxvi. 11. מִצָּה *matzah*, *Lev.* viii. 26: pl. fem. מִצּוֹת *matzot*, unleavened bread, *Exod.* xii. 18.

80. מִצָּר *metzar*, straitening: see in צָרַר *tzarar*.

81. מַקֵּל *makkal*, or מַקֵּל *makkel*, a rod, or a staff.

82. מַקַּק *makak*. 2 he pined away, or he was dissolved. 5 he caused to pine away, or he consumed. מַק *mak*, a consumption, or rottenness.

83. מַר *mar*, a drop of any liquor, *Isa.* xl. 15.

84. מָרָא *mara*, *Job* xxxix. 18. 5 he lifted up, or he extolled himself. מֵרִיא *meri*, 2 *Sam.* vi. 13, a fatling, or a fatted beast. Ch. מָרָא *mare*, a lord, *Dan.* ii. 47.

85. מוֹרָג *morag*, a threshing instrument, *Isa.* xli. 15.

86. מָרַד *marad*. 1 he rebelled. מֶרֶד  
*mered*, *Josb.* xxii. 22; fem. מַרְדּוֹת *mardut*,  
 1 *Sam.* xx. 30, rebellion, or contumacy. Ch.  
 מְרֻדָּא *maradta*, rebellious, *Ezra* iv. 12:  
 pl. m. מְרוּדִים *merudim*, exiles, men banished,  
 and cast out like rebels, *Isa.* lviii. 7.

87. מָרָה *marab*. 1 he rebelled. 5 the  
 same; also he provoked, or irritated, he em-  
 bittered, from מָרַר *marar*; also he changed,  
*Ezek.* v. 6, from מוֹר *mur*. מְרִי *meri*, rebel-  
 lion, *Prov.* xvii. 11. מוֹרָה *morab*, a razor,  
 so called, because it changes the face, by  
 shaving off the hair.

88. מָרַח *marach*. 1 he bruised, or he did  
 lay as a plaster upon a boil, *Isa.* xxxviii. 21.  
 מְרוּחַ *meroach*, bruised, or broken, *Lev.* xxi. 20.

89. מָרַט *marat*. 1 he plucked off the  
 hair, he made bald. מְרֻטִים *mortim*, they that  
 pluck, *Isa.* l. 6; also he polished, furbished, or  
 made bright. 2 he was made bald. 4 the  
 same; also he was furbished, and made bright;  
 or to be scoured, 1 *Kings* vii. 45.

90. מָרַץ *maratz*. 2 he was strong, fierce,  
 or vehement, *Job* vi. 25. 5 he made strong,  
 or he emboldened, *Job* xvi. 3.

91. מָרַק *marak*. 1 he furbished, or made  
 bright. 4 he was furbished, or scoured, *Lev.*

vi. 28. מַרְק *marak*, broth, *Judges* vi. 19: pl. masc. תַּמְרוּקִים *tamrukim*, and מְרוּקִים *merukim*, purifications, *Esther* ii. 12. תַּמְרוּק *tamruk*, a purging, a cleansing, or a purging medicine, *Prov.* xx. 30.

92. מָרַר *marar*. 1 he was bitter, or he did grow bitter. 2 the same. 3 and 5 he made bitter, or he embittered. 7 he embittered himself, or he was moved with choler, *Dan.* viii. 7. מַר *mar*, fem. מָרָה *marah*, מָרוֹר *maror*, מְרִירוֹת *merirut*, and מְמַר *memer*, bitter, or bitterness, *Prov.* xvii. 25; also the gall, called מְרֵרָה *mererah*, *Job* xvi. 13, because of its bitterness: pl. m. מַמְרוֹרִים *mamrorim*, bitterneesses, or bitter things, *Job* ix. 18: pl. m. תַּמְרוּרִים *tamrurim*, *Jer.* xxxi. 15, the same.

93. מָשַׁח *mashach*. 1 he drew out, or drew forth. 5 the same. מֵשִׁי *meshi*, silk, *Ezek.* xvi. 10, 13.

94. מָשַׁח *mashach*. 1 he anointed. 2 he was anointed; hence מָשִׁיחַ *mashiach*, anointed, Christ, the Messiah, so called, because the kings and priests were anointed: see *Dan.* ix. 25, 26, *Lev.* iv. 3. מָשׁוּחַ *mashoach*, painted, anointed, *Jer.* xx. 14, *Ezek.* xxviii. 14: pl. fem. מְשַׁחָה



*mischab*, *Exod.* xxxi. 11, anointing. מִשָּׁח

*meshach*, Ch. oil, *Ezra* vi. 9.

95. מִשָּׁח *mashach*. 1 he drew, or he drew out. 2 he was drawn out, or he was prolonged. 4 drawn out, or prolonged, *Prov.* xiii. 12; or scattered and spread out, *Isa.* xviii. 7. מִשֶּׁח *mesech*, a draught or drawing, a precious (seed), or a (seed) basket, *Pf.* cxxvi. 6, wherein seed is carried; also *Job* xxviii. 18, the price or preciousness (of wisdom.)

96. מִשָּׁל *mashal*. 1 he ruled; also he spoke in parables. 2 he was compared, or likened. 3 he spoke by proverbs. 5 he ruled; or he made to rule; also he compared. 7 he was compared, or he compared himself. מִשָּׁל *mashal*, a parable, proverb, or dark speech, a comparison, or similitude. מִמְשָׁל *minshal*, fem. מְמַשְׁלָה *mamschalah*, a dominion.

97. מִשָּׁק *mashak*, hence מִמְשָׁק *mimschal*, a forsaking, or a place forsaken, *Zeph.* ii. 9; also the breeding of nettles, מִשָּׁק *mesbek*: see in מִשָּׁק *shakak*.

98. מִשָּׁשׁ *mashash*. 1, 3, and 5 he felt, or he did feel, he groped.

99. מֵתֵג *metheg*, a bridle, *Prov.* xxvi. 3.

100. מֵתָה *matah*, hence pl. masc. מֵתָם

*metim*, men, *Deut.* iii. 6, and *מתום* *metom*, man, *Judg.* xx. 48.

101. *מתח* *matach*. I he stretched out; hence *אמתחת* *amtachat*, a sack, *Gen.* xliv. 2, so called, because it is stretched out when it is filled.

102. *מתי* *matai*, when?

103. *מתן* *matan*, hence du. masc. *מתנים* *mothnajim*, the loins, *Deut.* xxxiii. 11.

104. *מתק* *matak*. I he was sweet. 5 the same; also he made sweet. *מתוק* *matok*, sweet. *מתק* *metek*, sweetness: pl. m. *ממתקים* *mamtakim*, sweetneesses, *Cant.* v. 16.

1. *נא* *na*, *אנא* *anna*, or *אנה* *annoh*, a particle of exhortation; I pray, or I beseech; also now: and *נא* *na*, in one instance alone, viz. *Exod.* xii. 9, is used to signify rawness.

2. *נוד* *nod*, a bottle, or a pitcher, *1 Sam.* xvi. 20.

3. *נאה* *naah*, *נאבה* *naavah*, *Pf.* xciii. 5, he was fair, decent, and comely; also it was

convenient and meet. נָוֶה *naveh*, fair, or pleasant: pl. fem. נְאוֹת *neot*; see in נָוָה *navah*.

4. נָאם *naam*, he said. נְאוֹם *naum*, or נְאוּם *neum*, a word, or speech.

5. נָאֵף *naaph*. 1 and 3 he committed adultery, or whoredom. מְנַאֵף *menaeph*, and מְנַאֵפֵת *menaepbet*, an adulterer, or an adulteress: pl. m. נְאֻפִים *neuphim*, adulteries, *Ezek.* xxiii. 43, and נְאֻפֻיִם *naephuphim*, *Hosea* ii. 2.

6. נָאָץ *naatz*. 1 he despised. 3 he did irritate, or provoked contumely. נְאָצָה *neatzah*, 2 *Kings* xix. 3, a reproach, or provocation: pl. fem. נְאָצוֹת *naatzot*, *Ezek.* xxxv. 11.

7. נָאָק *naak*: 1 he sighed. נְאָקָה *neakah*, a groan, or sigh.

8. נָאָר *nier*, *Lam.* ii. 7. 3 he despised, or abhorred.

9. נָבֵא *nibba*. 2 (or 3) and 7 he prophesied. נְבִיא *nabi*, a prophet. נְבִיָּאָה *nebiah*, a prophetess, and נְבוּאָה *nebuah*, a prophesy. נְבוּב *nabub*, hollow: see in בּוּב *bub*.

10. נְבוּזָבָה *nebizbah*, *Ch. Dan.* ii. 6, an honourable gift.

11. נָבַח *nabach*. 1 he barked, *Isa.* lvi. 10.

12. נָבַט *nibbat*. 3 and 5 he looked, or beheld. מְבַט *mabbat*, looking, or expectation.

13. נָבַל *nabal*. 1 he failed, or faded, he fell; also he did foolishly, *Prov.* xxx. 32. 3 he made or esteemed vile. 5 he did fade, or decay, *Isa.* lxiv. 6; hence a fool is called נָבַל *nabal*, one whose reason hath failed him. נִבְלָה *nebalah*, and נִבְלוּת *nablut*, villany, or foolishness. נֵבֶל or נֵבֶל *nebel*, a pitcher, or flagon, a psaltery. נִבְלָה *nebelah*, the dead carcase of a man or beast, *Lev.* xxii. 8. מַבּוּל *mabbul*, a deluge, or a flood, falling or flowing down.

14. נָבַע *nabang*. 1 and 5 he poured out, properly as fountains pour out water; hence he breathed out, or he flowed in speech. מַבּוּעַ *mabbuang*, a fountain, or spring of waters: pl. מַבּוּעִים *mabbugnim*, springs, *Isa.* xlix. 10.

15. נִבְרַשָּׂא *nebrasha*, and נִבְרַשְׂתָּא *nebrashta*, Ch. a candlestick, *Dan.* v. 5.

16. נֶגֶב *negeb*, the south, the southern part of the world.

17. נָגַד *neged*, before, over against, strait before, &c. Ch. נִגְדָה *negad*. 1 he flowed, or issued forth, *Dan.* vii. 10; but in 5 הִגִּיד *higgid*, he declared, or he shewed. 6 it was told. נָגִיד *nagid*, a prince, or captain.

18. נָגַהּ *nagab*. 1 he shined. 5 he caused to shine. נֹגַהּ *nogah*, bright light, or splendour.

19. נָגַח *nagach*. 1 and 3 he smote with

the horn, as beasts push and gore with their horns. 7 the same; to push and gore with the horns; and hence to fight together, *Dan.* xi. 40. נָגַח *naggach*, a smiter with the horn; or an ox accustomed to push with the horn, *Exod.* xxi. 29.

20. נָגַן *nagan*. 1 and 3 he played upon an instrument: pl. m. נֹגְנִים *nognim*, players upon musical instruments, *Pf.* lxxviii. 26. נְגִינָה *neginab*, *Lam.* iii. 14, and מְנַגֵּינָה *man-ginab*, *Lam.* iii. 63, a song, or playing upon an instrument.

21. נָגַע *nagang*. 1 and 3 he touched, he smote, he plagued. 2 and 4 he was touched, smitten, or plagued. 5 he made to touch, or he caused to come, he joined; he did come; or he touched; he troubled, or he cast down. נֶגַע *negang*, a stroke, or plague.

22. נָגַף *nagaph*. 1 he smote, he did strike with plagues; he offended. 2 he was smitten and plagued. 7 the same; he was offended. נֶגֶף *negeph*, and מַגְגֵּפָה *maggephab*, a stroke or plague.

25. נָגַר *niggar*. 2 he flowed down, *Pf.* lxxvii. 3. 5 he made to flow, or he poured out; he flowed, *Micab* i. 6. 6 he was poured out, or poured down, *Micab* i. 4. נָגַר *gar*, a

flowing down; or an inhabitant, *Job* xxviii. 4, as from גור *gur*.

24. נגש *nagash*. 1 he came nigh, he approached, he departed. 2 he was brought nigh. 5 he caused to approach, he brought nigh, he offered. 6 he was made to approach, or he was offered. 7 he came nigh, or he approached and set himself nigh; but נגש *nagas*, with *sin*, is 1 he did exact tribute or debt, he oppressed; and in 2 he was oppressed with exactions. נגש *noges*, an exactor, or an oppressor, who exacteth tribute, &c.

25. נד *ned*, a heap: see in נוד *nud*.

26. נדב *nadab*. 1 he did freely and liberally give or offer; he was freely moved to give or offer; he moved or made himself free, ready, and willing, *Exod.* xxxv. 29. 7 he freely offered himself, or he was freely offered. נדיב *nadib*, free, liberal, a prince, or nobleman. נדבה *nedabah*, and Ch. הַתְּנַדְּבוֹת *bitnaddabut*, *Ezra* vii. 16, a voluntary oblation: pl. fem. נדבות *nedabot*, *Amos* iv. 5; free offerings, *Ps.* cx. 3, or free-will oblations.

27. נדד *nadad*. 1 he moved himself, he wandered, or fled away, he departed. 3 the same. 5 he did drive or chase away, he caused

to fly away. 2, 4, and 6 he was made to wander and fly away. 7 he fled away as a vagabond: pl. m. נדרים *nodedim*, wanderers, or vagabonds, *Hosea* ix. 17: also pl. m. נדרים *nedudim*, tossings to and fro, *Job* vii. 4.

28. נדה *nadah*. 3 he removed far away, he separated, he cast out, *Isa.* lxvi. 5. נדה *niddah*, a separation, or a thing to be separated for its impurity; uncleanness, or impurity; properly, a menstruous or unclean woman, (by the ceremonial law, to be separated,) *Ezek.* xviii. 6. נדה *nedah*, a gift, or price and reward, properly of a whore: pl. m. נדנים *nodanim*, gifts or rewards of whores, *Ezek.* xvi. 33.

29. נדח *nadach*. 1 and 5 he thrust or chased away, he expelled. 2, 4, and 6 he was thrust away, or expelled: pl. m. מדוּחִים *maduchim*, banishments, *Lam.* ii. 14, or expulsions.

30. נדן *neden*, and נדנה *nidnah*, Ch. a sheath of a sword or knife; also the body of man, the sheath of his spirit, as 1 *Chron.* xxi. 27; and *Dan.* vii. 15.

31. נדף *nadaph*. 1 he did thrust or drive away. 2 he was driven away, *Isa.* xix. 7.

32. נדר *nadar*. 1 he vowed. נדר or נדר *neder*, a vow.

33. נָהַג *nahag*. 1 and 3 he led, he drove away. מִנְהַג *minghag*, a leading, or driving, 2 Kings ix. 20; also a rite or custom.

34. נָהַח *nahab*. 1, 2, 3 he lamented. נֵבִי *nebi*, נִי *ni*, נוּחַ *noha*, a lamentation. נִהְיָה *nihjah*, lamentable or doleful, *Micah* ii. 4.

35. נָהַל *nabal*. 3 he led softly and gently. 7 the same, see הָלַל *halal*, and הָלָא *bala*.

36. נָהַם *nabam*. 1, 3, and 5 he roared as a lion; hence he groaned, or sighed deeply. נָהַם *nabam*, and fem. נִהְמָה *nahamah*, a roaring, *Pf.* xxxviii. 9.

37. נָהַק *nabak*. 1 he brayed.

38. נָהַר *nabar*. 1 to flow together, properly as waters; but chiefly used to express the assemblage of a multitude of people, *Jer.* li. 44. נָהַר *nabar*, a river, continually flowing; but Ch. נִהַר *nebar*, is to shine, and hence נִהַרָה *nebarah*, light, or splendour, *Job* iii. 4; also נְהוּרָא *nehora*, and נְהִירוּ *nehiru*, Ch. the same: pl. fem. מִנְהָרוֹת *minharot*, dens, or caves, *Judges* vi. 2.

39. נָוָא *no*. 5 הִבִּיא *beni*, he broke, or made void, he disannulled. תְּנוּאָה *tenuah*, a breach, *Numb.* xiv. 34: pl. fem. תְּנוּאוֹת *tenuot*, breaches, or occasions, *Job* xxxiii. 10, as from אָנַח *unah*.



40. נִיב *nub*. 1 he budded; or brought forth fruit abundantly; hence he spoke. 3 he made to speak, or he made eloquent, *Zech.* ix. 17. נִיב *nib*, and תְּנוּבָה *tenubab*, fruit, or increase, *Deut.* xxxii. 13, *Isa.* lvii. 19.

41. נֹד *nud*. 1 he wandered, he was moved; also he grieved, he caused to wander, or he moved. 7 he did grieve, or he consoled with himself. נֹד *nod*, נִיד *nid*, and מְנוֹד *manod*, a wandering, a moving, a motion or commotion. נָד *nad*, a vagabond, and נֵד *ned*, a heap.

42. נָוָה *navah*. 1 he dwelt. 5 he made to dwell. נָוָה *naveh*, a dwelling, or habitation. נָוָה *neveh*, an inhabitant, or inmate, *Pf.* lxviii. 13; also a sheepfold, a pasture, or a dwelling for sheep: pl. fem. נֵאוֹת *neot*, (ו being changed into א) green pastures, *Pf.* xxiii. 2.

43. נִיחַ *nuach*. 1 he rested, he was quiet. 5 he caused to rest, he made quiet. 6 he was made to rest, or rest was given, *Lam.* v. 5. נִיחַ *noach*, נָחַת *nachat*, מְנוּחַ *manoach*, בְּנִיחָה *banachab*, מְנוּחָה *menuchab*, or מְנַחֵה *menacheh*, rest, or quietness. נִיחוּחַ *nicoach*, the same; hence acceptable, or any acceptable thing, as *Ezek.* xx. 28, *Gen.* viii. 21, &c.

44. נוּט *nut*, he moved, or staggered, *Pf.* xcix. 1.

45. נָוַל *neval*, Ch. he defiled. נְוָלוּ *nevalu*, or נְוָלִי *nevali*, a dunghill.

46. נָוַם *num*. 1 he slept. תְּנוּמָה *tenumah*, sleep, or a slumbering, *Pf.* cxxxii. 4. נְוָמָה *numah*, *Prov.* xxiii. 21, the same. נִין *nin*, נָוַן and מָנוּן *manon*: see in נִין *nin*.

47. נָוַס *nus*. 1 he fled away. 5 he caused to fly, or he chased away. 7 he lifted up a banner: see in נָסַס *nasas*, מָנוּס *manos*, a refuge, or an escape.

48. נָוַע *nuang*. 1 he was moved, he wandered, he departed. 5 he moved, or he caused to move; hence, he sifted, he scattered, &c. 2 he was moved, &c. *Amos* ix. 9: pl. m. מְנַעֲנָעִים *menagnanim*, cornets, 2 *Sam.* vi. 5.

49. נָוַף *nuph*. 1 and 5 he dropped, he distilled, also he perfumed. 3 and 5 he did shake, or he moved hither and thither; hence he offered sacrifice, he waved a sacrifice. 6 to be moved, shaken, or waved, *Exod.* xxix. 27. נֹפֶת *nophet*, a distilling or dropping; hence a honey-comb. נָפַח *naphab*, a moving, or shaking, also a sieve, *Isa.* xxx. 28. נָפַח *naphab*, and נֶפֶת *nephet*, is a tract of ground, or a country, *Josh.* xvii. 11. תְּנוּפָה *tenuphah*, a moving, or heaving up; or the oblation and offering heaved up; a shaking.

50. נוץ *nutz*. 5 he budded, he flourished.  
 נצה *nitzab*, a flower: pl. m. נצנים *nitzanim*,  
 flowers, or things budding and flourishing,  
*Cant.* ii. 12.

51. נור *nur*, hence ניר *nir*, and נר *ner*,  
 light, or a lantern. Ch. a fire, *Dan.* vii. 9.  
 מנורה *menorah*, a candlestick.

52. נזד *nazad*. 5 הויד *bizzid*, he sod, he  
 boiled. נזיד *nazid*, pottage, or broth boiled,  
 &c. *Gen.* xxv. 29.

53. נזה *nazah*. 1 he sprinkled, or he  
 was sprinkled. 5 he scattered, he sprinkled,  
*Lev.* iv. 6.

54. נזל *nazal*. 1 he flowed down, he  
 dropped. 5 he caused to flow, he poured out:  
 pl. m. נוזלים *nozlim*, flowing, *Fer.* xviii. 14; or  
 floods, *Pf.* lxxviii. 16: pl. fem. מזלות *maz-*  
*zalot*, the twelve planets, or the heavenly  
 signs and constellations, called influences or  
 influxions.

55. נום *ne-em*, an ear-ring, an ornament  
 of the forehead or of the ear.

56. נזק *nezak*, Ch. 1 and 5 he did hurt,  
 he wronged. נזק *nezek*, damage, or wrong.

57. נזר *nazar*. 1, 3, and 5 he did separate  
 himself, properly on account of a religious

vow. נָזִיר *nazir*, a Nazarite, or one separated because of a vow; also the hair which is not shaven because of a vow, *Numb. vi. 9*; also נֵזֶר *nezer*, a crown: pl. masc. מִנְזָרִים *minzarim*, crowned men, *Nab. iii. 17*: pl. fem. מַזָּרוֹת *mazzarot*, the same with מְזֻלוֹת *mazzalot*, the planets, or the twelve celestial signs.

58. נָחָה *nachah*. 1 and 5 he led, or he did lead. מִנְחָה *minchah*, a gift, an offering, or any oblation offered. נִיחֹחַ *nichoach*, rest: see in נוּחַ *nuach*.

59. נָחַל *nachal*. 1 he possessed. 3 and 5 he made to possess; also he divided, or delivered up. 6 he was made possessor. 7 he appointed himself possessor, or he went to take possession. נַחְלָה *nachelah*, a possession or inheritance; also נַחַל *nachal*, a valley, a river, or torrent of waters.

60. נָחַם *nacham*. 3 and 7 he comforted himself, or he took consolation; also 2 נִחַם *nicham*, he repented. 3 he comforted another. 4 he was comforted. נֶחֱמָה *nechamah*, comfort, or consolation. נֹחַם *nocham*, repentance: pl. m. נִחְמוּמִים *nichumim*, and תְּנַחֲמוּמִים *tanchumim*, consolations, *Psf. xciv. 19*, *Fer. xvi. 7*; also repentances.

61. נָחַץ *nachatz*. 1 he urged, he hastened; hence נָחִיץ *nachitz*, urgent, or requiring haste, 1 Sam. xxi. 8.

62. נָחַר *nachar*, hence נַחַר *nachar*, the nostril, Job xxxix. 20, du. masc. נְחִירִים *nechirajim*, the nostrils, Job xli. 20.

63. נָחַשׁ *nachash*. 3 he divined, he conjectured, he found by experience. נָחֹשׁ *nacosh*, a conjecturing, or soothsaying, a charm, or enchantment, a divination; also נָחֶשׁ *nacesh*, a serpent. נְחֹשֶׁת *nechoshtet*, brass, 2 Kings xxv. 13: du. masc. נְחֹשְׁתַיִם *nechushtajim*, chains, or fetters of brass, Judges xvi. 21. נְחֹשְׁתָן *nechushtan*, the name of the brazen serpent; which Moses made, 2 Kings xviii. 4. נָחֹשׁ *nachush*, brazen, or made of brass, Job vi. 12. Ch. נְחָשׁ *nechash*, the same.

64. נָחַת *nachat*. 1 he descended, or he went down. 2 and 6 he was made to descend, or he was let down. 3 and 5 he caused to descend, or he let down. נַחַת *nachat*, a descent, also rest: see נֹחַ *nuach*, and יָנַח *anach*: pl. m. נְחִיתִים *nechitim*, men descending, or come down, 2 Kings vi. 9.

65. נָטָה *natab*. 1 he inclined, he declined, he stretched out. 2 he was stretched out, or he inclined or stretched out himself. 5 he

caused to decline, he turned away. **מִטָּה**  
*muttek*, perverse, or perverted, *Ezek.* ix. 19.  
**מִטָּה** *mittab*, a bed; also a bier, *2 Sam.* iii. 31.  
**מִטָּה** *matteh*, a rod, or staff; also a tribe. **מִטָּה**  
*mattab*, below, or downward.

66. **נָטַל** *natal*. 1 and 3 he proposed, or offered, he did bear a burthen, he lifted up, or he carried, *Isa.* lxiii. 9. 2 he was carried. **נֶטֶל** *netel*, a weight, or burthen, *Prov.* xxvii. 3: pl. m. **נְטִילִים** *netilim*, porters, or they that carry any thing, *Zeph.* i. 11.

67. **נָטַע** *natang*. 1 he planted. 2 he was planted, *Isa.* xl. 24. **נֶטַע** *netang*, a plant: pl. masc. **נְטֵיגִים** *netingnim*, plants, *Pf.* clxiv. 12. **מִטָּע** *mattang*, a plant, planting, or plantation, *Ezek.* xvii. 7.

68. **נָטַף** *nataph*. 1 he dropped down, he distilled. 5 the same; hence he prophesied. **נְטָף** *nataph*, a drop of pure myrrh: pl. fem. **נְטִיפוֹת** *netiphot*, vessels to distil in; or chains, or jewels, *Judges* viii. 26, *Isa.* iii. 19.

69. **נָטַר** *natar*. 1 he kept, he preserved, he reserved. **מִטָּרָה** *matterah*, a prison, a place to keep in: also a mark or scope, *Job* xvi. 12.

70. **נָטַשׁ** *natash*. 1 he left off, he let alone, also he extended or stretched out himself. 2 and 4 he was left, he was stretched out: pl.

fem. נְטִישׁוֹת *netishot*, branches, *Isa.* xviii. 5; also battlements, *Jer.* v. 10.

71. נִין *nin*, and מָנוֹן *manon*, a son; hence in 2 he increased, and continued in the lineage of his sons, *Pf.* lxxvii. 17.

72. נִיק *nik*, he nourished.

73. נִיר *nir*. 5 he ploughed the ground; hence נִיר *nir*, fallow ground, or new broken land to be sown.

74. נֶכֶד *neched*, a nephew, *Isa.* xiv. 22; also posterity, *Gen.* xxi. 23.

75. נָכָה *nacab*. 3 and 5 he smote, he cut or wounded. 2, 4, and 6 he was smitten, he was wounded, one hurt, or wounded, *Isa.* lxvi. 2: pl. masc. נְכִים *nechim*, lame or wounded men; or abjects or base men, *Pf.* xxxv. 15. מַצָּח *maccab*, a plague or stroke. נְכָאִים *necaim*: see in כָּאָה *caab*, wounded, or broken.

76. נֹכַח *nocach*, over against, strait before; also נָכַח *nacoach*; fem. נֹכַחַה *nechochah*, *Amos* iii. 10, equity, righteousness, the right: pl. fem. נְכַחוֹת *nechochot*, *Isa.* xxvi. 10, and xxx. 10, right things, or uprightness.

77. נָבַל *nachal*, 3 *Numb.* xxv. 18. 7 *Gen.* xxxvii. 18, he devised, or thought, and dealt deceitfully, he beguiled. נֹבֵל *nochel*, a de-

ceiver. נָחַל *nechel*, a deceit, or a subtle device.  
pl. m. נִחְלִים *nechalim*, wiles, *Numb.* xxv. 18.

78. נָחַס *nachas*, hence pl. masc. נִחְסִים  
*nechasim*, riches, treasures, or treasured up  
goods, *Josh.* xxii. 28.

79. נִכָּר *nikkar*. 3 he knew, he acknow-  
ledged, also he did alienate, or he estranged  
himself, he carried himself strangely. also he  
delivered, 1 *Sam.* xxiii. 7. 2 he was known,  
he was estranged, *Job* xxxiv. 19. 5 he knew,  
he acknowledged. 7 he gave himself to be  
known; also he feigned himself a stranger, *Gen.*  
xlii. 7, נִכָּר *nechar*, and נִכְרִי *nachri*, strange,  
a stranger, or one of a strange country. נִכְר  
*nocher*, estrangement, or alienation; see *Obad.*  
12. מָכָר *maccar*, known, or acquaintance.

הַכָּרָה *haccarah*, the knowledge, or the shew  
of the countenance, *Isa.* iii. 9: see הִכָּר *hachbar*.

80. נָחַת *nachat*, hence נִחְת or נִבְאָת *nechat*,  
spices or treasures, spicery, *Gen.* xxxvii. 25,  
*2 Kings* xx. 13.

81. נָלַח *nalab*, 5 הִנְלִיחַ *binlah*, he perfected,  
or absolved, *Isa.* xxxiii. 1. מִנְלָה *minlah*, per-  
fection, *Job* xv. 29.

82. נָמַל *namal*. 1 he circumcised; also  
he was cut off, *Job* xviii. 16. 2 he was cir-



circumcised, participle pl. m. נִמְּלִים *nimmolim*, circumcised, *Gen.* xxxiv. 22. נִמְּלָה *nemalab*, a pismire, or ant, *Prov.* vi. 6, and xxx. 25.

83. נִמֶּר *namer*, a leopard: pl. m. נִמְּרִים *nemerim*, leopards, *Cant.* iv. 8.

84. נִס *nes*, a banner: see in נִסִּים *nasas*.

85. נִסַּג *nasag*. 1 he apprehended, he took or laid hold upon, *Micah* ii. 6. 5 he removed, or moved away, *Deut.* xxvii. 17.

86. נִסָּה *nasah*. 1 he lifted up. 3 נִסָּה *nissab*, he proved, tempted, or tried. מִסָּה *massab*, a temptation.

87. נִסַּח *nasach*. 1 he pulled up by the roots, he rooted out. 2 he was removed, or pulled away. מִסַּח *massach*, a pulling down, or breaking up, *2 Kings* xi. 6.

88. נִסַּךְ *nasach*. 1 and 3 he poured forth a drink-offering, or he sacrificed, he anointed, or appointed; also he covered over. 2 he was anointed. 5 he sacrificed. 6 he was covered.

נִסְּךְ *nesech*, מִמְּסַךְ *mamsach*, נִסִּיךְ *nasich*, and מִמְּסַכָּה *massachab*, a pouring forth, a sacrifice, or drink-offering, or any liquid thing poured forth; also a covering: pl. m. נִסְּיִים *nesichim*, princes, *Pf.* lxxxiii. 12. מִמְּסַכֶּת *massachet*, a weaver's beam, or the web, *Judges* xvi. 13.

89. נִסָּן *Nisan*, the month Nisan, which answers to our March.

90. נָסַף *nasas*. 1 and 3 he lifted up a standard; he set up a banner, *Isa.* lix. 19. 7 he used the banner, or he displayed a standard, *Pf.* lx. 4. נוֹסֵף *nofes*, a standard-bearer, *Isa.* lix. 19. נֵס *nes*, a standard; or a banner.

91. נָסַע *nasang*. 1 he departed, he went away. 2 he was carried away. 5 he caused or commanded to depart, he removed or carried away. סוּעָה *sognab*, a departure, a going away; or a storm, *Pf.* lv. 9. מַסָּע *massang*, a departure, or a journey, also a dart.

92. נָסַק *nasak*. Ch. 1 he went up, he ascended. 5 he made to ascend, he caused to go up, he led. 6 he was led out, or he was taken forth, *Dan.* vi. 23.

93. נָעַל *nagnal*. 1 he shut, or bolted; he locked, or closed with a lock or bar; 5 he shod, or he put on shoes. נֶעַל *nagnal*, a shoe: du. masc. נֶעְלַיִם *nagnelajim*, a pair of shoes, *Amos* ii. 6. מַנְעוּל *mangnul*, a lock of a door: pl. m. מַנְעוּלִים *manulim*, locks, *Neb.* iii. 3. מִנְעָל *mingnal*, a shoe, *Deut.* xxxiii. 25.

94. נָעַם *nagnam*. 1 he was pleasant. נֶעִים *nagnim*, or נֶעְמָם *nognam*, pleasant, pleasantness: pl. masc. נֶעִמָּנִים *nagnemanim*, pleasant

plants, or flowers, *Isa.* xvii. 10; also pl. masc. מַנְעָמִים *mangnamim*, dainties, or pleasant meats, *Pf.* cxli. 4.

95. נֶעַץ *nagnatz*, Ch. he fixed; hence נֶעְצוּץ *nagnatzutz*, a thorn: pl. m. נֶעְצוּצִים *nagnetzutzim*, thorns, *Isa.* vii. 19.

96. נָעַר *nagnar*. 1 and 3 he shook, or he did shake off; also he brayed, or he roared and made a noise. 2 he was shaken off, or he did shake himself, *Judges* xvi. 20. 7 he did shake himself, *Isa.* lii. 2. נֶעָר *nagnar*, a boy, a lad, or a young infant; also fem. נֶעָרָה *naegnerah*, a girl, or a damsel: pl. fem. נֶעָרוֹת *nagnerot*, maids, *Esther* iv. 4. נֹעָר *nognar*, youth, childhood, that age which is prone to shake off every yoke: pl. m. נֶעָרִים *negnurim*, *Isa.* liv. 6: pl. fem. נֶעָרוֹת *negnurot*, the same, *Jer.* xxxii. 30. נֶעָרֶת *negnoret*, tow shaken off from the flax, *Isa.* i. 31.

97. נָפַח *napach*. 1 he did blow, he breathed. 5 he caused to blow, or he did blow away. מַפִּיחַ *mappach*, an expiring or blowing out the breath, *Job* xi. 20. מַפְּחָה *mappuach*, a bellows, *Jer.* vi. 29.

98. נֹפֶךְ *nopech*, a carbuncle, or a precious stone or jewel.

99. נָפַל *napal*. 1 he did fall, or he fell down. 5 he caused to fall, he did throw down. 7 he did cast down himself. נֶפֶל *nephele*, an untimely birth, *Job* iii. 16. מַפֵּל *mappel*, chaff, or the refuse of grain, *Amos* viii. 6. מַפְּלָה *mappelah*, a fall, or ruin, *Ezek.* xxxii. 10; also a dead carcase, *Judges* xiv. 8: pl. masc. נְפִילִים *nephilim*, giants, *Gen.* vi. 4.

100. נָפַץ *napatz*. 1 he scattered, he was scattered, or he dispersed himself. 3 he scattered abroad. נֶפֶץ *nephez*, *Isa.* xxx. 30, a dispersion, scattering abroad, or breaking in pieces. מַפֵּץ *mappetz*, a mallet, or battle-axe, *Jer.* li. 20: pl. fem. מִנְפָצוֹת *menuppatzot*, scattered abroad, or beaten asunder, *Isa.* xxvii. 9.

101. נָפַק *naphak*. Ch. 1 he went. 5 he caused to go forth, or he carried out, *Dan.* v. 3. נִפְקָא *nipbka*, and נִפְקֵתָא *niphketa*, Ch. charges or expences, *Ezra* vi. 4.

102. נֶפֶשׁ *nepesh*, the soul, the life, the breath; hence in 2 or 3 he breathed, or he was refreshed, *Exod.* xxiii. 12.

103. נָצַח *netz*, a hawk, *Job* xxxix. 26: see נָצַב *natzab*. נָצָא *natza*. 1 he flew; the same with נָצַח *natzah*.

104. נצב *natzab*, hence נציב *netzib*, a statue or pillar, *Gen.* xix. 26 ; a station or garrison of soldiers, *1 Sam.* xiii. 3 ; also a captain, or chief officer, *1 Kings* iv. 19 : see also in יצב *jat. ab*, מצבה *matztzah*, a pillar, *Gen.* xxviii. 18, and נצבתא *nit-beta*, Ch. firmness, hardness, or strength, *Dan.* ii. 41.

105. נצה *nat ab*. 1 he did fly away ; also from the Chaldee, he was wasted and destroyed. 2 and 5 he contended, he strove, or he caused contention נצה *notzah*, *Ezek.* xvii. 7, feathers or wings : see also in ניץ *nutz.* מצה *matzah*, *Prov.* xiii. 10, and מצות *matzut*, strife or contention, *Isa.* xli. 12.

106. נצה *natzach*, 3 ניצה *nitztzeach*, he did overcome, he was set over in a charge, he urged. 2 he was perpetual, *Jer.* viii. 5. מניח *menatzzeach*, one who overcometh or excelleth, or is chief in any charge or office ; a word frequent in the titles of the Psalms, importing the chief musician. נצה *netzach*, eternity, so called because it overcometh all things, *Isa.* xxxiv. 10 ; also victory, strength.

107. ניצל *nitzal*. 2 ניצל *nit-tzal*, he was delivered, he escaped, he delivered himself. 3 ניצל *nitztsel*, he did deliver ; also he spoiled, *Exod.* iii. 22. 5 the same. 6 he was deli-

vered. 7 he spoiled himself, *Exod.* xxxiii. 6.  
 הַצִּלָּהּ *batzalah*, deliverance, *Esther* iv. 14.

108. נָצַץ *natzatz*. 1 he sparkled, *Ezek.*  
 i. 7. נִצְוֹץ *nitzotz*, a spark, *Isa.* i. 31.

109. נָצַר *natzar*. 1 he kept, he preserved.  
 נֹצֵר *notzer*, *Exod.* xxxiv. 7, a keeper, one who  
 keepeth. נֶצֶר *netzer*, *Isa.* xi. 1, and lx. 21,  
 a branch.

110. נָקַב *nakab*. 1 he bored or pierced  
 through; also he expressed, he named ex-  
 pressly, he cursed. 2 he was expressly named,  
*Numb.* i. 17: pl. masc. נְקָבִים *nekabim*, pipes,  
*Ezek.* xxviii. 13. נְקֵבָה *nekebah*, a woman, or  
 the female sex, *Gen.* i. 27. מְקַבֶּת *makkebet*, a  
 boring through, making hollow, or a hole,  
*Isa.* li. 1; also a hammer sharp at one end, to  
 bore with.

111. נָקַד *nakad*. 1 he pointed, or speckled  
 with points; hence נְקֻדָּה *nekuddah*, a spot or  
 point: pl. fem. נְקֻדּוֹת *nekuddot*, *Cant.* i. 11,  
 studs. נָקוֹד *nakod*, speckled or spotted: pl. m.  
 נְקֻדִּים *nekuddim*, and fem. נְקֻדּוֹת *nekuddot*, the  
 same, *Gen.* xxx. 32, 35, 39. נָקַד *noked*, a  
 shepherd, a master of sheep, a keeper of cattle,  
 a herdsman: pl. masc. נְקֻדִּים *nokedim*, herdsmen,  
*Amos* i. 1; pl. m. נִקְּדִים *nikkuddim*, mouldy,

*Josh.* ix. 5; also cakes, so called because full of spots and specks, *1 Kings* xiv. 3.

112. נָקַרַּת *nakab*. 1 he was pure, clean, or innocent. 3 he cleansed, he absolved, and declared innocent. 2 he was declared innocent. נָקַרַּי or נָקַיַּי *naki*, pure, clean, or innocent. נִקְיֹון *nikkajon*, purity, or innocency: pl. fem. brushes, or bowls, *Numb.* iv. 7, *Exod.* xxv. 29.

113. נָקַם *nakam*. 1, 2, and 3 he revenged, he took vengeance. 6 he was avenged, *Gen.* iv. 15. 7 he revenged himself, or he took vengeance. נָקַמַּת *nakam*, vengeance, or revenge; pl. fem. נִקְמוֹת *nekomot*, avengements, *Psf.* xviii. 48.

114. נָקַעַּת *nakang*. 1 he was disjointed, or pulled asunder: hence he was alienated, *Ezek.* xxiii. 18.

115. נָקַחַּב *nakaph*. 1 and 3 he cut off. 5 the same, he circumcised, or he cut off round about. נִקְפַּחַּת *nikphah*, a cutting asunder, or a rent, *Isa.* iii. 24; also נִקְפַּחַּת *nokeph*, the last shaking of the olives, *Isa.* xvii. 6.

116. נִקְיִיַּת *nekik*, a hole or cave, *Jer.* xiii. 4.

117. נָקַרַּת *nakar*. 1 he dug. 3 he dug through. 4 he was pierced, *Isa.* li. 1. נִקְרַבַּת *nikrab*, *Exod.* xxxiii. 22, a hole or cave.

118. נָקַשׁ *nakash*. 1 and 2 he ensnared, or he was ensnared. 3 he did ensnare. 7 he ensnared himself; Ch. 1 to beat or smite one against another, *Dan. v. 6.*

119. נֶרֶד *nerd*: pl. m. נֶרָדִים *neradim*, spikenard, *Cant. i. 12*, and *iv. 14.*

120. נָשָׂא *nasa*. 1 he lifted up, he did bear or carry away, he took, he did undertake, he sustained; also he pardoned or forgave, he took away sin. 2 נִשָּׂא *nissa*, he was carried away, he lifted up himself. 3 he carried, he carried away; also he gave. 5 he caused to bear. 7 he extolled or exalted himself. נָשִׂיא *nasi*, a prince, pl. m. נְשִׂיִּים *nesiim*, princes, *Gen. xvii. 20*; also clouds, vapours, or moist exhalations, *Fer. x. 13*. נִשְׂתָּה *nisset*, a gift or an offering. נִשָּׂא *si*, *Job xx. 6*, and נִשְׂתָּה *seet*, a lifting up, excellency; also pardoning of sin, or remitting the punishment; also a swelling. מַשָּׂא *massa*, and מַשָּׂאת *masset*, &c. a burthen, a burthensome prophesy, threatening a burthen of calamities, *Isa. xiii. 1*; a lifting up, *Ezek. xvii. 9*; a gift, or an oblation, *Esther ii. 18*. מַשָּׂאֵה *massaah*, *Isa. xxx. 27*, a burning, or the elevation of fiery flames.



*Judges* xx. 40; pl. fem. מִשָּׂאת *masot*, *Gen.* xliii. 34; a dish or mess of meat: a collection, tax, or tribute, *2 Chron.* xxiv. 9. מִשָּׂא *masso*, a taking, or an acceptation, properly the respect of persons, *2 Chron.* xix. 7; but נָשָׂא *na'sa*, with שׁ *shin*, in 5 is הִשְׁחִי *hi'shi*, he deceived, he seduced, *Gen.* iii. 13; in 2 נִשְׁחָה *nishsha*, he was deceived; hence מִשְׁחָהוֹן *mushshaon*, deceit, or deceiving, *Prov.* xxvi. 26.

121. נָשָׂב *nashab*. 1 and 5 he did blow or breathe upon; also 5 he caused to blow, *Pf.* cxlvii. 18, he did drive away, *Gen.* xv. 9; or he scattered by his breath.

122. נָשָׂג *nasag*. 5 הִשְׁגִּיחַ *hissig*, he reached into, he touched, he did overtake and apprehend, he made to touch, or he brought to. שִׁיג *sig*, a pursuit, or following after, *1 Kings* xviii. 27.

123. נָשָׂה *nashab*. 1 he forgot, *Lam.* iii. 17; also he lent, he took usury, he lent upon usury, or he took upon usury, *Jer.* xv. 10; he exacted his debt. מִשְׁשֵׁה *mashsheh*, *Deut.* xv. 2, he was an exactor, or collector. 2 he was forgotten, or he was forgetful, *Isa.* xlv. 21. 3 he caused to forget. 5 the same; also he lent, he exacted. נֹשֶׂה *noshe*, a creditor, or an exactor, one who lendeth, *Isa.* xxiv. 2. נִשְׂהָ

*nasheh*, disjointed, or shrunk, *Gen.* xxxii. 32. מַשְׁבָּה *mashbah*, *Deut.* xxiv. 10, and נִשְׁיָה *neshi*, *2 Kings* iv. 7, debt, or that which is lent. נִשְׁבִּיחַ *nesbijah*, forgetfulness, *Pf.* lxxxviii. 13; hence נָשִׁים *nashim*, women; called so from not being so strong in memory as men; or rather, because in them the name of their parents' family is forgotten, being only remembered in the male: see in the root זָכַר *zachar*.

124. נִשָּׁךְ *nasach*. 1 he did bite, *Numb.* xxi. 9; hence he took usury, or he gave upon usury. 3 he did bite. 5 he lent upon usury, *Deut.* xxiii. 19, 20. נִשְׁכָּךְ *neshech*, usury, or gain upon loan, *Ezek.* xviii. 8, 13; *Exodus* xxii. 25; so called, because it bites the substance of him that takes it. נִשְׁכָּה *nishcah*, a chamber, *Neb.* iii. 30.

125. נִשָּׁל *nashal*. 1 and 3 he cast out, he cast off, he did shake, or drive away, he pulled off, *Exodus* iii. 5.

126. נִשָּׂא *nasham*, hence נִשְׁמָה *neshamah*, or נִשְׁמַת *nishmaat*, *Gen.* vii. 22, *Deut.* xx. 16, the soul or the spirit of man; also *Job* xxxvii. 10, breathing, or the breath. תִּנְשֵׁמֶת *tinshemet*, a kind of fowl, the swan, the bat, &c. *Lev.* xi. 18.

127. נִשֵּׁף *nashaph*. 1 he did blow. נִשְׁפָּה *nesheph*, darkness, obscurity; properly the twilight, or the dawn of the morning, *Job* vii. 4: pl. m. אֲשִׁשְׁפִּים *asbsaphim*, astrologers, *Dan* ii. 2. יַנְשׁוֹף *janshoph*, the owl, *Levit.* xi. 17, *Isa.* xxxiv. 11.

128. נָשַׁק *nashak*. 1, 3, and 5 he kissed: pl. fem. נִשְׁקוֹת *nesbikot*, kisses, *Prov.* xxvii. 6. נִשְׁקָה *neshek*, *Isa.* xxii. 8, or נִשְׁבַּק *nesbek*, *Neb.* iii. 19, armour. נוֹשֵׁק *noshek*: pl. m. נוֹשְׁקִים *noshkim*, armed, *Pf.* lxxviii. 9; but נָשַׁק *nashak*, with שׁ *sin*, in 5 is הִשְׁקִיף *bissik*, he kindled, he burned. 2 he was kindled, *Pf.* lxxviii. 21.

129. נִשֵּׁר *nesher*, an eagle: pl. m. נִשְׂרִים *nesharim*, eagles, *Exod.* xix. 4; but נָשַׁר *nasar*, with שׁ *sin*, in 5 הִשְׁפִּיר *bissir*, he did saw, or he cut with a saw, *1 Chron.* xx. 3; hence מַשֵּׁר *massor*, a saw, *Isa.* x. 15.

130. נָשַׁת *nashat*. 1 he perished, he failed. 2 and 3 the same, *Isa.* xix. 5. נִשְׁתָּן *nish-tevan*, Ch. a writing, a decree, or an epistle, *Ezra* iv. 7.

131. נָתִיב *natib*: fem. נְתִיבָה *netibah*, a way or path: pl. fem. נְתִיבוֹת *netibot*, paths: *Prov.* viii. 20.

132. נִתַּח *nittach*. 3 he cut in pieces.

נְתַח *netach*, a piece, member, or part of any thing, *Ezek.* xxiv. 4.

133. נָתַךְ *natach*. 1, 2, and 6 he was poured out. 5 he did pour forth: הִתְנוּךְ *bittuch*, a pouring forth.

134. נָתַן *natan*. 1 he gave, he put, or placed. 2 and 6 he was given, put, or placed. מָתַן *mattan*, מָתַת *mattat*, *Eccles.* iii. 13, and מָתַנָּה *mattanab*, a gift.

135. נָתַס *natas*. 1 he destroyed, *Job* xxx. 13.

136. נָתַץ *natatz*. 1 and 3 the same, he pulled down, or destroyed. 2, 4, and 6 he was pulled down or destroyed.

137. נָתַק *natak*. 1, 3, and 5 he pulled away, he brake asunder. 2 and 6 he was pulled asunder. נֶתֶק *netek*, a dry scurf, or scald in the head, *Lev.* xiii. 30. אֶתִּיק *attik*, a chamber, or a gallery, *Ezek.* xlii. 3.

138. נָתַר *natar*. 1 and 3 he leaped. 5 הִתְתִּיר *bittir*, he loosed, or set free, he caused to leap, *Pf.* cxlvi. 7. נֶטֶר *neter*, nitre, *Jer.* ii. 22; but Ch. נֶתַר *netar*, 1 he flowed down. 5 he caused to flow, or to fall down, he did shake off, *Dan.* iv. 14.

139. נָתַשׁ *natash*. 1 he destroyed, he rooted out. 2 and 6 he was rooted out, or pulled up by the roots; also he was forsaken, *Jer.* xviii. 14, as from נֶטַשׁ *natash*.

## סב

1. **סֵאָה** *seah*, a kind of measure of dry things, containing the third part of the ephah measure, 2 *Kings* vii. 1: pl. m. **סֵאִים** *saim*, measures, *Gen.* xviii. 6; hence the name of a measure in general. **סֵאָה סֵאָה** *sasseah*, a measure, *Isa.* xxvii. 8.

2. **סֵאָן** *saan*. 1 he did fight. **סֵאָן** *soen*, a warrior. **סֵאָן** *secn*, a conflict, or a battle, *Isa.* ix. 5.

3. **סָבָא** *saba*. 1 he did drink excessively, he besotted himself with wine. **סָבָא** *sobe*, a drunkard, *Deut.* xxi. 20: also **סָבָא** *sobe*, wine, *Hosea* iv. 18: pl. masc. **סְבוּאִים** *sebum*, *Nabum* i. 10, drunkards, *Ezek.* xxiii. 42.

4. **סָבַב** *sabab*. 1 he compassed about, he caused, 1 *Sam.* xxii. 22. 2 he was turned, or he turned himself about, he declined; also he encompassed round. 3 he went about, or he encompassed round. 5 he turned, led, or encompassed about; he declined, or he caused

to decline. 6 he was compassed, led, or turned about. סָבִיב *sabib*, מָסַב *mesab*, and מוּסַב *musab*, Ezek. xli. 7, a circuit, or compass. סִבָּה *sibbab*, 1 Kings xii. 15, נִסְבָּה *nesibbab*, 2 Chron. x. 15, a cause, or an occasion.

5. סָבַף *sabach*. 1 and 4 he was folded together, he was wrapped about. סִבֵּף *sebock*, Pf. lxxiv. 5, and שָׁבַף *sobeck*, 2 Sam. xviii. 9, &c. intricacy, or a folding together. שִׁבְכָה *sebackab*, 1 Kings vii. 17, a net, or any intricate work. סִבָּא or שִׁבְכָא *sabbecha*, Ch. an instrument of musick, Dan. iii. 5.

6. סָבַל *sabal*. 1 he carried, he did bear. 4 he was made to bear or carry, or he was loaded with burthens. 7 he was a burthen to himself, or he loaded himself, Eccles. xii. 5. סָבַל *sabbal*, a burthen, also a porter, or carrier of burthens: pl. m. סָבָלִים *sabbalim*, 2 Chron. xxxiv. 13, bearers of burthens, מְסָבָלִים *mesubbalim*, able to bear burthens, Pf. cxliv. 13. סִבְלַת *sbolet*: see in שָׁבַל *sabal*, with שׁ *sin*.

7. סָבַר *sabar*, Ch. he thought, he was of opinion, Dan. vii. 25.

8. סָגַד *sagad*. 1 he bowed down to do homage, he revered, adored, or worshipped, Isa. xlv. 9.

9. סָגַל *sagal*; hence סְגֻלָּה *segullah*, a special or peculiar treasure, *Exod.* xix. 5, *Pf.* cxxxv. 4, *Mal.* iii. 17.

10. סָגַן *sagan*, a prince or great nobleman: pl. m. סְגָנִים *seganim*, princes, or great noblemen, *Isa.* xli. 25.

11. סָגַר *sagar*. 1 he shut, he closed up, he gave or he delivered up. 2 and 4 he was closed, or shut up, he gave or delivered over. סְגוֹר *segor*, a closing up, or any thing closed up, *Hosea* xiii. 8; also gold, *Job* xxviii. 15, and סָגוּר *sagur*, 1 *Kings* vi. 20, the same; the finest gold, shut up in the bowels of the earth, or in the secret treasures of those who have it.

סוּגָר *sugar*, מַסְגֵּר *masger*, a prison, cloister, or a place where any thing is enclosed. מְסֻגְרוֹת *misgerot*, *Exod.* xxv. 25, a coverture, or a border; pl. fem. מְסֻגְרוֹת *misgerot*, close places, or dens, 2 *Sam.* xxii. 46; also borders of carved work, 1 *Kings* vii. 28; also a swaddling band, or a band to bind up any thing with; also מַסְגֵּר *masger*, a smith, 2 *Kings* xxiv. 14. סָגַרִיר *sagrir*, vehement rain, *Prov.* xxvii. 15.

12. סָדָד *sad*, a pair of stocks, *Job* xiii. 27.

13. סָדִין *sadin*, fine linen, *Prov.* xxxi. 24; pl. m. סְדִינִים *sedinim*, sheets or shirts, made of fine linen, *Judges* xiv. 12.

14. סֵדֶר *feder*, order: pl. m. סְדָרִים *sedarim*, and pl. fem. שְׂדֵרוֹת *federot*, with שׁ *f.n.*, orders. מִסְדְּרָנָה *misderonah*, a porch, or any outer place or room where servants wait, *Judges* iii. 23.

15. סָהָר *sabar*, round, or roundness, *Cant.* vii. 2. סֹהַר *sohar*, a tower, a turret, or a prison, *Gen.* xxxix. 20: pl. m. שְׂהַרְוִיִּים *saharonim*, round ornaments, *Judges* viii. 21, *Isa.* iii. 18. סְהָרָא *sabara*, Ch. the moon.

16. סוּג *sug*. 1 he went back, he departed. or he turned himself away. 2 and 6 he was turned away, or drawn and driven backward.

17. סוֹד *sod*, a secret; also counsel, *Pf.* xxv. 14.

18. סוּהָ *savaḥ*, hence מַסְוֶה *masveh*, a veil, or covering, *Exod.* xxxiv. 33, &c.

19. סוּךְ *such*. 1 he anointed, he was anointed, or he anointed himself, 3 and 5 he mingled together, properly as ointments are mingled together; hence to set together by the ears, and fight, *Isa.* xix. 2: also he covered.

סוּךְ *sach*, a mixed multitude, *Pf.* xlii. 5. אֶסוּךְ *asuch*, a cruse or vessel to put oil in, 2 *Kings* iv. 2. מְסוּכָה *mesuchah*, see שוּךְ *such*.

20. סִיּוֹן *sivan*, the month Sivan, or our May, *Esther* viii. 9.



21. סוס *sus*, a horse, *Gen.* xlix. 17; also a crane, *Isa.* xxxviii. 14: pl. masc. סוסים *susim*; *1 Kings* xxii. 4, horses. סוֹסָה *susab*, a company of horses. סוֹסָתִי *susati*, jod. paragogic. the same, *Cant.* i. 9.

22. סוף *suph*. 1 he failed, he ceased or ended, he was consumed. 5 he did consume, he caused to fail, or he brought to an end. סוֹף *soph*, an end, or extremity of any thing; also סוּף *suph*, a bull-rush. סוּפָה *saphab*, a whirlwind, *Isa.* xvii. 13, *Hof.* viii. 7.

23. סור *sur*. 1 he departed, he declined. 3 and 5 he removed, he caused to go away, or to depart; also he perverted, he led aside. 6 he was removed, or led away. סר *sar*, heavy, grieved and displeased, *1 Kings* xx. 43. סָרָה *sarah*, rebellion, or backsliding and apostasy. סוּרָה *surab*, wandering, or removing to and fro, *Isa.* xlix. 21: pl. m. סוּרִים *surim*, degenerate, or apostates, *Jer.* ii. 21; xvii. 30, revolting, and departing from God.

24. סות *sut*. 5 he persuaded, he enticed or allured, he seduced away. סוּתָה *sutob*, a covering; see in בָּסָה *casab*.

25. סָחַב *sachab*. 1 he did draw, he drew out, he dragged: pl. fem. סָחָבוֹת *sechabot*, old clouts, or old rotten rags, *Jer.* xxxviii. 11.

26. סחב *sichab*. 3 he purged, he scraped or shaved, he swepted, or he cleaned with a brush. סחי *sechi*, off-scouring, or the refuse of any thing, or filth and dung, *Lam.* iii. 45, *Isa.* v. 25.

27. סחף *sachaph*. 1 he swept, or took quite away, as by an inundation, *Prov.* xxviii. 3. 2 he was violently taken, or swept away, *Jer.* xlvi. 15.

28. סחר *sachar*. 1 he went about using merchandize, he made merchandize, he trafficked, bought, or sold, as a merchant. סוחר *socher*, a merchant. סחר *sachar*, מסחר *mischar*, and fem. סחרה *sechorah*, *Ezek.* xxvii. 15, merchandize, or traffic. סחרה *socherah*, a shield, *Psa.* xci. 4; also סחרת *socheret*, the name of a precious stone of a blue colour, *Esther* 1. 6. סחרחר *secharchar*, he went about, he went up and down; hence to pant, *Psa.* xxxviii. 11.

29. סחיש *sachish*, that which groweth of itself, or of its own accord, without sowing, 2 *Kings* xix. 29, *Isa.* xxxvii. 30.

30. סטים or שטים *setim*, pl. m. apostates: see in שטה *satab*.

31. סִיג *sig*, dross, *Prov.* xxv. 4, the refuse of any thing.

32. סִיר *sir*, a pot, or cauldron; also a thorn: pl. m. סִירִים *sirim*, and fem. סִירוֹת *sirot*, pots, or thorns; also hooks, *Amos* iv. 2.

33. סֶךָ *soch*, a cottage: see in סֶכֶךְ *sachah*, also סֶךָ *sach*, a mixed multitude: see in סוּךָ *such*.

34. סֶכֶךְ *sachah*. 1, 3, and 5 he covered, he protected. 6 he was covered, *Exod.* xxv. 29; hence סֶךָ or שֶׁךָ *soch*, a cottage, or a tabernacle. סֹכָה *succah*, and סִבּוֹת *siccot*, *Amos* v. 26, the same. מִסָּךְ *masach*, מוּסָךְ *musach*, and מִסָּכָה *mesucchah*, a covering.

35. סָכַל *sacal*. 3. he did infatuate, or he made foolish. 2 and 5 he was foolish, or he did foolishly. סָכַל *sachal*, *Eccles.* ii. 17; סֶכֶל *sechel*, *Eccles.* x. 6; שִׁבְלוֹת *sichlut*, *Eccles.* i. 17, foolishness.

36. סָכַן *sachan*. 1 he profited, he was profitable. 2 he was in danger, *Eccles.* x. 9. 5 he did accustom, or acquaint himself, he was accustomed. סוֹכֵן *sochen*, a treasurer, *Isa.* xxii. 15; also סוֹכֵנֵת *sochenet*, a helper, 1 *Kings* i. 2, or a cherisher. מִסְכֵּן *miscen*, or מִסְכָּן *mesucan*, *Isa.* xl. 20, poor, indigent; also מִסְכָּנֵת *miscenut*, penury, or poverty, *Deut.* viii. 9: pl. fem.

מִסְכְּנוֹת *miscenot*, treasuries, or places of treasure, *Exod. i. 11.* סֶכְסֵךְ *sechsfach*, 3 he mingled together: see in סוּךְ *such*.

37. סָפַר *facar*. 1 and 3 he enclosed, he shut, or he delivered up. 2 he was enclosed, or shut up; the same with סָגַר *sagar*. שָׁפַר *secher*, a sluice, or a place to shut up water, *Isa. xix. 10.*

38. סָבַת *facat*. 5 he hearkened, he did attend, or give heed, *Deut. xxvii. 9.*

39. סָלַל *sal*, a basket: see in סָלַל *salal*.

40. סָלַא *sala*. 3 he did estimate, he compared, he taxed, &c. 4 he was compared, or accounted and valued, *Job xxviii. 16: pl. m.* מְסֻלָּאִים *mesulaim*, comparable, *Lam. iv. 2.*

41. סָלַד *salad*. 3 he burned, he hardened himself, *Job vi. 10*, or he prayed.

42. סָלַה *salah*. 1 and 3 he did throw down, he trod under foot. 4 he was valued; see in סָלַא *sala*, *Job xxviii. 16*, hence that word so often used in the Psalms. סָלַה *selah*, noting either the deep casting down of the mind, (from this root) or the elevation and lifting up (as from סָלַל *salal*, he lifted up) of the heart (together with the voice) in consideration of the great things spoken of, where the word is used, as *Pf. ix. 16*, &c.

43. סָלַח *salach*. 1 he did forgive, he pardoned. 2 he was pardoned. סָלַח *sallach*, merciful, and ready to pardon and forgive, *Pf.* lxxxvi. 5. סְלִיחָה *selichah*, forgiveness, mercy, pardon, or remission, *Pf.* cxxx. 4.

44. סָלַל *salal*. 1 he laid on heaps, or he heaped up together; he did cast up the earth, to make fortifications, *Isa.* lvii. 14. 3 he exalted, extolled, or lifted up, *Prov.* iv. 8. 7 he extolled himself. סָל *sal*, a basket, *Gen.* xl. 17, 18. סֹלֶלֶה *solelah*, a bank or heap of earth, laid together for fortification, *2 Sam.* xx. 15. מִסְלָה *mefillah*, *Isa.* xi. 16, and מַסְלוּל *maslul*, *Isa.* xxxv. 8, a prepared way, a high path-way: pl. fem. מְסִלוֹת *mesilot*, highways, *Isa.* xxxiii. 8, and xlix. 11, *Pf.* xxxiv. 5; also pl. fem. סִלְסִלוֹת *salsillot*, baskets, *Jer.* vi. 9.

45. סָלַם *sullam*, a ladder, *Gen.* xxviii. 12.

46. סָלוֹן *sillon*, a thorn, *Ezek.* xxviii. 24: pl. m. סְלוֹנִים *fallonim*, *Ezek.* ii. 6, thorns.

47. סֵלַע *selang*, a rock, *Pf.* xl. 3. סֵלַעַם *selgnam*, a kind of locust, *Lev.* xi. 22.

48. סָלַף *salaph*. 3 he did overthrow, he perverted. סֵלַף *seleph*, perverseness, *Prov.* i. 3.

49. סֶלַק *selak*. Ch. 1 he ascended, he went up, *Dan. vii. 8.*

50. סֹלֶת *solet*, flour, or fine meal, *Gen. xviii. 6.*

51. סַם *sam*, spice, pl. m. סַמִּים *sammim*, spices, *Exod. xxx. 7.*

52. סֶמָדָר *semadar*, the tender grape, the first which appears, when the flower falls, *Cant. ii. 13; vii. 12.*

53. סָמַךְ *samach*. 1 he leaned, or relied upon; also he sustained or upheld, he did approach or come near. 2 he was holden up, or he relied upon, *Pf. lxxi. 6.* 3 he upheld, or he stayed, *Cant. ii. 5.*

54. סֶמֶל *semel*, an image, *Ezek. viii. 5.*

55. סָמַן *saman*. 2 he was marked, assigned, or appointed, *Isa. xxviii. 25.*

56. סַמָּפָה *samaph*; hence Ch. סוּמְפוּנְיָה *sumphonia*, symphony, or dulcimer, a musical instrument, *Dan. iii. 5.*

57. סָמַר *samar*. 1 he was horribly afraid, his hair did stand upright like nails, and was stiff through fear. 3 he made horribly afraid, *Job iv. 15*; or his hair stood up strait through fear. מַסְמְרִים *masmerim*, pl. m. iron nails, *Isa. xli. 7*, and pl. fem. מַסְמְרוֹת *masmerot*, *Jer.*

x. 4, and מַשְׁמֵרוֹת *masmerot*, with ש *sin*, *Eccles.* xii. 11, the same.

58. סֵנֶה *seneb*, a bush, *Deut.* xxxiii. 16, *Exod.* iii. 2.

59. סְנוּרִים *sanver*, Ch. blindness: pl. m. סְנוּרִים *sanverim*, blindnesses, *Gen.* xix. 11.

60. סְנַסְנִים *sansen*, a branch: pl. m. סְנַסְנִים *sansinim*, branches, *Cant.* vii. 8.

61. סְנַפִּיר *sanappir*, the fins of a fish, *Lev.* xi. 9, 10.

62. סָס *sas*, a moth, or little worm, which eats cloth and books, *Isa.* li. 8.

63. סֵעַד *sagnad*. 1 and 3 he upheld, or he was upholden; Ch. he helped, *Ezra* v. 2. מִסֵּעַד *misgnad*, a prop, or pillar.

64. סֵעֵף *sagniph*, a branch, a thought, also the cleft of a rock: pl. fem. סְעָפוֹת *scappot*, branches, *Ezek.* xxxi. 6, 8: pl. masc. סְעָפִים *sgnephim*, thoughts, *Ps.* cxix. 113; *Job* iv. 13, xx. 2: with ש *sin*, the same, hence in 3 he cut off branches, he cut off, or he cut down, *Isa.* x. 33.

65. סַעַר or שַׁעַר *sagnar*, a whirlwind, a storm or tempest; hence 1 and 3 he troubled,

he did drive away tempestuously. 1, 2, and 4 he was tempestuous, or he was driven away by a tempest. 7 he did come tempestuously, like a whirlwind, *Dan. xi. 40.*

66. מִסְפָּא *mispā*, provender, *Gen. xxiv. 25.*

67. סָפַד *saphad*. 1 he lamented. 2 he was bemoaned, or mourned for. מִסְפָּד *mispad*, mourning, or lamentation.

68. סָפַח *saphach*. 1 he failed, he was consumed; as סָפַח *saph*, he did consume or destroy; also he added, *Deut. xxxii. 23*, as יָסַפַּח *jasaph*. 2 he was consumed. 5 he added or heaped together.

69. סָפַח *saphach*. 1 he joined. 2 he joined himself, or he was joined, *Isa. xiv. 1.* 3 he joined together; also he did smite with a scab, *Isa. iii. 17.* 4 he was joined; or he was smitten with a scab. 7 he joined himself, or he did adhere unto, *1 Sam. xxvi. 19.* סְפִיחַ *sephiach*, any thing growing spontaneously, without sowing, *Isa. xxxvii. 30.* סַפַּחַת *sappachat*, *Lev. xiii. 2*, a scab, a plague, or ulcer. מִשְׁפַּח *mispach*, *Isa. v. 7*, and מִסְפַּחַת *mispachat*, *Lev. xiii. 7*, the same: pl. fem. מִסְפַּחוֹת *mispachot*, veils or kerchiefs, *Ezek. xiii. 18, 21.*



70. **סֶפֶל** *sephel*, a bowl, a great cup, or vessel, *Judges* vi. 38; v. 25.

71. **סָפַן** *saphan*. 1 he covered, 1 *Kings* vii. 3, *Hag.* i. 4. **סִפּוּן** *sippun*, a covering, or ceiling, 1 *Kings* vi. 15. **סִפִּינָה** *sephina*, a ship, *Jonah* i. 5.

72. **סָפַף** *saphaph*, hence **סָף** *saph*, a threshold, a bowl, or basin; hence in 7 he staid at the door, or kept the entrance, *Ps.* lxxxiv. 11.

73. **סָפַק** *saphak*. 1 he clapped his hands, or smote one hand upon another; also it sufficed, with **שׁ** *sin*, from the Chaldee, 1 *Kings* xx. 10. 5 he applauded or pleased himself, he abounded. **סָפַק** or **שָׁפַק** *sephak*, a smiting, or a stroke; also abundance, or substance, *Job* xx. 2, xxxvi. 18.

74. **סָפַר** *saphar*. 1 and 3 he numbered, he reckoned, declared, or rehearsed. 2 and 4 he was numbered or reckoned, &c. **סֹפֵר** *sopher*, a scribe, or lawyer. **מִסְפָּר** *mispar*, a rehearsing. **סֵפֶר** *sepher*, a book: pl. fem. **סִפְרוֹת** *sephorot*, numbers, *Ps.* lxxi. 15. **סַפִּיר** *sappir*, sapphire, a precious stone. Chald. **אַסְפַּרְנָא** *asparna*, suddenly, or speedily, *Ezra* v. 8.

75. **סָקַל** *sakal*. 1 and 3 he stoned, he overwhelmed with stones. 2 and 4 he was

stoned, or overwhelmed with stones. 3 he removed or gathered out stones, *Isa.* lxii. 10.

76. סָרָב *sarab*, refractory, rebellious, or obstinate, *Ezek.* ii. 6.

77. סָרְבָלִים *sarbalim*, Ch. pl. masc. cloaks, or upper garments, *Dan.* iii. 21.

78. סָרָה *sarah*; hence סָרְיוֹן *sirjon*, a brigandine: pl. fem. סָרְיוֹנוֹת *sirjonot*, helmets, or brigandines, *Jer.* xlvi. 4.

79. סָרַח *sarach*. 1 he abounded, he was luxuriant, he spread or shot out, properly as trees do branches, *Ezek.* xvii. 6. he was superfluous, or he did abound in superfluities. 2 the same, he was made superfluous, he vanished. סָרַח *serach*, abundance, or superfluity, *Exod.* xxvi. 12. סָרוּחַ *saruach*, that which remaineth, *Exod.* xxvi. 13.

80. סָרָךְ *sarach*; hence pl. m. סָרְכִין *sarechin*, presidents, *Dan.* vi. 2, or governors of provinces.

81. סָרָן *saran*: pl. m. סָרְנַיִם *seranim*, princes or lords; also tables, or plates, 1 *Kings* vii. 30.

82. סָרִיס *saris*, an eunuch, or a keeper of women; also a prince.

83. סָרְעָפָה *sargnappah*, a branch: pl. fem. סָרְעָפוֹת *sarappot*; branches, or boughs, *Ezek.* xxxi. 5.

84. סרף *saraph*, hence מִסְרָף *mesareph*, a burner, one who burneth, or carries out dead bodies to be buried; or a friend, or uncle, *Amos* vi. 10.

85. סרפד *sirpad*, a thistle, a nettle, or a kind of thorn, *Isa.* lv. 13.

86. סרר *sarar*. 1 he was rebellious or refractory, *Hof.* iv. 16; or he did backslide. סרר *sofer*, *Deut.* xxi. 18: fem. סררה *soferah*, *Hosea* iv. 16, refractory, stubborn, rebellious, backsliding, or withdrawing, and סוררת *soferet*, *Neh.* ix. 29, the same.

87. סתה *satab*; hence סתו *setav*, the winter, *Cant.* ii. 11.

88. סתם *satam*. 1 and 3 he stopped, or he shut up. 2 he was stopped and shut up.

89. סתר *satar*. 1, 3, and 7 he lurked, he hid himself. 5 he did hide, or he hid. 2 and 4 he was hidden. סתר *feter*, מִסְתָּר *mistar*, a hiding or lurking place: pl. m. מִסְתָּרִים *mistarim*, lurking places: pl. fem. חִסְתָּרְתָּא *mesatterata*, hidden things, *Dan.* ii. 22; also Ch. סתו *setar*, he destroyed, *Ezra* v. 12.

## עב

1. עב *gnab*, and עבִים *gnubbim*; see in עיב *gnub*, and עָבָה *gnabab*.

2. עָבַד *gnabad*. 1 he served; also Ch. to do, or to work. 2 and 4 he was served. 5 he caused to serve, or he oppressed with bondage and service. 7 Ch. he was made, *Dan.*

ii. 5. עֶבֶד *gnebed*, a servant. עֲבָדָה *gnabodah*, and עֲבָדוֹת *gnabibut*, service, or worship; bondage, or slavish service; Ch. עֲבִידָה *gnabidah*, *Dan.* iii. 12, and עֲבָדְתָא *gnabidta*, ii. 29, a work: pl. m. מַעֲבָדִים *mangbadim*, deeds or works, *Job* xxxiv. 25.

3. עָבָה *gnabah*. 1 he was thick, fat, or heavy; he grew fat or thick, 1 *Kings* xii. 10; *Deut.* xxxii. 15; עב *gnab*, עָבִי *gnabi*, מַעֲבָה *magnabeh*, thickness, or fatness; also עב *gnab*, a beam of a house: pl. m. עֲבִים *gnubbim*, the beams of a house, or thick planks, *Ezek.* xli. 26.

4. עָבַט *gnabat*. 1 he pawned, or laid in pledge; also he lent upon pledge. 3 עָבַט *gnibbet*, the same with עִוֵּת *gnivvet*, he perverted,

or he brake through, *Joel* ii. 7, or he lingered and stayed, as the Chaldee. 5 he lent upon a pawn or pledge. עֲבֹט *gnabot*, a pawn or pledge. עֲבֹטִים *gnabtis*, the dross of the earth, *i. e.* silver and gold, called עֲבֹטִים *gnabtis*, that is, thick clay; for the word is composed of עֲב *gnab*, thick, and טִים *tis*, mire or clay, *Hab.* ii. 6.

5. עָבַר *gnabar*. 1 he passed over, or he passed by. 2 he was passed over, *Ezek.* xlvi. 5. 3 he went into, or he engendered, *Job* xxi. 10; also he made a partition, or he enclosed, 1 *Kings* vi. 21. 5 he caused to go over, he carried over. 7 he was enraged with fury, he passed over himself, *Pf.* lxxxix. 39. מַעְבָּר *magnabar*, a passage, or ford of a river, *Gen.* xxxii. 22; מַעְבְּרָה *magnebarah*, *Isa.* x. 29, the same; also עֵבֶר *gneber*, a side, the furthest side of a river; beyond, over, on the other side, over against, &c. also עֵבְרָה *gnebarah*, a ship, or a ferry-boat, 2 *Sam.* xix. 18. עֲבוּר *gnabur*, victuals, or increase of the former year; as that of the year to come is called תְּבוּאָה *tebuah*, from בּוֹא *bo*, to come. בְּעֵבוּר *bugnabur*, for, because, that, &c. *Exod.* xx. 20, *Gen.* iii. 17. עֵבְרָה *gnebrab*, fury, wrath, great anger. עֵבֶר *gneber*, the name of one of the posterity of Shem, the father of the Hebrews, *Gen.* x. 24,

from whence is עֲבָרִי *gnibri*, an Hebrew, *Gen.* xiv. 13: pl. masc. עֲבָרִים *gnibrim*, Hebrews, *Gen.* xl. 15.

5. עֲבַשׁ *gnabash*. I he rotted, he was rotten, *Joel* i. 17.

6. עֲבַת *gnabat*. 3 he wrapped up, he did throw about, *Micah* vii. 3. עֲבוֹת *gnabot*, any thing wrapped up, or thrown about, a thick cord; pl. masc. עֲבוֹתִים *gnebotim*, cords, *Pf.* ii. 3, and fem. עֲבוֹתָה *gnebotot*, *Exod.* xxvii. 24. עֲבֹתָה *gnabuttah*, thick, *Ezek.* vi. 13.

7. עָנַב *gnagab*. I he loved; properly he loved lasciviously, or foolishly, he doated in love, *Ezek.* xxiii. 5, 9, 12: pl. m. עֲנָבִים *gnogebim*, lovers, *Jer.* iv. 30; also עֲנָבִים *gnebabim*, loves, or jets, *Ezek.* xxxiii. 31, 32. עֲנָבָה *gnagbah*, love, properly inordinate love, *Ezek.* xxiii. 11. עֲנֹב *gnugab*, and עֲנָב *gnugab*, an organ, *Gen.* iv. 21; so called from its pleasant sound.

8. עָנֹל *gnagol*, round. עֲנִיל *gnagil*, a round ear-ring. עֲנָלָה *gnagalab*, a cart, I *Sam.* vi. 7: pl. fem. עֲנָלוֹת *gnagalot*, *Gen.* xlv. 19, carts, or waggons. עֲנָל *gnegel*, a calf, *Lev.* ix. 2. עֲנָלָה *gneglab*, a heifer, *Gen.* xv. 9: pl. m. עֲנָלִים *gnagalim*; calves, 2 *Kings* xvii. 16, and

fem. **מַעְנַל** *gneglot*, *Hof. x. 5*, the same. **מַעְנַל**  
*magnanal*, a trench, *1 Sam. xvii. 20*; also **מַעְנַל**  
*magnal*, *Isa. xxvi. 7*, a path, or a way: pl. m.  
**מַעְנָלִים** *magnagalim*, *Pf. xxiii. 3*, and fem.  
**מַעְנָלוֹת** *mangelot*, *Prov. v. 21*, paths.

9. **עָנַם** *gnagam*. 1 he was very sad and  
 grieved, *Job xxx. 25*.

10. **עָנַן** *gnagan*. 2 he tarried or stayed,  
*Ruth i. 13*.

11. **עָנַר** *gnagur*, a swallow, *Isa. xxxviii. 14*,  
 and *Jer. viii. 7*.

12. **עָדַד** *gnadad*. 3 he propped, he did  
 uphold, or he lifted up. 7 he was propped,  
 or he did stand upright, *Pf. xx. 9*.

13. **עָדָה** *gnadah*. 1 he adorned, or he  
 decked himself; also he passed over. 5 he  
 made to pass over, he removed, or he took  
 away. **עָדִי** *gnadi*, an ornament; also the  
 mouth, *Pf. xxxii. 9*; **עָדִיִּים** *gnedijim*, orna-  
 ments, *Ezek. xvi. 7*; also **עָדוֹת** *gneibut*, *2 Kings*  
*xi. 12*: see **עָד** *gnud*: pl. m. **עָדִים** *gniddim*,  
 filthy rags, *Isa. lxiv. 6*. **עַד** *gnad*, until, as yet,  
 a particle of the continuance of time; also  
 eternity, or evermore; but **עַד** *gnad*, a prey;  
 see in **עָד** *gnud*.

14. **עָדַן** *gnadan*. 7 he delighted himself.  
**עָדֵן** *gneden*, delight, pleasure, or a place of

delight; hence the garden of Eden hath its name, *Gen.* ii. 8. עֲדָנָה *gnednab*, pleasure, *Gen.* xviii. 12: pl. m. מְעַדְנִים *magnedannim*, pleasures, or delights, *Prov.* xxix. 17. עֲדָנִים *gnedanim*, 2 *Sam.* i. 24, the same. עֲדִינָה *gnadinah*, given to pleasure, *Isa.* xlvii. 8; but *Ch.* עֲדָן *gniddan*, and עֲדָנָא *gniddana*, signifieth time, *Dan.* ii. 8.

15. עָרַף *gnadaph*. 1 and 5 to abound, or to remain over, *Exod.* xvi. 18, and xxvi. 12.

16. עָרַר *gnadar*. 1 he ordered; he set in order, or he kept his rank and order, 1 *Chron.* xii. 38; or he arranged and arrayed a battle. 2 he was deficient or wanting; he wanted, or failed, *Isa.* xxxiv. 16; also to be digged, *Isa.* v. 6. 3 he suffered, or he caused to want, he lacked, 1 *Kings* iv. 27. עֲדָר *gneder*, a flock, *Gen.* xxxii. 16. מְעַדָר *mangdar*, a mattock, an instrument to dig with, *Isa.* vii. 25.

17. עֲדָשׁ *gnadash*: pl. m. עֲדָשִׁים *gnadashim*, lentils, *Gen.* xxv. 34.

18. עָבַב *gnub*. 5 he darkened with a cloud, he covered, *Lam.* ii. 1. עָב *gnab*, a thick cloud, *Isa.* xlv. 22: pl. m. עָבִים *gnabim*, and fem. עֲבוֹת *gnabot*, *Pj.* lxxvii. 17, clouds.

19. עָנַג *gnug*. 1 he did prepare, or bake cakes, *Ezek.* iv. 12, he baked. עֲנָגָה *gnuggah*,



and **מַעוֹן** *magnog*, a cake, bread, or meat; a feast, *Pf.* xxxv. 16.

20. **עוֹד** *gnud*. 3 he spoiled, or robbed, *Pf.* cxix. 61; hence **עַד** *gnad*, a spoil, or prey, *Gen.* xlix. 27: but **עֵיד** *gnud* in 5 is **הֵעִיד** *hegnid*, he witnessed, or he testified. 6 to be approved or declared by witnesses, *Exod.* xxi. 29. **עֵד** *gned*, a witness; **עֵדָה** *gnedah*, a testimony; **עֵדוּת** *gnedut*, and **תְּעִידָהּ** *tegnudab*, the same; **עוֹד** *gnod*, as yet, moreover, &c.

21. **עָוָה** *gnavah*. 1, 3, and 5 he did wickedly and perversely. 2 and 6 he was crooked or perverse, *Prov.* xii. 8. **מַעֲוָוָת** *meg-uvvat*, perverse, or crooked. **עָוֹן** or **עֵוֹן** *gnavon*, iniquity. **עָוָה** *gnavvah*, *Ezek.* xxi. 27, perverseness; Ch. **עָוָה** *gnavjah*, the same, *Dan.* iv. 27: pl. m. **עֲוֹנוֹת** *gnavonim*, *Isa.* xiv. 6, and pl. fem. **עֲוֹנוֹת** *gnavonot*, *Pf.* xxxviii. 5, iniquities, perversities; also pl. m. **עֲוֹנוֹת** *gnivgnim*, the same.

22. **עוּז** *gnuz*. 5 **הֵעִיז** *hegniz*, he gathered together, he was gathered together, *Jer.* vi. 1.

23. **עוּל** *gnul*, a sucking child, an infant: pl. fem. **עֲלוֹת** *gnalot*, *Gen.* xxxiii. 13, cattle, or beasts with young; **עוּל** *gnivvel*, 3 he did wickedly, *Pf.* lxxi. 4. **עָוָל** *gnavval*, *Job* viii. 21, and **עָוִיל** *gnavil*, *Jcb* xvi. 11, wicked.

עוֹל *gnavel*, and fem. עוֹלָה *gnavlah*, and עוֹלָתָהּ *gnolatab*, *Job* v. 16; עוֹלָתָהּ *gnavlatab*, *Hos.* x. 13, wickedness or iniquity, *Job* v. 16: pl. fem. עוֹלוֹת *gnolot*, the same, *Pf.* lxiv. 7. עוֹל *gnoi*, a yoke: see in עָלָל *gnalal*.

24. עוֹן *gnon*, עוֹנָהּ *gnonah*, time; properly a set time, *Exod.* xxi. 10, the duty or set time for marriage. 3 עוֹנֵן *gnonen*, he observed times, and foretold future things; hence מְעוֹנֵן *megnonen*, a soothsayer, or a diviner: fem. עוֹנָהּ *gnonenah*, *Isa.* lvii. 3, a forcerefs; pl. m. עוֹנִים *gnonenim*, soothsayers, *Isa.* ii. 6: see in עוֹן *gnin*, מְעוֹן *magnon*, a habitation or a dwelling: pl. fem. מְעוֹנוֹת *megnomot*, habitations, *Job* xxxviii. 40.

25. עוֹף *gnoph*. 1 and 3 he flew, he did fly with wings. 5 he caused to fly. 6 he was made or commanded to fly, *Dan.* ix. 21. 7 he did fly away, *Hos.* ix. 11. עוֹף *gnoph*, a bird, or a fowl. עִפָּה *gnephab*, darkness, or obscurity. עִפְּפִים *gnaphgnaphajim*, the eyelids, *Pf.* xi. 4. מְעוֹף *magnoph*, darkened, or darkness and dimness, *Isa.* viii. 22.

26. עִץ *gnutz*. 1 he counselled, or he took advice, *Judges* xix. 30.

27. עוֹק *gnuk*. 5 he pressed, *Amos* ii. 13. עֲקָה *gnakah*, מוֹעֲקָה *mugnakah*, oppression or affliction, *Pf.* lv. 4, and lxvi. 11.

28. עור gnur. 1 he awakened. 2 he was awakened, or raised up. 3 he raised up, or he caused to awake. 5 the same, also 3 עור gnivver, he did make blind, Jer. lii. 11. 7 he awaked, or he raised up himself. ער gner, to watch, or to be awake, Cant. v. 2. ער gnar, an enemy, 1 Sam. xxviii. 16. עור gnur, Ch. chaff, Dan. ii. 35. עיר gnir, Ch. a watcher, Dan. iv. 23. עור gnivver, blind. עורון gnivvaron, Deut. xxviii. 28, blindness.

29. עיש gnush, to assemble or gather together. עש gnash, Job ix. 9, and עש gnajish, xxxviii. 32, the constellation called Arcturus; or Charles's-wain: see also עשש gnaash.

30. עות gnut. 3 עות gnivvet, he perverted. 4 he was perverted. 7 he perverted himself. מעות megnuvat, Eccles. i. 15, perverse, or crooked. עותה gnavvatab, perverseness; also overturned, subverted, or wrong, Lam. iii. 59.

31. עזב gnazab. 1 he left, or he did forsake. 2 and 4 he was forsaken: pl. m. עזבונים gni bonim, fairs, Ezek. xxvii. 12, 27.

32. עוז gnazaz. 1 and 5 he strengthened. עז gnaz, Judges xiv. 14. עוזו gnizuz, Ps. xxiv. 8, strong. עוז gnoz, 1 Sam. ii. 10; עוזו gnezuz, Isa. xlii. 25; and עוזו magnoz, strength; also

מַעוֹז *magnoz*, *Judges* vi. 26, a rock, castle, or fortification: pl. masc. מַעוֹזִים *magnuznim*, fortifications, or strong holds, *Isa.* xxiii. 11; also מַעוֹזִים *magnuzim*, *Dan.* ii. 39, the same. גֵּז *gnez*, a goat. גִּזְאֵזֶל *gnazazel*, the scape-goat let out into the wilderness with the peoples' sins, *Lev.* xvi. 8; the word being composed of *גֵּז* *gnez*, a goat, and *אָזַל* *azal*, he went away, or he departed. גִּזְנִיָּב *goznijab*, a kind of sea-eagle, *Lev.* xi. 13.

33. גִּזַּק *gnazak*. 3 he compassed about, he hedged, or fenced about, *Isa.* v. 2. גִּזְקָב *gnizkab*, Ch. a signet, *Dan.* vi. 17.

34. גִּזַּר *gnazar*. 1 and 5 he helped. 2 he was helped, *Pf.* xxviii. 7. גִּזְרַר *gnezer*, help, *Pf.* lx. 13; xlv. 27. גִּזְרָרָב *gnazarab*, a court, 2 *Chron.* iv. 9; also a settle, *Ezek.* xliii. 14, or a structure.

35. גֵּט *gnet*, a writer's pen, *Pf.* xlv. 2. גִּטָּה *gneta*, Ch. counsel: see in גִּטָּה *jagnat*.

36. גִּטָּה *gnatab*. 1 and 5 he covered, he clothed; also he was covered, or he clothed himself, *Jer.* xliii. 12. 4 מִגְּטָה *megnatab*, covered, or clothed, *Ezek.* xxi. 15, wrapped up, or sharpened like a writer's pen; as from גֵּט *gnet*, מִגְּטָה *magnateb*, a clothing, or garment, *Isa.* lxi. 3.

37. עֲטִלֶּף *gnatalleph*, a bat, *Isa.* ii. 20.

38. עֲטִין *gnatin*, a milk-pail, or vessel to contain milk; hence also pl. masc. עֲטִינִים *gnatinim*, the breasts, *Job* xxi. 24.

39. עָטַף *gnataph*. 1 he covered, he was covered, he was overwhelmed, he fainted, or failed: pl. m. עֲטָפִים *gnatuphim*, fainting, or those who faint, *Lam.* ii. 19; also feeble sheep, or weak cattle, *Gen.* xxx. 42. 7 he was overwhelmed, or he overwhelmed himself; he failed, *Lam.* ii. 12, or he swooned: pl. fem. מִעֲטָפוֹת *magnataphot*, *Isa.* iii. 22, women's mantles.

40. עָטַר *gnatar*. 1, 3, and 5 he compassed about, he crowned. עֲטָרָה *gnatarah*, or עֲטָרֶת *gnataret*, a crown.

41. עָטַשׁ *gnatash*. 1 he sneezed. עֲטִישָׁה *gnatishah*, sneezing: pl. fem. עֲטִישׁוֹת *gnatishot*, sneezings, *Job* xli. 18.

42. עִה *gnajak*, hence ע *gni*, a heap; pl. m. עֵיִם *gnijim*, heaps, *Jer.* xxvi. 18. מְעִי *megni*, the same, *Isa.* xvii. 1.

43. עִיט *gnit*. 5 he flew upon, as a ravenous bird; he did rush in with violence. עֵיט *gnajit*, a bird, a ravenous fowl, *Gen.* xv. 11; *Job* xxviii. 7.

44. עַיִם *gnajam*, strength, or fortitude, *Isa.* xi. 15.

45. עַיִן *gnajin*, the eye, also a fountain, *Gen.* xxiv. 42 : or a colour, *Numb.* xi. 7 ; du. m. עֵינַיִם *gnenajim*, both the eyes : pl. fem. עֵינַת *gnajant*, *Deut.* viii. 7. עֵינֹת *gnenot*, *Exod.* xv. 27 ; also מַעְיָנוֹת *magnjanot*, *Prov.* viii. 24, and pl. m. מַעְיָנַיִם *magnjanim*, *Pf.* civ. 10, fountains ; hence in 1 עָוַן *gnoven*, or עָוִין *gnavin*, eyeing, or observing with the eyes, 1 *Sam.* xviii. 9. 3 עָוַן *gnijen*, he beheld, or considered, *Rab.* and עָוִין *gnonen*, he observed times, or he deceived the eyes by jugglings, he divined ; see in עָוַן *gnun*, and in עָוַן *gnanan*. מַעְיָן *magnjan*, a spring or fountain, *Lev.* xi. 36.

46. עָרַף *gnajeph*. 1 he was weary. עָרַף *gnajeph*, weary, or thirsty, *Prov.* xxv. 25, and *Gen.* xxv. 29, 30. עֵרְפָה *gnephab*, darkness ; see before in עָרַף *gnuph*.

47. עִיר *gnir*, a city ; pl. m. עָרִים *gnarim*, cities : also עִיר *gnajir*, an ass's colt, or a foal, *Zeck.* ix. 9, *Gen.* xlix. 11 ; pl. m. עִירִים *gnajarim*, asses' colts, *Judges* xii. 14, *Isa.* xxx. 6 ; or young asses. עִישׁ *gnajish*, Arcturus ; see before in עִישׁ *gnush*.

48. עֲבָרַר gnachbar, a mouse: pl. masc. עֲבָרִים gnachberim, mice, 1 Sam. vi. 4.

49. עֲבָבִישׁ gnaccabish, a spider, Isa. lix. 5.

50. עֲבָסִים gneches, stocks, or fetters: pl. m. עֲבָסִים gnechasim, tinkling ornaments about the feet, Isa. iii. 18; hence in 3 עֲבָסִים gnicces, to tinkle with the feet in going, Isa. iii. 16.

51. עָבַר gnachar. 1 he troubled. 2 he was troubled.

52. עֲבָשׁוּב gnachst.ub, an adder, Ps. cxl. 4, or an asp.

53. עָלַן gnilleg, a stammerer, Isa. xxxii. 4.

54. עָלָה gnalab. 1 he ascended, or went up. 2 he lifted up himself, he was exalted; also he was led away, he departed. 5 he made to ascend, he lifted up, he offered in sacrifice; he carried away, also he kindled. 6 he was made to go up, he was offered, he was carried away. 7 he was lifted up; hence עָלַ gnal, 2 Sam. xxiii. 1, and עָלַ gnal, Hosea xi. 7, high, uppermost; עָלִיוֹן gneljon, Gen. xiv. 18, the Most High, one of the great names of the Most High God: Ch. עָלָא gnillaja, the same, High, Most High, Dan. iii. 26. עָלַ gnal, above, against, &c. pl. fem. עָלִיּוֹת gnilijot, upper beams. עָלִיָּהּ gnalijah, and Ch. עָלִיתָּא gnillita, a going up,

or an upper room. עֹלָה *gnolah*, a whole burnt-offering: pl. fem. עֹלוֹת *gnolot*, whole burnt-offerings, and Ch. עֲלוֹן *gnalavan*, the same, *Ezra* vi. 9. עֵלָה *gnaleh*, the leaf of a tree, pl. fem. עֲלוֹת *gnalot*, pestles, 2 *Chron.* xxiv. 14; or it may be the infinitive of the verb to offer. עָלִי *gneli*, a pestle, *Prov.* xxvii. 22. עֲלֵה *gneleh*, and מַעֲלָה *magnaleb*, a going up, a degree, a high step; also dignity, or excellency: pl. fem. מַעֲלוֹת *magnalot*, degrees. מֵעַל *mognal*, a lifting up. מִמַּעַל *mimmagnal*, מִלְמַעְלָה *milmagnlah*, above. תַּעֲלָה *tegnalah*, a water-pool, a conduit, a water-course, or a trench; also a plaster, or the curing of a wound, *Jer.* xxx. 13: pl. fem. תַּעֲלוֹת *tegnalot*, water-courses, conduits, or little rivers, *Ezek.* xxxi. 4: pl. fem. עֲלִיוֹנוֹת *gneljonot*, *Ezek.* xlii. 5, and Ch. עֲלִיוֹנִין *gneljonin*, *Dan.* vii. 18, upper or most high places.

55. עָלָז *gnalaz*. 1 he rejoiced greatly, or he did leap for joy. עָלָז *gnalez*, *Isa.* v. 14, very joyful, or rejoicing greatly: pl. m. עֲלִיזִים *gnallizim*, *Isa.* xxiv. 8, the same.

56. עֲלָטָה *gnalatah*, dark night, or thick and black darkness, *Gen.* xv. 17.

57. עָלָל *gnalal*. 3 עוֹלֵל *gnolel*, he did, he wrought, *Lam.* i. 22; also he gathered grapes.



4 he was made. 7 he did work; also he scoffed, or mocked. עוֹלָל *gnolal*, a little child, always stirring, or doing something. מְעוֹלָל *megnolel*, *Isa.* iii. 12, the same. עֲלִילָה *gnalilah*, and עֲלִילִיָּה *gnelilijab*, *Jer.* xxxii. 19, a work; an action, or doing: pl. m. מַעֲלָלִים *magnalalim*, 1 *Sam.* xxv. 3, *Pf.* lxxvii. 7, doings or works; also pl. m. תַּעֲלָלִים *tagnalulim*, delusions, or wicked devices, *Isa.* lxvi. 4; also children, or babes, *Isa.* iii. 4. עֲלִיל *gnalil*, a furnace, the place where metal is wrought, *Pf.* xii. 7: pl. fem. עוֹלָלוֹת *gnolelot*, grapes, clusters of grapes, or grape gleanings, *Isa.* xvii. 6, *Micah* vii. 1. עוֹל *gnol*, a yoke, hence the word בְּלִיעַל *belijagnal*, belial, may be derived from בְּלִיעַל *belignol*, without a yoke, one who profanes or rejects the yoke of God: see also in יַעַל *jagnal*, Ch. עָלָל *gnalal*, 1 he entered, or came in. 5 he caused to come in, or he brought in. 6 he was brought in; hence מְעָלִי *megnale*, Ch. an entrance, or coming in; also the west, or place of the sun's going down, *Dan.* vi. 14. עָלָה *gnillah*, a cause, or an occasion, *Dan.* vi. 4.

58. עָלַם *gnalam*. 5 he hid, or he kept secret. 2 he lurked, or he was hidden. 7 he hid himself. עָלֵם *gnelem*, a youth, a young boy, kept under his father's care, 1 *Sam.* xvii.

56. **עַלְמָה** *gnalmah*, a virgin, hidden at home with her parents, or hidden as yet from man: pl. fem. **עַלְמוֹת** *gnelamot*, virgins, *Cant.* i. 3; pl. masc. **עַלְמוּמִים** *gnalumim*, infancy or childhood, *Pf.* lxxxix. 46; also hidden things, *Pf.* xc. 8. **תַּעְלוּמָה** *tagnalumab*, *Job* xxviii. 11: pl. fem. **תַּעְלוּמוֹת** *tagnelumot*, hidden things, *Pf.* xliv. 22, or secrets. **עוֹלָם** *gnolam*, eternity, evermore; Ch. **עַלְמָא** *gnalma*, the same: pl. m. **עַלְמוּמִים** *gnolamim*, *Eccles.* i. 10, ages, eternity. **עֵלוֹם** *gnelem*, the same, 2 *Chron.* xxxiii. 7, eternity, time hidden from us.

59. **עָלַס** *gnalas*. 1 he rejoiced greatly. 2, 5, and 7 the same; he exulted, or he solaced and refreshed himself.

60. **עָלַע** *gnulaug*. 3 he licked, or he sucked up: pl. m. **עַלְעֵין** *gnillegnin*, ribs, teeth, or tongues, *Dan.* vii. 5.

61. **עָלַף** *gnalaph*. 3 he covered. 4 and 7 he was covered and overwhelmed; he fainted, or was dejected in his mind. **עָלַפָּה** *gnulpab*, panting, or fainting, *Ezek.* xxxi. 15.

62. **עָלַץ** *gnalatz*. 1 he rejoiced greatly. **עַלְיֻצוֹת** *gnalizut*, a rejoicing, *Hab.* iii. 14.

63. **עָלַק** *gnala*, hence **עַלְיוּקָה** *gnalukah*, a horse-leech, *Prov.* xxx. 15.

64. עַמַּי *gnam*, a people. עִמִּי *gnim*, with: see in עַמַּמַּי *gnamam*.

65. עָמַד *gnamad*. 1 he stood, or he did stand; he staid, or he abode and remained. 5 he caused to stand, he made to remain, he placed or appointed. 6 he was caused to stay or stand, he made to remain, he was appointed and established. עָמֹד *gnammud*, a pillar, or a statue. עָמַדָּה *gnemdab*, *Micah* i. 11. מַגְנָמָד *magnamad*, 1 *Kings* xxii. 35, a station or standing, an appointment, 1 *Chron.* xxiii. 28. עִמַּמְדִּי *gnimmadi*, with me.

66. עָמַל *gnamal*. 1 he laboured, he travelled. עָמַל *gnamel*, *Job* xx. 22, weary. עָמַל *gnamal*, *Numb.* xxiii. 21, weariness, or travail, *Eccles.* vi. 7.

67. עָמַם *gnamam*. 1 he covered, he hid, he darkened. 6 he was darkened, or he became dim, *Lam.* iv. 1. עַמַּי *gnam*, a people: pl. m. עַמִּים *gnammim*, people, *Isa.* x. 13. עִמִּי *gnim*, with, besides. עִמָּנוּ *gnimmanu*, with us, which being compounded with אֱלֹהִים *el*, the strong God, (see אֱלֹהֵינוּ *ejal*) maketh up that glorious name wherein consists man's happiness, viz. עִמָּנוּ אֱלֹהִים *gnimmanuel*, Immanuel, GOD with us.

68. עָמַס *gnamas*. 1 and 5 he burthened,

he did lay on a burthen. מַעֲמָסָה *magnamasab*, a burthen, *Zeck. xii. 3.*

69. גַּמָּק *gnamak*. 1 he was deep. 5 he made deep. גַּמּוֹק *gnamok*, and גַּמֵּק *gnamek*, deep. גַּמֶּק *gnomek*, *Prov. xxv. 3*, depth; also גַּמֵּם *gnemek*, a valley, *Gen. xiv. 13*: pl. m. מַעֲמָקִים *magnamakim*, depths, *Pf. cxxx. 1*; *Jsa. li. 10*: Ch. pl. fem. גַּמִּיקָתָא *gnemikata*, deep, *Dan. ii. 22.*

70. גַּמָּר *gnamar*. 3 he gleaned, he made and gathered sheaves, or he did bind sheaves, *Pf. cxxix. 7*. 7 he made gain or merchandize, *Deut. xxiv. 7*; *xxi. 14*. גַּמּוֹר *gnomer*, a homer, a measure of dry things, the tenth part of an ephah, *Exod. xvi. 36*; also a sheaf. גַּמִּיר *gnamir*, the same, also a little bundle, or hand-full, *Amos ii. 13*. pl. m. גַּמָּרִים *gnamarim*, sheaves, *Ruth ii. 15*. גַּמָּר *gnamar*, Ch. wool, *Dan. vii. 8.*

71. גַּמָּת *gnummat*, לַעֲמָת *legnummat*, *Exod. xxv. 27*. מִלְּגַמָּת *milgnummat*, 1 *Kings vii. 20*, over against, besides. גַּמִּית *gnamit*, a neighbour, a companion, or a familiar friend, *Lev. vi. 2.*

72. גַּנָּב *gnenab*, a grape, *Deut. xxxii. 14*: pl. m. גַּנָּבִים *gnenabim*, grapes, *Gen. xl. 10.*

73. גַּנָּג *gnaag*. 4 he was dainty or de-

licate, *Jer.* vi. 2. 7 he delighted himself. עֲנָג gnanog, *Deut.* xxvii. 54, delicate. עֲנָג gnomeg, *Isa.* xiii. 22, delight, or pleasure. תֵּעָנוּג tagnanug, the same: pl. m. תֵּעָנוּגִים tagnanujim, delights, *Cant.* vii. 6: pl. fem. תֵּעָנוּגוֹת tagnanugot, the same, *Eccles.* ii. 8.

74. עָנָד gnanad. 1 he tied, or he did bind, *Prov.* vi. 21.

75. עָנָה gnanab. 1 he answered, he heard, he testified; also he afflicted, or he was afflicted. 2 he was answered, he was heard, or he answered much, *Ezek.* xiv. 4, he was afflicted. 3 he did afflict, he humbled; also he did sing 4 he was afflicted. 5 he answered. 7 he afflicted himself, or he was afflicted. עָנָו gnanav, meek, humble. עָנָוָה gnanavah, meekness, humility. עָנִי gnani, pl. m. עָנִיִּים gnenijim, *Job* xxxiv. 28, and Ch. עָנָוִן gnanajin, *Dan.* iv. 27, poor, or afflicted; and עָנִי gnani, *Lam.* iii. 1; and עֲוֹנִי gnoni, *Deut.* xxvi. 14, affliction, poverty. עָנִית gnenut, the same. עָנָן gninjan, an occupation; properly, troublesome business; *Eccles.* i. 13, fore travail. תֵּעָנִית tagnanit, sorrow, heaviness, or fasting, *Ezra* ix. 5. יַעֲנָב yagnanab, an owl. מַעֲנָה magnaneh, an answer, or answering; מַעֲנָב magnanab, 1 *Sam.* xiv.

14, an acre of land. **מַעֲנִית** *magnanit*, a furrow, *Pf.* cxxix. 3 : pl. fem. **עֲנוֹת** *gnonot*, furrows, *Hosea* x. 10. **לְמַעַן** *lemagnan*, for that, to the end that, &c.

76. **עָנָן** *gnanan*, a cloud; hence in 3 **עָנָן** *gninner*, he overclouded, *Gen.* ix. 14; also in 3 **עָנָן** *gnonen*, he divined future things by the clouds. **עֲנָנִים** *gnonenim*: pl. m. *Isa.* ii. 6, soothsayers, diviners; see in **עָנָן** *gnun*, and **עָנָן** *gnin*.

77. **עֲנָפָה** *gnanaph*, a branch. **עֲנָפָה** *gnanephah*, full of branches, *Ezek.* xix. 10.

78. **עָנָק** *gnanak*. 1 he chained, or he compassed about as with a chain. 5 he gave rich gifts, *Deut.* xv. 14. **עָנָק** *gnanak*, a chain; also the name of a giant, *Numb.* xiii. 21, from whom giants are called **עֲנָקִים** *gnanakim*, *Deut.* i. 28.

79. **עָנַשׁ** *gnanash*. 1 he punished, he amerced, *Deut.* xxii. 19. 2 he was punished, *Prov.* xxvii. 12. **עֲנָשׁ** *gnoneh*, a punishment, or a confiscation of goods or money, *Ezra* vii. 26.

80. **עָנֶת** *gnet*, Ch. time, *Ezra* iv. 10.

81. **עָנַס** *gnasas*. 1 he trod under foot, *Mal.* iv. 3. **עֲנָסִים** *gnasis*, new wine, *Joel* i. 5; also the juice, *Cant.* viii. 2.

82. **נִעְעָרוּ** gnagnar, hence, future. 3 **נִעְעָרוּ** *jegnogneru*, they shall cry, or raise up a cry; some refer it to **נִעַר** gnur, *Isa. xv. 5.*

83. **נֶאֱפָה** gnapha, a branch, or a leaf: pl. m. **נֶאֱפָיִם** gnaphaim, branches, *Pf. civ. 12.*

84. **נֶאֱפֵל** gnopel, a high or steep place, or a tower, *2 Chron. xxxiii. 14, 2 Kings v. 24;* hence in 4 he was lifted up, *Hab. ii. 4.* 5 he presumed to go up, or he went up proudly, *Numb. xiv. 44:* pl. m. **נֶאֱפִלִים** gnapholim, the emerods, a disease of the hinder parts, *Deut. xxviii. 27.*

85. **נֶאֱפָר** gnaphar, dust; hence in 8 he sprinkled or scattered dust. *2 Sam. xvi. 13.* **נֶאֱפָר** gnopher, a young roe, *Cant. ii. 9:* pl. m. **נֶאֱפָרִים** gnapharim, young roes, *Cant. iv. 5.* **נֶאֱפָרֶת** gnopheret, lead, *Zech. v. 7, Exod. xv. 10.*

86. **נֶעֶץ** gnetz, wood or timber, a tree, *Pf. i. 4.*

87. **נֶעֶצַב** gnatzab. 1 and 3 he grieved. 2 he was grieved. 5 he caused to grieve, also he worshipped idolatrously, *Jer. xliv. 19.* 7 he grieved himself, *Gen. vi. 6.* **נֶעֶצְבוֹן** gnitz-tzabon, *Gen. iii. 17;* **נֶעֶצְבֶת** gnatztzebet, *Prov. x. 10;* **נֶעֶצְבָה** magnatzebah, *Isa. l. 11;* **נֶעֶצַב**

gnotzeb, *Pf.* cxxxix. 24; עָצַב gnetzeb, *Gen.* iii. 16, grief, trouble, or sorrow; also עֶצֶב gnetzeb, *Fer.* xxii. 28, an idol. עֲצִיב gnatzib, *Ch.* grieving, or lamentable, *Dan.* vi. 2c.

89. עָצַף gnatzab. 1 he shut, or closed the eyes, he winked, *Prov.* xvi. 13. עֲצָה gnetzeb, the back-bone, *Lev.* iii. 9.

90. עֲצֵל gnatzel, a sluggard, *Prov.* vi. 6. עֲצָלָה gnatzlab, *Prov.* xix. 15, and עֲצָלוּת gnatzlut, *Prov.* xxxi. 27, slothfulness; du. m. עֲצָלוּתִים gnatzaltajim, much slothfulness, *Eccles.* x. 18; hence in 2 he was idle or slothful, *Judges* xviii. 9.

91. עָצַם gnatzam. 1 he was strong, or strengthened. 3 he broke the bones, *Fer.* i. 17; also he shut or closed the eyes, *Isa.* xxix. 10. 5 he strengthened, or he made strong. עָצוּם gnatzum, *Gen.* xviii. 18, strong. עֲצָם gnotzem, *Deut.* viii. 17, strength; also a bone called עֲצָם gnetzem, because in it is the strength of the body; hence also the substance, or the body itself, he himself, or his very self, &c. pl. fem. תְּעֲצוּמוֹת tagnatzumot, strength, *Psalms* lxviii. 35.

92. עָצַר gnatzar. 1 he shut, or he closed up, he restrained. 2 he was shut up or restrained. עָצַר gnotzer, *Isa.* liii. 8, מְעֻזָּר



*magntzor*, 1 *Sam.* xiv. 6, a restraint, or closing up. **עֲצָרָה** *gnatzarab*, 2 *Kings* x. 20, **עֲצָרֹת** *gnatzerot*, *Lev.* xxiii. 36, a prohibition; also a festival day, whereon servile work is forbidden. **עֲצָר** *gnetzer*, *Judges* xviii. 7, **מִעֲצָר** *magntzar*, *Prov.* xxv. 28, rule or government.

93. **עֲקָב** *gnageb*, the heel; hence the end, or the utmost part of any thing, finally, at length; also **עֲקָב** *gnekeb*, *Pf.* xix. 12, a reward, the end of the work: pl. fem. **עֲקֵבוֹת** *gnikkebot*, footsteps, *Pf.* lxxvii. 20; hence in **עֲקָב** *gnakab*, *Hosea* xii. 3, he supplanted or overturned by laying hold of the heel, he deceived. **עֲקָב** he delayed, or put off to the end, he stayed, *Job* xxxvii. 5. **עֲקוֹב** *gnakob*, deceitful; hence Jacob's name, **יַעֲקֹב** *jagnakob*, a supplanter, because he was born overturning his brother by the heel, *Gen.* xxv. 26. **עֲקָבָה** *gnakubbab*, cunning, or deceitful, *Hosea* vi. 8. **עֲקָבָה** *gnkabab*, deceit, 2 *Kings* x. 19, subtilty; also **עֲקָב** *gnekeb*, because, *Gen.* xxii. 18.

94. **עֲקָד** *gnakad*. **עֲקָד** he did bind, or tie together, properly the joints, as beasts are tied for killing or for sacrifice, *Gen.* xxii. 9. **עֲקָדוֹת** *gnakod*, variously speckled, or ring-treaked; pl. m. **עֲקָדִים** *gnakuddim*, the same, *Gen.* xxx. 39, 40.

95. עקה *gnakab*, hence מעקה *magnakeb*, a battlement, or the tops of plain roofed houses, *Deut.* xxii. 8.

96. עקל *gnakal*. 3 he perverted. מעקל *megnukkal*, perverse or crooked, *Hab.* i. 4. עקלתון *gnakallaton*, the same, *Isa.* xxvii. 1: pl. fem. עקלקלות *gnakalkallot*, crooked ways, *Judges* v. 6; *Pf.* cxxv. 5.

97. עקר *gnakar*. 1 he pulled up by the roots. 2 he was pulled up by the roots, or he was rooted out. 3 the same with 1 he rooted out, also he did enervate, or he cut the nerves, or sinews, *Josh.* xi. 6, 9. Ch. 7 he was extirpated, or rooted out, *Dan.* vii. 8. עקרה *gnakarab*, sterile, barren, fruitless, and עקרת *gnekeret*; *Pf.* cxiii. 9, the same. עקר *gnaker*, *Lev.* xxv. 47, and עקר *gnikkar*, a stock, a stem, or a rod.

98. עקרב *gnakrab*, a scorpion, *Deut.* viii. 15.

99. עקש *gnakash*. 1 and 3 he perverted. 2 he was perverted. עקש *gnikkesh*, *Pf.* xviii. 27, perverse or froward. עקשות *gnikshut*, perverseness or frowardness, *Prov.* iv. 24: pl. m. מעקשים *magnakashshim*, perversities, or crooked things, *Isa.* xlii. 16.

100. ער *gnar*, Ch. an enemy, for the Hebrew ער *tzar*.

101. עָרַב *gnarab*, he mingled or mixed, he was busied or employed, he pawned or laid in pledge, he became surety, he was pleasant and sweet; he was darkened, or it approached towards the night, it was dark; also he did weave; all which significations depend on the radical of mingling divers things, Ch. 4 he was mingled or mixed, *Dan.* ii. 43. 5 it was evening. 7 he mixed himself, he was mingled, also he promised, or he was surety; Ch. mixed together. עָרֵב *gnareb*, sweet. עָרֵב *gnereb*, a mixed multitude, or a mixing together, also the evening: pl. fem. עֶרְבוֹת *gnarabot*, evenings, *Jer.* v. 6, or deserts: du. m. עֶרְבַיִם *gnarbajim*, two evenings, *Exod.* xii. 6; also עָרֵב *gnereb*, *Lev.* xiii. 52, the wool of a web. עָרֹב *gnarob*, a swarm of flies. עָרֵב *gnoreb*, a crow or raven. עֶרְבָר *gnarabah*, a champaign field, a desert, or wilderness: pl. fem. עֶרְבוֹת *gnarabot*, deserts; also the heaven, or the clouds, *Pf.* lxviii. 34. עֶרְבֹה *gnarrubbah*, and עֶרְבוֹן *gnarabon*, a surety, a pledge: pl. fem. תְּעֶרְבוֹת *tagnarabot*, pledges, or hostages, *2 Kings* xiv. 14: pl. m. עֶרְבַיִם *gnarabim*, willow-trees, *Pf.* cxxxvii. 2. מִעֶרֶב *magnarab*, the west, where the sun goes down in the evening; also commerce or merchandize: pl. m. מִעֶרְבַיִם *magnarabim*, the same, *Ezek.* xxvii. 27, 33.

102. עָרַג *gnarag*. 1 he made a noise, as diverse beasts do, chiefly he panted as the hart, *Pf.* xlii. 2, *Joel* i. 20. עָרַגְגָּה *gnaruggah*, any little floor, yard, or plat of ground, as a bed of spices, *Cant.* v. 13, a furrow of land, *Ezek.* xvii. 10.

103. עָרַד *gnarad*; hence עָרֹד *gnarod*, *Job* xxxix. 5, a wild afs: pl. m. Ch. עָרַדְבַּיָּא *gnaratbaija*, wild asses, *Dan.* v. 21.

104. עָרָה *gnarah*. 1 he was naked, or he was made naked and bare, also he poured out. 2 he was made naked and bare. 3 he poured out, he emptied, or he made bare and naked. עָרְוָה *gnervah*, nakedness, also disgrace, or shame, the part of the body which ought not to be seen. עָרְיָה *gnerjah*, naked, or bare, *Ezek.* xvi. 7. עָרְגָר *gnargnar*, most naked or bare, destitute of help, *Pf.* cii. 18; also the heath, or a naked tree in the wilderness, *Jer.* xvii. 6, xlviii. 6. מָעַר *magnar*, 1 *Kings* vii. 36. מָעַרָה *magnareh*, nakedness, or a making naked; also מָעַרָה *magnarab*, a cave, a naked place, 1 *Sam.* xxiv. 4: pl. m. מְעוֹרוֹרִים *megnorim*, nakednesses, *Hab.* ii. 15, or the parts which ought not to be made bare. עוֹר *gnor*, the skin: pl. m. עוֹרוֹרִים *gnorim*, *Lam.* v. 10, and fem. עוֹרוֹת *gnorot*, *Exod.* xxvi. 14,

skins, *Gen.* iii. 21; also pl. fem. עָרוֹת *gnarot*, paper reeds, *Isa.* xix. 7, or green rushes.

105. עָרַךְ *gnarach*. 1 he disposed, or set in order, fitted, or prepared; also he esteemed, he accounted, he compared, he was esteemed or compared. 5 he accounted or compared. עָרַךְ *gnerech*, מַעְרָכָה *magnarachah*, &c. an order, or an ordering, a comparing or estimation, a disposition or setting in order, an army, or a battle in array, 1 *Sam.* iv. 12. מַעְרָכֶת *magnarechet*, *Lev.* xxiv. 6, the same.

105. עָרַל *gnaral*. 1 he circumcised, he cut away the foreskin. 2 his foreskin was uncovered, *Hab.* ii. 16. עָרֵל *gnarel*, uncircumcised. עָרְלָה *gnarelah*, the foreskin: pl. fem. עָרְלוֹת *gnarlot*, the foreskins, 1 *Sam.* xviii. 25, 27.

107. עָרַם *gnaram*. 1 he was subtle, or dealt subtly, 1 *Sam.* xxiii. 22. 2 he was heaped up together, or he was gathered together, *Exod.* xv. 8. 5 he became cunning or subtle, *Prov.* xix. 25. עָרוֹם *gnarom*, subtle, or crafty, *Gen.* iii. 1; pl. m. עָרוּמִים and עָרְמוֹת *gnarumim*, crafty, *Job* v. 12; also naked, *Gen.* ii. 25, iii. 7. מַעְרָמוֹת *magnaramim*, 2 *Chron.* xxviii. 15, the same; also עָרוֹם *gnarem*, nakedness, *Deut.* xxviii. 48. עָרְמָה *gnaremah*, sub-

tileness or craftiness ; also a heap, *Cant.* vii. 2 :  
 pl. m. עֲרָמִים *gnaremim*, heaps. *Jer.* i. 26 ;  
 also the chesnut-tree is called עֲרָמוֹן *gnarmon* :  
 pl. m. עֲרָמוֹנִים *garmonim*, chesnut-trees, *Ezek.*  
 xxxi. 8.

108. עֲרָס *gnaras*, hence pl. fem. עֲרִיסוֹת  
*gnarifot*, dough, or a mass of meal kneaded,  
*Lev.* xv. 20.

108. עוֹרֵף *gnoreph*, the neck ; hence in 1  
 עָרַף *gnaraph*, he cut off the neck, he beheaded,  
 also he dropped, *Deut.* xxxii. 2, xxxiii. 28 :  
 pl. m. עֲרִיפִים *gnariphim*, ruin or destruction,  
 clouds, or the heavens, darkness, droppings,  
*Isa.* v. 30.

110. עֲרָפֶל *gnaraphel*, darkness, or thick  
 darkness, 1 *Kings* viii. 12.

111. עָרַץ *gnaratz*. 1 he was violent, or  
 he used violence, he broke violently and fiercely  
 in pieces ; also he was terrified. 2 he was  
 terrible or formidable, greatly to be feared, *Pf.*  
 lxxxix. 5 he was afraid, *Isa.* viii. 13, or he  
 feared. עָרִיץ *gnaritz*, terrible, violent, a tyrant  
 or an oppressor, *Job* xv. 20. עָרוּץ *gnarutz*, a  
 breach, a hole, or cave, *Job* xxx. 6. מְעָרִיץ  
*magnaritz*, and מְעָרָצָה *magnaratzah*, violence,  
 fear, or terror, *Isa.* viii. 13, and x. 33.

112. עָרַק *gnarak*. 1 he fled, or he did flee, *Job xxx. 3*. pl. m. עָרְקִים *gnorekim*, sinews, *Job xxx. 17*.

113. עָרַר *gnarar*, hence עָרִירִי *gnariri*, solitary or childless, *Gen. xv. 2*. עָרִירִים *gnaririm*, *Lev. xx. 20*.

114. עָרֶשׁ *gneres*, a bed or couch, *Pf. vi. 7*: pl. fem. עָרְשֹׁת *gnersot*, beds or couches, *Amos vi. 4*.

115. עֵשֶׁב *gneseb*, grafs, or a green herb, *Gen. i. 11*.

116. עָשָׂה *gnasab*. 1 he made, he did, he prepared. 2 he was made, or it was done, *Eccles. ix. 3*. 3 he subdued, he pressed or bruised, *Ezek. xxiii. 3*. 4 he was made, *Pf. cxxxix. 13*.

117. מַעֲשֵׂה *magnaseb*, a work or deed, an action or doing: pl. m. מַעֲשִׂים *magnasim*, works, *Pf. cxviii. 17*.

118. עָשָׂן *gnashan*. 1 he smoaked, or he did smoak; hence he was angry, *Pf. lxxx. 5*. עָשָׂן *gnashen*, smoaking. עָשָׂן *gnashan*, 2 *Sam. xxii. 9*, and עָשָׂן *gneshen*, *Exod. xix. 18*, smoak.

119. עָשָׂק *gnashak*. 1 he oppressed, he wronged by fraud or violence. 4 he was oppressed, *Isa. xxiii. 12*. עָשָׂק *gnashok*, *Jer.*

xxii. 3, an oppressor. עֹשֶׂק *gnoshek*, *Pf.* lxxiii. 8, oppression: pl. fem. מַעֲשָׂקוֹת *magnshakkot*, oppressions, *Isa.* xxxiii. 15; but עֹשֶׂק *gnasak* with שׁ *sin* in 7 is he contended, or he did strive; hence עִשְׂק *gnesek*, strife, or contention, *Gen.* xxvi. 20.

120. עָשַׁר *gnashar*. 1 with שׁ *sin*, he was rich, or he was made rich. 5 he enriched, or he made rich. 7 he boasted himself to be rich, when at the same time he had nothing, *Prov.* xiii. 7. עָשִׁיר *gnashir*, 2 *Sam.* xii. 1, rich; pl. m. עֲשִׁירִים *gnashirim*, the same, *Pf.* xlv. 13. עֲשֹׁר *gnosher*, riches, 1 *Sam.* xvii. 25, but עָשַׁר *gnasar*, with שׁ *sin*, is in 1, 3, and 5, he tithed, he took the tenth part, also he gave tithes; hence עָשַׁר *gnasar*, עָשַׁרָה *gnasarah*; עָשַׁר *gnefer*, *Exod.* xxxvi. 21, עָשַׁרָה *gnesreh*, and עָשׂוֹר *gnosor*, *Gen.* xxiv. 55, *Gen.* עֲשִׁירֵיהָ *gnaserijab*, *Isa.* vi. 13, עֲשִׁירֵי *gnasiri*, *Gen.* viii. 5, עֲשִׁירוֹן *gnissaron*, *Numb.* xv. 4, and עֲשִׁירֵית *gnasirit*, *Exod.* xvi. 36, the tenth part: pl. m. עֲשִׁרִים *gnesrim*, twenty, *Gen.* xviii. 31; also pl. m. עֲשִׁרֹנִים *gnasronim*, the tenth parts, *Lev.* xiv. 10. מַעֲשֵׂר *magnaser*, tithes, *Numb.* xviii. 28.

121. עָשַׁשׁ *gnashash*. 1 he was consumed, *Pf.* vi. 8. עָשׂ *gnash*, a moth, *Job* xiii. 28;



also it signifies Arcturus, *Job* ix. 9: see in עוֹשׂ gnush.

122. עָשַׁת *gnashat*. 1 he was bright, white, and clear, he shined, *Fer.* v. 28: Ch. עָשִׂית *gneshbit*, he did think, *Dan.* vi. 3. עָשׂוֹת *gnashot*, bright or clear, *Ezek.* xxv. 19. עֲשֵׂת *gneshet*, brightness, *Cant.* v. 14. עֲשֵׂתִי *gnashte*, one, *Deut.* i. 3; but it is always added to עָשָׂר *gnasar*, ten, to make up eleven, as *Exod.* xxvi. 8. עֲשֵׂתוֹת *gnashtut*, a thought, *Job* xii. 5; pl. fem. עֲשֵׂתוֹנוֹת *gneshotonot*, thoughts, *Pf.* cxlvi. 4.

123. עֲשָׂתָר *gnashitar*, a flock; pl. fem. עֲשָׂתָרוֹת *gnashtarot*, flocks, *Deut.* vii. 13, sheep, also the name of idols or images made like sheep, which the Sidonians worshipped, *Judg.* ii. 13.

124. עָתַד *gnatad*. 3 he prepared or made ready. 7 he was made ready, *Job* xv. 28. עָתִיד *gnatid*, ready; or prepared, *Job* xv. 24: pl. m. עָתִידִים *gnatidim*, pl. fem. עָתִידוֹת *gnatidot*, prepared, or things to come, *Deut.* xxxii. 35; prepared treasures, *Isa.* x. 13: pl. m. עָתִידִים *gnattudim*, he goats, *Numb.* vii. 17; also captains or leaders, *Isa.* xiv. 9.

125. עָתַם *gnatam*. 2 he was darkened, *Isa.* ix. 19.

126. **גַּנְתָּק** *gnatak*. 1 he waxed old, *Pf.* vi. 8, *Job* xxi. 7; he was removed, *Job* xviii. 4; he was hard and durable. 5 he removed, he transcribed, or copied out, *Prov.* xxv. 1, *Gen.* xii. 8. **גַּנְתָּק** *gnatak*, hard, stiff, or perverse, *Pf.* lxxv. 5, 1 *Sam.* ii. 3. **גַּנְתִּיק** *gnattik*, Ch. old, ancient, *Dan.* vii. 9, 13; durable or stable. **גַּנְתֵּק** *gnatek*, *Prov.* viii. 18; **גַּנְתִּיק** *gnatik*, *Isa.* xxiii. 18: pl. m. **גַּנְתִּיקִים** *gnattikim*, things of old, or ancient things, 1 *Chron.* iv. 22; also drawn or carried away and removed, *Isa.* xxviii. 9.

127. **גַּנְתָּר** *gnatar*. 1 and 5 he prayed earnestly and humbly. 2 he was intreated, *Isa.* xix. 22. **גַּנְתָּר** *gnatar*, *Ezek.* viii. 11. **גַּנְתֵּרֶת** *gnateret*, *Jer.* xxxiii. 6, abundance: pl. m. **גַּנְתֵּרִים** *gnatarim*, suppliants, *Zeph.* iii. 10.

128. **גַּנְתָּת** *gnatat*. 1 he spoke in season, or in time, *Isa.* l. 4. **גַּנְת** *gnet*, time: pl. fem. **גַּנְתֹּת** *gnittot*, times, *Pf.* ix. 10; xxxi. 16: pl. m. **גַּנְתִּים** *gnittim*, *Job* xxiv. 1. **גַּנְתִּי** *gnitti*, seasonable, fit, or opportune, *Lev.* xvi. 21. **גַּנְתָּה** *gnattab*, now, this time, *Pf.* cxiii. 2.

פ

פּא *po*, here: see in פּה *poh*.

1. פּאַה *peah*, a corner, *Jer.* ix. 26; also a quarter, or any plot of ground, *Numb.* xxxiv. 3: pl. fem. פּאות *peot*, corners, *Exod.* xxv. 26; hence in 5 he removed, scattered, or banished, *Deut.* xxxii. 26.

2. פּאַר *peer*. 3 he adorned; also in one instance it signifies he searched, or went over again the branches, to seek for more fruit, *Deut.* xxiv. 20. 7 he was glorified, *Isa.* lx. 21; he gloried, or took honour, *Exod.* viii. 9: פּאַר *peer*, תּפּאַרֶת *tiphpheret*; and פּאַרוּר *parur*, as some, *Joel* ii. 6, *Nabum* ii. 11, an ornament, glory, beauty, or brightness. פּאַרָה *purah*, *Isa.* x. 33, a branch; pl. fem. פּאֹרוֹת *porot*, *Ezek.* xxxi. 5, 6, 8, branches: see also in פּאַרַר *parar*.

3. פּאַגַג *pagag*; hence pl. m. פּאַגִּים *paggim*, green or unripe figs, *Cant.* ii. 13.

4. פּאַגַל *pagal*; hence פּאַגּוּל *piggul*, abomination, abominable, or any abominable thing,

Ezek. iv. 14: pl. m. פגלים *pagulim*, abominable things, *Isa.* lxv. 4.

5 פגג *pagang*. 1 he met with, he reached unto, he did meet, *Isa.* lxiv. 5; also he interceded, or prayed unto, *Job* xxi. 15. 5 he made to meet, *Isa.* liii. 6; also he interceded, or intreated, *Jer.* xv. 11. פגג *pegang*, an accident, any thing falling out, chance, *Eccles.* ix. 11, 1 *Kings* v. 4. מפגג *miphgang*, a scope or mark, *Job* vii. 20.

6. פגג *pagar*. 3 he was weary or faint, 1 *Sam.* xxx. 10, 21. פגג *peger*, 1 *Sam.* xvii. 46, a carcase, or a dead corpse: pl. m. פגגים *pegarim*, *Numb.* xxix. 32, 33.

7. פגש *pagash*, 1, 2, 3 he met with, *Gen.* xxxiii. 8, *Pf.* lxxxv. 11, *Job* v. 14.

8. פדה *padah*. 1 he redeemed. 2 he was redeemed. 5 he caused to be redeemed. 6 as in 2, *Lev.* xix. 20. פדוי *pedui*, פדיום *pidjon*, פדיון *pidjon*, פדות *pedut*, redemption, or the price of redemption, *Pf.* cxi. 9.

9. פדן *paddan*; hence פפן *appaddan*, a palace, *Dan.* ii. 45.

10. פדע *padang*. 1 he redeemed, *Job* xxxiii. 24.

11. פֶּדֶר *peder*, the fat, or the entrails, *Lev.* i. 8, 12.

12. פֶּה *peh*, and פִּי *pi*, the mouth, *Pf.* xxxvii. 30, also the edge of a sword: pl. m. פִּים *pim*, and fem. פִּיּוֹת *pijot*, mouths; also edges of swords. פִּיפְיּוֹת *piphijot*, the same, a sword of edges, or a two-edged sword. פֹּה *poh*, here, hither, *Gen.* xxii. 5. כְּפִי *cepi*, according.

13. פִּוּג *pug*. 1 he ceased or failed. 2 he was weakened, *Pf.* xxxviii. 9, or he was feeble. פִּוּגָה *pugah*, rest, or intermission, *Lam.* ii. 18: pl. fem. הַפִּנּוֹת *baphugot*, intermissions, *Lam.* iii. 49.

14. פִּוּחַ *puach*. 1 and 5 he did breathe or blow; also the day did break, *Cant.* ii. 17. 5 the same, also he spoke, he did breathe out words; also he ensnared. פִּיחַ *piach*, ashes, *Exod.* ix. 8. פַּחַ *piach*, a snare: pl. m. פַּחִים *pachim*, snares, *Prov.* xxii. 5; also thin plates, *Exod.* xxxix. 3.

15. פִּוּךְ *puch*, paint, or colour, *2 Kings* ix. 30; also the name of a precious stone, a carbuncle, or a ruby, *Isa.* liv. 11.

16. פּוֹל *pol*, beans, *2 Sam.* xvii. 28.

17. פִּי or פִּם *pum*, Ch. the mouth.

18. פִּין *pun*. I he was distracted in his mind, or he did hesitate, *Pf.* lxxxviii. 16. פִּן *pen*, left, perhaps, *Gen.* iii. 3.

19. פִּיץ *putz*. 1, 2, 7, he was dispersed or scattered abroad, or he dispersed himself, *Gen.* xi. 4. 3 and 5 he dispersed by breaking in pieces, *Job* xvi. 12, or he scattered abroad. מִפִּיץ *mephitz*, a hammer, *Prov.* xxv. 18: pl. fem. תִּפְּבוֹצוֹת *tephotzot*, *Jer.* xxv. 34, scatterings.

20. פִּיק *puk*. I he staggered or stumbled, he reeled, or he erred, *Isa.* xxviii. 7. 5 he caused to stumble, he made to fall, he obtained, he did bring forth, *Pf.* cxliv. 13; Ch. he moved, *Jer.* x. 4. פִּיקָה *pik*, and פִּיקָה *pukab*, a reeling, staggering, or stumbling; hence an offence, I *Sam.* xxv. 31, also the shaking or smiting of the knees together, *Nah.* ii. 10.

21. פִּוּר *pur*. I he was broken in pieces. 3 he did break in pieces, *Job* xvi. 12. 5 he disannulled, or made void by breaking, *Gen.* xvii. 14, *Pf.* xxxiii. 10. 6 and 7 he was broken, *Jer.* xxxiii. 21, *Isa.* xxiv. 19. פִּוּרָה *purah*, a wine-press. פִּוּר *pur*, a lot, *Esther* iii. 7: pl. m. פִּוּרִים *purim*, *Esth.* ix. 26, lots; it is a Persian word.

22. פִּישׁ *push*. I he abounded, he did

grow up, or he multiplied, *Hab.* i. 8, *Mal.* iv. 2. 2 he was scattered, *Nab.* iii. 18.

פַּשׁ *pasb*, abundance, or multitude; great extremity, *Job* xxxv. 15.

23. פֹּת *pot*, the hinge of a door, *1 Kings* vii. 50; also a woman's secret parts, *Isa.* iii. 17.

24. פָּזַז *pazaz*. 1 he was strengthened, *Gen.* xlix. 24. 3 he leaped, *2 Sam.* vi. 16. 6 he was confirmed or made solid, *1 Kings* x. 18; hence פָּזַז *paz*, solid or pure gold, *Pf.* xxi. 3.

25. פָּזַר *pazar*. 1 and 3 he scattered abroad. 2 and 4 he was scattered abroad.

פַּח *pach*, a snare; see in פֹּחַ *puach*.

26. פָּחַד *pachad*. 1 and 3 he feared, or he was afraid. 5 he terrified, or he caused to fear. פָּחַד *pachad*, fear: pl. m. פְּחָדִים *pechadim*, fears, *Job* xv. 21; also the testicles, *Job* xl. 17.

27. פָּחָה *pacha*, a captain, a governor, or a prince, *Mal.* i. 8; פָּחַת *pachat*, *Hag.* i. 1, the same: pl. פָּחוֹת *pachot*, *1 Kings* xx. 24, captains, and פָּחֻוֹת *pashavot*, *Ezra* viii. 36; פָּחֻוֹתָא *pachavata*, the same, *Dan.* vi. 7.

28. פָּחַז *pachaz*. 1 he was unstable,

light, or inconstant. פָּחָז *pachaz*, unstable, *Gen.* xlix. 4: pl. m. פְּחָזִים *pochazim*, the same, light, or unstable, *Zeph.* iii. 4, *Judges* ix. 4, light persons. פְּחָזוֹת *pachazut*, lightness or instability, *Jer.* xxiii. 32.

29. פֶּחָם *pecham*, a coal, *Isa.* liv. 16.  
 30. פֶּחָר *pechar*, Ch. a potter, *Dan.* ii. 41.  
 31. פַּחַת *pachat*, a ditch: pl. m. פְּחָתִים  
 ditches, 2 *Sam.* xvii. 9, or pits. פֶּחֶתֶת *pechetet*,  
 a plague, or a fretting sore, xiii. 55.

32. פֶּטֶד *patad*; hence פִּטְדָה *pitdah*, a precious stone, so called, a topaz, *Exod.* xxviii. 17.

33. פָּטַר *patar*. 1 he dismissed, he discharged, he set free, *Prov.* xvii. 14, or he opened, he let out; also he departed, 1 *Sam.* xix. 10, or slipped away. 5 he opened wide, *Pf.* xxii. 8. פֶּטֶר *petet*, an opening, chiefly that which openeth the womb, *Exod.* xiii. 2. פֶּטָרָה *petarah*, or *pitrat*, *Numb.* viii. 16, the same: pl. m. פְּטוּרִים *peturim*, free, or set free, 1 *Chron.* ix. 33; also openings, 1 *Kings* vi. 18.

34. פֶּטַשׁ *patash*, hence פַּטִּישׁ *pattish*, a hammer, *Jer.* xxiii. 29, Chald. פַּטְשִׁים *patshim*, hosen, or breeches, *Dan.* iii. 21.



35. פִּיד *pid*, oppression, or destruction, *Prov.* xxiv. 22, *Job* xxx. 24. פִּיחַ *piach*, embers; see in *puach*.

36. פִּימָה *pimah*, the folding or doubling of the skin through fatness, *Job* xv. 27.

37. פָּכַח *pachab*. 3 he flowed or gushed out as water, *Ezek.* xlvii. 2; hence פָּךְ *pach*, a phial to hold oil, *1 Sam.* x. 1.

38. פֵּלָא *pala*. 2 he was wonderful, *Pf.* cxviii. 23, also he was hidden. 5 he did wonderfully; also he separated, as from פָּלָה *palah*. 7 he made himself wonderful, *Job* x. 16. פֵּלָא *pele*, *Exod.* xv. 11, *Isa.* ix. 6. פֵּלִיא *pele*, *Judg.* xiii. 18, marvellous, wonderful, pl. m. פֵּלְאִים *pela'im*, *Lam.* i. 9, fem. פֵּלְאוֹת *pelaot*, and מִפְּלְאוֹת *miphlaot*, *Job* xxxvii. 16, and נִפְּלְאוֹת *niphlaot*, *Josh.* iii. 5, wonderful things.

39. פָּלַג *palag*. 3 he divided. 2 he was divided, *Gen.* x. 25. פֶּלֶג *peleg*, division, also a river, *Pf.* lxxv. 10; Ch. a half, *Dan.* vii. 25; also פֶּלִיגָב *peligab*, any thing divided, *Dan.* ii. 41. פֶּלֻגָב *peluggab*, a class or division: pl. fem. פֶּלֻגוֹת *pelaggot*, *Judg.* v. 15; מִפְּלַגוֹת *miphlaggot*, *2 Chron.* xxxv. 12, parts, classes, or divisions.

40. פִּלְגֶשֶׁת *pilegesh*, or פִּלְגֶשֶׁת *pillegesh*, a concubine, *Gen.* xxxv. 22.

41. פֶּלֶד *peled*, a torch, a flame, or a fire-brand: pl. fem. פְּלָדוֹת *peladot*, torches, *Nah.* ii. 3.

42. פָּלַח *palah*. 2 he was separated; also the same with פָּלָא *pala*, *Pf.* cxxxix. 14. 3 and 5 he did separate, or he made a separation, *Pf.* iv. 4; he set apart, hence פִּלּוֹנִי *peloni*, and פִּלְמוֹנִי *palmoni*, the name of one whose proper name is concealed, *Ruth* iv. 1, *Dan.* viii. 13.

43. פָּלַח *palach*. 1 and 3 he cut asunder. פֶּלַח *pelach*, a piece of any thing cut off, 1 *Sam.* xxx. 12; but Ch. פֶּלַח *pelach*, he served, he worshipped, *Dan.* vi. 16. פִּלְחָן *palchan*, service, *Ezra* vii. 19.

44. פָּלַט *palat*. 1 he escaped. 3 and 5 he made to escape, he delivered; also 3 to bear or bring forth, *Job* xxi. 10. פָּלִיט *palit*, one who escapeth. מִפְּלַט *mipplat*, an escape, *Pf.* lv. 9. פְּלִיטָה *peletah*, a deliverance, also a remnant, 2 *Kings* xix. 30, 31.

45. פֶּלֶךְ *pelech*, a staff, also a distaff, *Prov.* xxxi. 19; also a tract or piece of ground, *Neb.* iii. 9, 17.

46. פִּלֵּל *pillel*. 3 he judged. 2 he was judged. 7 he appointed himself judge, 1 *Sam.*

ii. 25; he prayed, or he supplicated earnestly, 2 Kings xix. 20. פְּלִילִי *pelili*, to be judged: pl. m. פְּלִילִים *pelilim*, judges, Deut. xxxii. 31. פְּלִילָה *pelilah*, judgment, Isa. xvi. 3. פְּלִילִיָּה *pelilijah*, Isa. xxviii. 7, the same. תְּפִלָּה *tephillah*, a prayer or supplication, Isa. i. 15.

47. פֵּלֶס *pilles*. 3 he pondered or weighed, hence he considered. פֵּלֶס *peles*, a balance, Prov. xvi. 11, Isa. xl. 12: pl. m. מִפְּלָסִים *miphlasim*, with שׁ *sin*, balancings, Job xxxvii. 16.

48. פָּלַץ *palatz*. 7 he trembled, or he did shake for fear, Job ix. 6. פָּלַצוּת *pallatzut*, trembling, fear, or terror, Isa. xxi. 4; also מִפְּלֶצֶת *miphletzet*, an idol, 1 Kings xv. 13. תִּפְלֶזֶת *tiplezet*, Jer. xlix. 16, horror, or terribleness.

49. פָּלַשׁ *palash*. 7 he wallowed or rolled himself, Jer. vi. 26, Micah i. 10.

פֶּן *pen*, left: see פִּין *pun*.

50. פָּנָה *panah*. 1 he looked, he beheld, he declined, he turned, &c. 3 he removed out of the way, he prepared, Mal. iii. 1. 5 he made to look, he turned himself. 6 he was turned, or he turned himself away, Jer. xlix. 8, Ezek. ix. 2: pl. m. פָּנִים *panim*, the face, the countenance. פְּנִים *penim*, 1 Kings vi. 29,

within, the inner part. פְּנִימִי penimi, Ezek. xli. 15, the same. לְפָנִים lephanim, Josh. xiv. 15, before, long ago, long since. לִפְנֵי liphne, before, over against, in the sight of. פְּנִימָה penimah, within, Lev. x. 18. פְּנִימִית penimit, the inner or inmost, 1 Kings vi. 36: pl. fem. פְּנִימִיּוֹת penimijot, the same, 2 Chron. iv. 22. לִפְנֵי liphnai, before, 1 Kings vi. 17.

51. פָּנָן panan, hence פִּנָּה pinnah, a corner, the extremity or utmost end of any thing, Ps. cxviii. 22, the utmost corner: pl. fem. פִּנּוֹת pinnot, Job i. 19, Zeph. i. 16: pl. m. פִּנִּים pinnim, Zech. xiv. 10, corners, towers; also princes, or the heads of the people, Judg. xx. 2; pl. m. פְּנִינִים peninim, rubies, Prov. viii. 11.

52. פָּנַק panak. 3 he did educate, or bring up delicately, Prov. xxix. 21.

53. פָּסַג pasag. 3 he lifted up, Ps. xlviii. 14. פִּסְגָּה pisgab, a hill, Numb. xxi. 20.

54. פָּסַח pasach. 1 he passed, or leaped over, Exod. xii. 27; also he halted, 1 Kings xviii. 21. 2 he was made lame, 2 Sam. iv. 4. 3 he leaped, 1 Kings xviii. 26. פֶּסַח pesach, a passage; or a passing over; or the paschal lamb, Exod. xii. 11; also the feast of the pass-

over, when the paschal lamb was eaten, 2 Kings xxiii. 21, 22, 23. פִּסְעַח *pisseach*, lame: pl. m.

פִּשְׁחִים *pischim*, the same, *Isa.* xxxiii. 23.

55. פִּסֵּל *pasel*. 1 he carved, or he did hew, *Exod.* xxxiv. 1, he did engrave; hence

פְּסָל *pesel*, *Exod.* xx. 4, a graven image: pl. m.

פְּסִלִים *pesilim*, graven images, *Jer.* l. 38, any thing graven; also quarries, *Judg.* iii. 19, 26.

56. פְּסַנְתְּרִין or פְּסַנְטְרִין *pesanterin*, Ch. pl. m. psalteries, musical instruments, *Dan.* iii. 5, 7.

57. פָּסַס *pasas*. 1 he failed, he was diminished, *Pf.* xii. 2; hence פָּס *pas*, פָּסַח *passach*,

*Dan.* v. 24, and פִּסְפַּח *pissak*, *Pf.* lxxii. 17, a part, or a little piece of any thing, or a handful: see *ibid.* pl. m. פְּסִים *passim*, pieces,

or divers colours, 2 *Sam.* xiii. 18, *Gen.* xxxvii. 3.

58. פָּעָה *pagnah*. 1 he cried out, *Isa.* xliii. 14.

59. פָּעַל *pagnal*, to do, or to work, *Numb.* xxiii. 23. *Pf.* xv. 2. פִּגְעַל *pognal*, פִּגְעֻלָּה *pegnullah*,

a work, also the reward of a work, *Lev.* xix. 13: pl. m. מִפְּגְעָלִים *miphgnalim*, *Prov.* viii. 22,

works, deeds, or acts; pl. fem. מִפְּגְעֻלוֹת *miphgnalot*, *Pf.* xlvi. 9, and פִּגְעֻלָּה *pegnullot*, *Pf.* xxviii. 5, the same.

60. פָּעַם *pagnam*. 3 he did, properly by

turns, now and then; also he did beat or shake, *Judg.* xiii. 25. 2 he was shaken, or troubled, *Pf.* lxxvii. 5. 7 the same, *Gen.* xli. 8, *Dan.* iii. 1, 3. פַּעַם *pagnam*, a stroke, a beating or shaking, also a smith's anvil, *Isa.* xlvi. 7; a turn, a time, a course, *2 Sam.* xxiii. 8 : pl. m. פַּעַמִּים *pegnamim*, *Gen.* xxxiii. 3, and du. פַּעַמַּיִם *pagnamajim*, *Gen.* xxvii. 36, *Numb.* xx. 11, turns or times; also steps, footsteps, or goings, *Pf.* lxxxv. 13 : pl. fem. פַּעַמֹּת *pagnamot*, corners, *1 Kings* vii. 30. פַּעַמֹּן *pagnamon*, a bell: pl. m. פַּעַמֹּנִים *pagnamonim*, bells, *Exod.* xxviii. 33, 34; xxxix. 25.

61. פַּעַנַח *pagnaneach*, an Egyptian word, signifying a revealer, *Gen.* xli. 45.

62. פָּעַר *pagnar*. 1 he opened, chiefly the mouth, *Pf.* cxix. 131.

63. פָּצַח *patzach*. 1 he opened, he stretched out, he delivered, *Pf.* cxliv. 10, 11.

64. פָּצַח *patzach*. 1 he made a noise, *Isa.* xiv. 7. 3 he did break in pieces, properly with a noise, *Micah* iii. 3.

65. פָּצַל *patzal*. 3 he peeled, properly, the bark from wood : pl. fem. פַּצְלוֹת *petzalot*, peeled streaks, *Gen.* xxx. 37.

66. פָּצַם *patzam*. 1 he cut in pieces, he broke to atoms, *Pf.* lx. 2, 4.

67. פצע *patzang*. 1 he wounded, פצע *petzang*, a wound, *Exod.* xxi. 25: pl. m. פצעים *petzagnim*, wounds, *Prov.* xxiii. 29.

68. פץפץ *pitzpetz*. 3 he broke in pieces: see in פוץ *putz*.

69. פצר *patzar*. 1 he urged, or he pressed fore upon, *Gen.* xix. 3, 9. 5 to resist or rebel, hence הפצר *haptzar*, rebellion or stubbornness, 1 *Sam.* xv. 23. פצירה *petzirah*, a file, 1 *Sam.* xiii. 21.

70. פקד *pakad*. 1 he visited, he perceived, he considered, he viewed, he rehearsed, he numbered; also he committed in trust and custody, he set over in charge, he required; he wanted, lacked, or failed. 2 he was visited, &c. he was wanting, or missing, 1 *Kings* xx. 39, he was missed. 3 he numbered, or mustered, *Isa.* xiii. 4. 4 he was numbered, or it was counted; also he was made to want, or he was deprived, *Isa.* xxxviii. 10. 5 he set over in a charge; also he committed in trust, *Pf.* xxxi. 6; it was delivered to be kept, *Lev.* vi. 4; he was visited, *Jer.* vi. 6; he was set over, and made overseer in a charge. 7 he was numbered or counted, *Judges* xx. 15, *Numb.* i. 47, *Judges* xxi. 9. פקיד *pakid*, a captain or chief,

set over in office, 2 Kings xxv. 19 : pl. m. פְּקִידִים or פְּקִידָיִם *pekidim*, Gen. xli. 34, *Esth.* ii. 3, chief officers or overseers. פְּקִדָּה *pekud-dah*, a charge, *Psf.* cix. 8, or office; a visitation, *Isa.* x. 3; a counting or reckoning, 1 *Chron.* xxiii. 11. פִּקְדוֹן *pikkadon*, any thing delivered to keep, *Lev.* vi. 4. מִפְּקָד *miphkad*, a sum, 2 *Sam.* xxiv. 9; also an appointed place, *Ezek.* xliii. 21: pl. m. פִּקְדוּיִם *pikkudim*, statutes, commandments, or commissions, *Psf.* xix. 9, cxii. 7. פְּקִדוּת *pekidut*, a ward, *Jer.* xxxvii. 13.

71. פָּקַח *pakach*. 1 he opened, properly, the eyes. 2 he was opened, *Gen.* iii. 5, *Isa.* xxxv. 5. פִּקְעָח *pikkeach*, seeing, or having open eyes, *Exod.* iv. 11, xxiii. 8; hence פְּקַח-קוֹחַ *pekach koach*, *Isa.* lxi. 1, a large or full opening, which is noted by the doubling of the two radicals; yet some translate it the opening of a prison, as if קוֹחַ *koach* were a word by itself, signifying a prison, from לָקַח *lacach*, he took.

72. פָּקַע *pakang*; hence pl. m. פְּקַעִים *pekagnim*, knobs resembling gourds, 1 *Kings* vi. 18: pl. fem. פְּקַעוֹת *pakkugnot*, wild cucumbers or gourds, 2 *Kings* iv. 39.

73. פָּר *par*, a bullock, and פָּרָה *parah*, a heifer, or a cow: pl. m. פָּרִים *parim*, bulls: pl. fem. פָּרוֹת *parot*, kine, *Gen.* xxxii. 15.



74. פָּרָא *pere*, a wild ass, *Job* vi. 5: pl. m. פְּרָאִים *peraim*, wild asses, *Job* xxiv. 5.

75. פָּרַד *parad*. 1, 3, and 5, he divided, he separated or scattered. 2, 4, and 7, he was divided and separated, or he divided and separated himself; also he disjoined, *Job* xli. 17. פֶּרֶד *pered*, a mule: pl. m. פְּרָדִים *peradim*, mules: pl. fem. פְּרֻדוֹת *perudot*, divided or stretched, *Ezek.* i. 11; also seed or grain, *Joel* i. 17.

76. פָּרְדִים *pardes*, paradise, an orchard, or a garden planted for pleasure, *Cant.* iv. 13; also a forest, *Neb.* ii. 8: pl. m. פְּרֻדְסִים *pardefim*, gardens, or orchards of pleasure, *Eccles.* ii. 5.

77. פָּרָה *parah*. 1 he was fruitful, or he brought forth abundance of fruit, *Gen.* xxvi. 22. 5 he made fruitful, *Gen.* xvii. 6, *Hof.* xiii. 15, (א *aleph* instead of ה *he*) or he increased, *Pf.* cv. 24. פָּרָה *poreh*, part. bearing, *Deut.* xxix. 18, פְּרִיָה *porijah*, fruitful, (the ה *he* radix changed into and pronounced י *od*) *Pf.* cxxviii. 3. פְּרִי *peri*, fruit, *Gen.* i. 11, *Pf.* i. 3. פֶּאֲרָה *purah*, *Isa.* x. 33, a branch. אֲפִרְיֹן *appirjon*, a marriage bed; also a chariot, *Cant.* iii. 9.

78. פְּרֻרָא *parvar*, a suburb: pl. m. פְּרֻרִים *parvarim*, suburbs, *2 Kings* xxiii. 11.

79. פָּרוּ *paraz*; hence פְּרָזוֹן *perazon*, a village, or a town without walls; one who dwells in a village, *Judges* v. 7, 11. פְּרָזִי *perazi*, *Deut.* iii. 5, the same: pl. fem. פְּרָזוֹת *perazot*, villages, or unwalled towns, *Ezek.* xxxviii. 11.

80. פָּרֶזֶל *parzel*, *Ch. Dan.* ii. 33, 34, and פְּרָזְלָא *parzela*, iron.

81. פָּרַח *parach*. 1 he flourished, he budded. 5 the same, also he caused to flourish or bud. פְּרַח *perach*, a flower, or a bud and blossom of flowers. פִּירְחָה *pirchach*, youth, the flower of age, *Job* xxx. 12: pl. m. אֶפְרוּחִים *ephrochim*, young birds, *Deut.* xxii. 6, *Pf.* lxxxiv. 3.

82. פְּרֵט *peret*, particular, or any particular thing, as *Lev.* xix. 10, every particular grape: pl. m. פְּרֵטִים *poretim*, those who sing or chaunt, *Amos* vi. 5.

83. פְּרֵעַ *perech*, cruelty or rigour, *Exod.* i. 13, 14. פְּרוֹכֶת *parochet*, a veil, the veil of the ark, *Exod.* xxvi. 31, 33.

84. פָּרַם *param*. 1 he cut asunder: pl. m. פְּרָמִים *perumim*, rent or torn asunder, *Levit.* xiii. 45.

85. פָּרַם and פָּרַשׁ *paras*. 1 and 5 he divided. *Ch.* פְּרָם *peres*, the same; hence the participle, pl. m. וּפְרָסִין *upharsin*, and they di-

viding, or and they divide; so the participle, preter. fem. פְּרִיסָת *perifat*, it is divided, *Dan.* v. 25, 28. פְּרָסָא *parfab*, the hoof: pl. fem. פְּרָסוֹת *perasot*, *Lev.* xi. 3, and pl. m. פְּרָסִים *perasim*, *Zeck.* xi. 16. פְּרָס *peres*, the ossifrage, or some other unclean bird, *Lev.* xi. 13.

86. פָּרַע *parang*. 1 he made naked, he discovered, he rejected, he revenged. 2 he was drawn away, or he turned away himself. 5 he did withdraw, or draw away, or made naked, he let or hindered, *Exod.* v. 4. פְּרַע *perang*, hair, or a lock of the head, *Numb.* vi. 5. פְּרָעָה *peragnah*, revenge: pl. fem. פְּרָעוֹת *peragnet*, revenges, *Deut.* xxxii. 42, *Judg.* v. 2.

87. פָּרַעַשׁ *pargnash*, a flea, 1 *Sam.* xxiv. 15. פִּרְפַר *pirper*. 3 he broke in pieces: see in פֹּר *pur*.

88. פָּרַץ *paratz*. 1 he broke asunder, or he broke in upon, or he broke forth, and made a breach, *Gen.* xxxviii. 29; also he urged or compelled, 1 *Sam.* xxviii. 3. 2 he was broken, &c. hence broken forth, or made open, 1 *Sam.* iii. 1. 4 he was broken down, *Neh.* i. 3. 7 he did break forth, or he did break away, 1 *Sam.* xxv. 10. פְּרֵצַי *peretz*, a breach, a breaking in, or breaking forth. פָּרִיצַי *paritz*, a

violent breaker, a robber: pl. masc. מִפְרָצִים *mipbratzim*, breaches, *Judges* v. 17.

89. פָּרַק *parak*. 1 he broke off, he did tear asunder; also he delivered, from the Chaldee. 3 the same, he broke off, or did break through. 7 he was broken, or he did break off. פֶּרֶק *perek*, a breaking or tearing, any thing torn; a cross way, *Obad.* 14; a piece of any thing broken off, or robbery, *Nabum* ii. 1. מִפְרֶקֶת *maphreket*, the neck, 1 *Sam.* iv. 18.

90. פָּרוּר *parur*, a pot, cauldron, or pan, *Numb.* xi. 8. פֶּאֲרוּר *parur*, blackness or paleness: see פֶּאֶר *per*.

91. פָּרַשׁ *parash*, with שׁ *shin*. 1 he expounded, explained, or declared. 2 he was dissipated, scattered, or separated, *Ezek.* xxxiv. 12. 4 it was declared. 5 he pricked, or he stung, *Prov.* xxiii. 32, from the Chaldee, hence פָּרָשׁ *parash*, a horseman: pl. m. פְּרָשִׁים *parashim*, horsemen, *Gen.* i. 9. פְּרָשָׁה *parashah*, an exposition, an explication, or declaration; also the sum of any thing, *Esther* iv. 7. מִפְרָשׁ *mephorash*, clearly or plainly, *Neb.* viii. 8. פֶּרֶשׁ *perehsh*, dung, *Exod.* xxix. 14; but פָּרַשׁ *paras*, with שׁ *sin*, is he stretched out, or he stretched abroad. 3 the same. 2 he was stretched out, or scattered abroad. מִפְרָשׁ

*miphras*, a spreading abroad, *Ezek.* xxvii. 7 : pl. m. מִפְרָשִׁים *miphrasim*, spreadings, *Job* xxxvi. 29.

92. פִּרְשֵׁגֶן *parshegen*, Ch. a copy, or an example, *Ezra* iv. 11.

93. פִּרְשֵׁדוֹנָה *parshedonah*, the dung, or dirt, *Judg.* iii. 22.

94. פִּרְשֵׁז *parshez*, he stretched out, *Job* xxvi. 9, or spreadeth.

95. פֶּרַת *perat*, the river Euphrates: pl. m. פִּרְתָּמִים *partemim*, princes or noblemen, *Dan.* i. 3, *Esth.* i. 3.

96. פִּשׁ *pash*, abundance: see in פִּוּשׁ *push*.

97. פָּשָׂה *pasab*. 1 he poured out, or he spread abroad, *Lev.* xiii. 5, 35.

98. פָּשַׁח *pashach*. 3 he pulled in pieces, *Lam.* iii. 11, or he cut and hewed in pieces.

97. פָּשַׁט *pashat*. 1 he pulled off, he made naked, he spoiled. 3 and 5 the same, he drew off, he spoiled, &c. also he did excoriate, or flay, *Lev.* i. 6. 7 he stripped himself, 1 *Sam.* xviii. 4.

98. פָּשַׁע *pashang*, with שׁ *shin*. 1 he transgressed, or rebelled. 2 he was offended by transgression, *Prov.* xviii. 19. פֶּשַׁע *peshang*, a transgression, or prevarication, *Pf.* xxv. 7; but

פָּשַׁע *pasang*, with ש *sin*, is, he went, or he passed through, *Isa.* xxvii. 4. פֶּשַׁע *pesang*, a step, *1 Sam.* xx. 30. מִפְּשָׁעָה *miphsagnab*, a going; also the buttocks, *1 Chron.* xix. 4.

101. פָּשַׁק *pasak*. 1 he opened wide, *Prov.* xiii. 3. 3 the same, *Ezek.* xvi. 25.

102. פָּשַׁר *pasbar*, Ch. he interpreted, *Dan.* v. 16. פֶּשַׁר *pesbar*, an interpretation, *Dan.* iv. 6; and פֶּשֶׁר *pesher*, *Eccles.* viii. 1, the same.

103. פִּשְׁתָּה *pishtab*, flax, *Hof.* ii. 9: pl. m. פִּשְׁתִּים *pishtim*, *Josh.* ii. 6, the same; also linen, or a thing made of linen, *Lev.* xiii. 47, 48.

104. פִּתְאוּם *pitom*, suddenly, *Mal.* iii. 1.

105. פֶּתִיגִיל *petigil*, a gown, *Isa.* iii. 24, or a woman's stomacher.

106. פִּתְגָם *pitgam*, Ch. *Dan.* iii. 16, and פִּתְגָמָא *pitgama*, *Ezra* v. 11, a word, a thing, a business, a sentence.

107. פָּתָה *patach*. 1 and 2 he was seduced, persuaded, or allured. 3 he did seduce, allure, or persuade, he deceived. 5 the same, or he enlarged, *Gen.* ix. 27. פֹּתֵה *poteh*, פֶּתִי *peti*, simple, inexperienced, foolish; also simplicity, *Prov.* i. 22, ix. 4: pl. m. פִּתְיִים or פֶּתַיִם *petajim*, and פֶּתַיִם *petaim*, simple ones, easy to be seduced, *Prov.* i. 22, ix. 6. פֶּתְיוֹת

*petajut*, *Prov.* ix. 13, simplicity, or simple, *Pf.* cxix. 13, *Pro.* ix. 13. פֶּתָא *petā*, Ch. breadth, *Ezra* vi. 3.

108. פֶּתַח *patach*. 1 he opened. 2 he was opened or loosed. 3 he opened, he loosed; also he hewed, or graved. 7 he loosed himself, *Isa.* lii. 2. פֶּתַח *petach*, a door, an entrance. פִּתּוּחַ *pittuach*, a carving, or graving, 2 *Chron.* ii. 14: pl. m. פִּתּוּחִים *pittuchim*, 2 *Chron.* ii. 7, *Pf.* lxxiv. 6, carved works. פִּתְחוֹן *pitchon*, מִפְתָּח *miphtach*, an opening. מַפְתֵּיחַ *maphteach*, a key, *Isa.* xxii. 22. pl. fem. פִּתְיָחוֹת *petichot*, drawn swords, *Pf.* lv. 22.

109. פֶּתַל *patal*. 2 he wrestled, he was froward, he was perverse, *Prov.* viii. 8. 7 the same, he wrestled, or he did shew himself froward, *Pf.* xviii. 27. פֶּתִיל *patil*, a thread, or a little twisted cord; a bracelet: pl. m. פִּתִּילִים *petilim*, bracelets, *Gen.* xxxviii. 18, 25; also twisted threads or cords. פֶּתִילְתוֹל *petaltol*, most perverse and crooked, *Deut.* xxxii. 5: pl. m. נַפְתּוּלִים *naph'ulim*, wrestlings, *Gen.* xxx. 8.

110. פֶּתֶן *peten*, an asp or adder, *Pf.* lviii. 5. מִפְתָּן *miphtan*, a threshold, *Zeph.* i. 9, *Sam.* v. 5.

111. פֶּתַע *petang*, suddenly, in a moment, *Isa.* xxx. 13.

112. פָּתַר *patar*. I he interpreted, *Gen.* xl. 21, xli. 8, xii. 15. פִּתְרוֹן *pitron*, an interpretation: pl. m. פִּתְרוֹנִים *pitronim*, interpretations, *Gen.* xl. 8.

113. פִּתְשֵׁגֶן *patshegen*, a copy, or example, *Esther* iii. 14.

114. פָּתַת *patat*. I and 5 he broke, or he did break in pieces. פֶּת *pát*, a fragment, or a piece broken off: pl. m. פִּתִּים *pittim*, *Pf.* cxlvii. 17, and פִּתּוֹתִים *petotim*, *Ezek.* xiii. 19, pieces or morsels.

## צ

1. צֵאֵל *tzaal*, hence pl. m. צֵאֵלִים *tzeelim*, shadowing trees, or trees giving a shadow; some refer it to the root צָלַל *tzalal*.

2. צֹאן *tzon*, צֹנֶה *tzone*, *Numb.* xxxii. 24, and צֹנֶה *tzoneb*, *Pf.* viii. 8, a flock or flocks of sheep.

3. צָבָה *tzebab*, or צָבָא *tzeba*, *Ch.* 1. he willed, he wished, he desired, *Dan.* iv. 14, 32,



vii. 19. צְבוּ *tzebu*, the will, *Dan. vi. 17*, or the purpose of the will; but in the Hebrew, צָבָא *tzaba*, signifies to war, to assemble together by troops; also to minister or serve. 5 he mustered or enlisted an army, *2 Kings xxv.*

19. צָבָא *tzaba*, and צָבָה *tzabab*, *Zech. ix. 8*, an army, a host; also warfare, or the time appointed for war; and hence any time appointed, as *Job xiv. 14*: pl. m. צְבָאִים *tzebaim*, *Pf. ciii. 21*, and fem. צְבָאוֹת *tzebaot*, armies or hosts; and hence the great Governor of the world is Jehovah *tzebaot*, the Lord of hosts, *Pf. xxiv. 10*.

4. צָבָה *tzabab*. 1 he swelled. 5 he caused to swell, *Numb. v. 22, 27*. צָב *tzab*, swelling, or swollen; also vaulted, arched, or covered like an arch, *Lev. vii. 3*; also the name of an unclean creeping animal, the snail, or the tortoise, *Lev. xi. 29*: pl. m. צְבִים *tzabbim*, any thing covered like an arch, as coaches, *Isa. lxvi. 20*. צְבִי *tzebi*, *Isa. xxviii. 1*, glory, honour, beauty, filling the mind with pride; a roebuck, *Deut. xii. 22*, a wild goat: pl. m. צְבָיִם *tzebajim*, roes, or roebucks, *2 Sam. ii. 18*; and צְבָאִים *tzebaim*, *1 Chron. xii. 8*: pl. fem. צְבָאוֹת *tzebaot*, *Cant. ii. 7*, the same. צְבִיָּה *tzebijah*, the female goat, *Cant. iv. 5*.

5. **צָבַט** *tzabat*. 1 he reached, or stretched out, *Ruth* ii. 14.

6. **צָבַע** *tzabang*. 1 and 3 he painted, he coloured, or speckled, *Jer.* xii. 9; also Chald. he dipped, died, or wetted, *Dan.* iv. 25. 7 he was wet, *Dan.* iv. 15, 23. **צָבַע** *tzebang*, a colour, or tincture; also coloured: pl. m. **צָבָעִים** *tzebagnim*, party-coloured, *Judg.* v. 30. **אֶצְבַּע** *etzbang*, a finger or toe: pl. fem. **אֶצְבָּעוֹת** *etzbagnet*, fingers or toes.

7. **צָבַר** *tzabar*. 1 he gathered, or heaped up together, *Pf.* xxxix. 7: pl. m. **צִבְרִים** *tziburim*, heaps, *2 Kings* x. 8.

8. **צָבַת** *tzabat*, hence pl. m. **צִבָּתִים** *tzebatim*, handfulls, *Ruth* ii. 16.

9. **צָדַד** *tzadad*, hence **צָד** *tzad*, a side: pl. m. **צִדִּים** *tziddim*, the sides, *Josh.* xxiii. 13. **לְצַד** *letzad*, Ch. at the side, against, *Dan.* vii. 25. **מִצַּד** *mitzad*, for the side, with, or concerning, *Dan.* vi. 4.

10. **צָדָה** *tzadab*. 1 he hunted, he fought. 2 he was wasted, or laid desolate, Ch. *Zeph.* iii. 6. **צִדְיָה** *tzedijah*, a purpose, or resolution, *Numb.* xxxv. 20, 22, or laying in wait, Ch. **צִדָּבָה** *tzedab*, the same, *Dan.* iii. 14, or it is true.

11. **צָדַק** *tzadak*. 1 he was just or righteous, he was justified. 2 the same, or

cleansed, *Dan.* viii. 14. 3 he justified, or made and declared just. 5 the same, he absolved, *Prov.* xvii. 15. 7 he justified himself, *Gen.* xlv. 16. צַדִּיק *tzaddik*, just, or righteous. צֶדֶק *zedek*, or צְדָקָה *zedakab*, justice, or righteousness: pl. fem. צְדָקוֹת *zedakot*, *Pf.* ciii. 6, and in construction צִדְקוֹת *zidkot*, righteousnesses, *Micab* vi. 5.

12. צָהוֹב *tzahob*, shining, bright, yellow, *Lev.* xiii. 30. מְצָהֵב *mutzhab*, the same, *Ezra* viii. 27, or precious.

13. צָהַל *tzahal*. 1 he neighed, *Jer.* v. 8; hence he rejoiced with a noise, *Isa.* x. 30. 5 he caused to shine, *Pf.* civ. 15: pl. fem. מִצְהָלוֹת *mithalot*, neighings, *Jer.* viii. 16, xiii. 27.

14. צָהַר *tzabar*, hence צְהָרָה *tzohar*, light, splendour, or brightness; also a window, *Gen.* vi. 16: du. m. צְהָרַיִם *tzabarajim*, mid-day, or the noon-tide, *Gen.* xliii. 16, *Jer.* xx. 16. יִצְהָר *jitzhar*, oil; hence in 5 he pressed out, or he made oil, *Job* xxiv. 11.

צוֹא *tzo*, or צוֹאָה *tzoah*, dung: see in יִצָּא *jatza*. צוֹאֵר *tzavvar*, a neck: see in צוּר *tzur*.

15. צוּד *tzud*. 1 and 3 he hunted. 7 he took provision for a journey, *Josh.* ix. 12. צִיד

*tzajad*, a hunter. צַיִד *tzajid*, צֵדָה *tzedah*.  
 מְצוּדָה *metzudab*, a hunting, *Ezek.* xiii. 21;  
 also מְצוּדָה *metzodab*, a snare, or a net, *Eccles.*  
 ix. 12: pl. m. מְצוּדִים *metzodim*, snares or nets,  
*Eccles.* vii. 26: see also in מִצָּד *matzad*.

16. צוּה *tzivvab*. 3 he commanded, *Isa.*  
 xlv. 11. 4 he was commanded. מִצְוָה *mitz-*  
*vab*, a commandment: pl. fem. מִצְוֹת *mitzvot*,  
 commandments, *Pf.* cxix. 6.

17. צָוַח *tzavach*. 1 he made a noise, he  
 cried aloud, *Isa.* xlii. 11. צֹחָה *tzavach*, a  
 cry or complaint, *Fer.* xlvi. 12.

18. צוּל *tzul*, צוּלָה *tzulab*, and מְצוּלָה *met-*  
*zulab*, deep, the deep, or bottom, *Ps.* lxix.  
 3: pl. fem. מְצוּלוֹת *metzolot*, depths, *Exod.*  
 xv. 15.

19. צוּם *tzum*. 1 he fasted, *Zech.* vii. 5.  
 צוֹם *tzom*, a fast: pl. fem. צוֹמוֹת *tzomot*, fasts,  
 or fasting days, *Esth.* ix. 31.

20. צוּף *tzuph*. 1 he flowed, or over-  
 flowed, he swam above. 5 he caused to flow,  
*2 Kings* vi. 6, or to swim. צוּף *tzuph*, an  
 honey-comb, *Prov.* xvi. 24: pl. m. צוּפִים  
*tzuphim*, *Pf.* xix. 11, the same.

21. צוּק *tzuk*, to be straitened, also to  
 cleave fast to, *Pf.* xl. 9. 5 he straitened, he  
 oppressed, he vexed. 6 he was straitened, *Isa.*

ix. 1. מוֹצֵק *mutzak*, *Job* xxxvi. 16, xxxvii. 10. straitening, or straitened, a straitening, or vexation: see also in יָצַק *jatzak*, צוֹק *tzuk*, צוֹקָה *tzukab*, and מְצוֹקָה *metzukab*, מְצוֹק *matzok*, oppression, affliction, straitening. מְצוֹק *matzok*, situated, 1 *Sam.* xiv. 5: pl. m. מְצוֹקִים *metzukim*, pillars, or hinges, 1 *Sam.* ii. 8.

22. צוּר *tzur*. 1 he besieged, he straitened, he oppressed as an enemy, he did bind, or he tied together, he formed or fashioned. 2 he was besieged. 5 as in 1 he straitened, vexed, or oppressed. צָר or צַר *tzar*, straitened, or straight, straightening, affliction, or oppression; also an enemy. צוּר *tzur*, a rock. צַר *tzor*, the sharp edge of a knife, or a sword, a sharp knife, or a sharp stone, *Exod.* iv. 25, *Pf.* lxxxix. 44: pl. m. צוּרִים or צָרִים *tzurim*, *Josh.* v. 2, 1 *Sam.* xxiv. 2, rocks, or sharp edges: pl. m. צִירִים *tzirim*, grievous pains, as of a woman in travail, *Isa.* xxi. 3: see in צִיר *tzir*; also images or idols, *Isa.* xlv. 16. צוּרָה *tzurah*, *Ezek.* xliii. 11, a form, fashion. צוּאָר *tzavvar*, the neck: pl. masc. צוּאָרִים *tzavverim*, and pl. fem. צוּאָרוֹת *tzavverot*, necks, *Gen.* xxxiii. 4, *Micah* ii. 3. צוּרֹן *tzavveron*, a little neck, *Cant.* iv. 9. מְצוּר *matzur*, *Ezek.* iv. 8, and מְצוּר *matzer*, *Deut.* xx. 19, 20, a

besieging, also a fortification for besieging: pl. fem. **מְצֻרוֹת** *metzurot*, forts for a siege, *Isa.* xxix. 3.

23. **צָחַח** *tzachach*. 1 he was white, he was clear or bright, *Lam.* iv. 7. **צָח** *tzach*, **צָחָה** *tzicheh*, white, bright, clear, or dry, *Fer.* iv. 11, *Isa.* v. 13: pl. fem. **צָחוֹת** *tzachot*, clear or plain words, *Isa.* xxxii. 4. **צָחִיחַ** *tzechiach*, whiteness, dryness, a dry place, a high or eminent place, *Ezek.* xxiv. 7. **צָחִיחָה** *tzechichah*, *Pf.* lxviii. 7, the same: pl. m. **צָחִיחִים** *tzechichim*, and pl. fem. **צָחֻצְחוֹת** *tzachtzachot*, droughts, or dry places, *Neb.* iv. 13, *Isa.* lviii. 11.

24. **צָחָנָה** *tzachanah*, stink, or evil favour, *Joel* ii. 20.

25. **צָחַק** *tzachak*. 1 he laughed. 3 the same; also he mocked. **צָחֹק** *tzechok*, laughter, *Gen.* xxi. 6.

26. **צָחַר** *tzachar*, hence **צָחָרָה** *tzechorah*, white, *Judges* v. 10; also **צָחַר** *tzachar*, whiteness, *Ezek.* xxvii. 18.

27. **צִיָּה** *tzijah*, dry, dryness: pl. fem. **צִיּוֹת** *tzijot*, dry places, *Pf.* cv. 41. **צִי** *tzi*, a ship, *Isa.* xxiii. 21. pl. m. **צִים** *tzim*, *Numb.* xxiv. 24, *Ezek.* xxxix. 9, and **צִיִּים** *tzijim*, *Dan.*

ii. 30, ships; also dry and desert places, wild beasts, or inhabitants of wildernesses, *Isa.* xxxiv. 14, *Pf.* lxxii. 9; also wild and barbarous people, *Pf.* lxxiv. 14. צִיּוֹן *tzajon*, a dry place, *Isa.* xxxii. 2, hence צִיּוֹן *tzijon*, [the city of Zion] from the dryness of the place.

28. צֵין *tzin*, hence צִיּוֹן *tziun*, a tomb, or monument, a sign, *Ezek.* xxxix. 15, 2 *Kings* xxiii. 17: pl. masc. צִיּוֹנִים *tzijunim*, monuments, signs, or way-marks, *Jer.* xxxi. 21.

29. צִיץ *tzitz*. I he flourished, *Ezek.* vii. 10. 5 the same, also he shined, *Cant.* ii. 9, or he shewed himself. צִיץ *tzitz*, a flower, *Isa.* xl. 7; a plate, *Exod.* xxviii. 36; a wing, *Jer.* xlviii. 9: pl. masc. צִיִּצִים *tzitztzim*, flowers, 1 *Kings* vi. 18. צִיִּצִית *tzitzit*, a lock of hair, *Ezek.* viii. 3, also the fringe or skirt of a garment, *Numb.* xv. 38.

30 צִיר *tzir*, a hinge of a door, *Prov.* xxvi. 14, hence an ambassador, or a messenger, *Prov.* xxv. 13, *Obad.* 1: pl. m. צִירִים *tzirim*, messengers, *Isa.* xviii. 2, or ambassadors; hence in 7 he feigned himself an ambassador, *Josh.* ix. 4.

31. צִית *tzit*. 5 he kindled, he burned, *Isa.* xxvii. 4.

32. צָלָא *tzala*, Ch. 3 he prayed, *Dan.* vi. 10, *Ezra* vi. 10.

33. צָלָה *tzalah*. 1 he roasted. צָלִי *tzali*, a roasting, *Isa.* lxiv. 16, 19. צָלִיל *tzalil*, a roasted cake, *Judg.* vii. 13.

34. צָלַח *tzalach*. 1 he prospered, or he was prosperous, he was profitable, he broke out, *Amos* v. 6, he passed over, 2 *Sam.* xix. 17. 5 he prospered, or he made to prosper, *Pf.* i. 3. צֵלֶחֶת *tzelochet*, a cruse, or a little plate, 2 *Kings* ii. 20. צֵלְלַחַת *tzallachat*, the same, a dish, or a plate, also the bosom, *Prov.* xix. 24: pl. fem. צֵלְלֹחֹת *tzelachot*, plates, dishes, or pans, 2 *Chron.* xxxv. 13.

35. צָלַל *tzalal*. 1 he was overshadowed, he went to the deep, or he sunk down, he tingled. 2 the same, to tingle, or make a noise, as metal doth, *Jer.* xix. 3. 5 he shadowed, or made a shadow, *Ezek.* xxxi. 3; he tingled, 1 *Sam.* iii. 11: also in 1 to palpitate, as the heart doth, or to quiver, *Hab.* iii. 16. צֵל *tzel*, צֵלֶל *tzelel*, *Job* xl. 22, a shadow. צֵלְצֵל *tziltzel*, shadowing, *Isa.* xviii. 1. צֵלְצֵל *tzelatzal*, a locust, or some disease of trees, *Deut.* xxviii. 42; also a fish-hook, *Job* xli. 7: pl. m. צֵלְצֵלִים *tzeltzelim*, cymbals; and fem. מְצִלּוֹת *metzillot*, the same: or bells, from their tinkling sound. צֵלְמֹוֶת *tzalmavet*, the



shadow of death; a word composed of צל *tsel*, a shadow, and מות *mavet*, death.

36. צלם *tzelem*, an image: pl. m. צלמים *tzelamim*, images or pictures, *Numb.* xxxiii. 52.

37. צלע *tzelang*, a rib, a side, a halting, the beam of a house, or a side chamber, *Ezek.* xli. 6, *Gen.* ii. 2, *Pf.* xxxviii. 18: pl. m. צלעים *tzelagnim*, the leaves of a door, *1 Kings* vi. 34; fem. צלעות *tzelagnot*, sides, *Exod.* xxxvii. 5; beams, or boards, *1 Kings* vi. 15; also chambers, or ribs, *Gen.* ii. 21. צלע *tzoleang*, lame, or halting, *Gen.* xxxii. 31.

38. צמא *tzame*. 1 he thirsted, *Pf.* xlii. 3. צמא *tzame*, thirsty, *Isa.* xxi. 14; also צמא *tzama*, *Isa.* v. 13. צמאון *tzimmaon*, *Deut.* viii. 15, and צמא *tzimah*, *Jer.* ii. 25, thirst.

39. צמד *tzamad*. 2 he was joined, or coupled together. 4 the same. 5 he joined, or coupled together, he yoked; hence he devised, or framed, as *Pf.* l. 19. צמד *tzamid*, joined, or bound together, *Numb.* xix. 15; also a chain or bracelet: pl. m. צמדים *tzemidim*, chains or bracelets, *Gen.* xxiv. 22. צמד *tzemed*, a joining or coupling together, a pair or yoke of oxen: pl. m. צמדים *tzemalim*,

yokes, or pairs together, 2 Kings ix. 25, 1 Kings xix. 19; also acres, *Isa.* v. 10.

40. צָמַח *tzamach*. 1 he budded, he flourished. 3 the same, to bud or grow. 5 he caused to bud and flourish, he brought forth, *Gen.* iii. 18. צֶמַח *tzemach*, a bud or branch.

41. צָמַם *tzamam*, צָמַמָה *tzammah*, the hair, or locks of the head, *Isa.* xlvi. 2; צָמִים *tzammim*, a thief or a robber, *Job* v. 5.

42. צָמַק *tzamak*. 1 he was dry, *Hof.* ix. 14: pl. m. צְמוּקִים *tzimmukim*, raisins, 1 *Sam.* xxv. 18.

43. צָמַר *tzemer*, wool, *Lev.* xiii. 47, *Hof.* ii. 9. צְמֶרֶת *tzammeret*, the highest branch, *Ezek.* xvii. 3.

44. צָמַת *tzamat*. 1, 3, and 5, he cut off, or he cut down. 2 he was cut off, *Job* vi. 17. צְמִיתוֹת *tzemitut*, a cutting off, *Lev.* xxv. 33, *i. e.* for ever.

45. צָנַח *tzanach*. 1 he leaped down, *Judges* i. 14; also he fastened, *ibid.* iv. 21.

46. צָנַם *tzanam*, hence צְנוּמָה *tzenumah*: pl. fem. צְנוּמוֹת *tzenumot*, small, thin, or withered, *Gen.* xli. 23.

47. צָנַן *tzanan*, hence צִנְנָה *tzinnah*, a shield or target; also cold, *Prov.* xxv. 13: pl. fem.

צִנּוֹת *tzinnot*, shields, 2 *Chron.* xi. 12; also hooks and thorns, *Amos* iv. 2: pl. m. צָנִים *Prov.* xxii. 5, and צְנִינִים *tzeninim*, the same, *Numb.* xxxiii. 55.

48. צָנַע *tzonang*. 3 he walked humbly, *Micah* vi. 8: pl. m. צְנוּעִים *tzenugnim*, humble or lowly, *Prov.* xi. 2.

49. צָנַף *tzanaph*. 1 he rolled or tossed, and turned over, he covered, he was covered or attired. צְנֵפָה *tzenephah*, a rolling or tossing, *Isa.* xxii. 18. צָנִיף *tzaniph*, מִצְנֵפֶת *mitz-nephet*, *Zech.* iii. 5, a mitre, or garland for the head, *Lev.* xvi. 4, *Exod.* xxviii. 4.

50. צִנְצֵנֶת *tzinzenet*, a pot or pitcher, *Exod.* xvi. 33.

51. צָנַק *tzanak*, hence צִינּוֹק *tzinok*, fetters, or stocks, *Jer.* xxix. 26.

52. צִנּוֹר *tzinnor*, a gutter, or water-spout: pl. m. צְנֹרִים *tzinnorim*, water-spouts or conduits, *Pf.* xlii. 8: pl. fem. צְנִתְרוֹת *tzanterot*, pipes, or conduits, *Zech.* iv. 12.

53. צָעַד *tzagnad*. 1 he went. צָעַד *tzagnad*, fem. צְעָדָה *tzegnadab*, 2 *Sam.* v. 24, a step, a going or walking: pl. m. צְעָדִים *tzegnadim*, 2 *Sam.* vi. 13, *Job* xviii. 7, and מִצְעָדִים *mitzgnabim*, *Pf.* xxxvii. 23, steps, or goings. אֶצְעָדָה *etzgnadah*, a bracelet, a chain, or orna-

ment of the arm, 2 *Sam.* i. 10, *Numb.* xxxi 50, and צַעֲדוֹת *tzegnadot*, ornaments of the legs, *Isa.* iii. 20.

54. צָעָה *tzagnab*. 1 he wandered or went in pilgrimage. 3 he caused to wander, *Fer.* xlvi. 12: pl. m. צַעֲצוּעִים *tzagnatzugnim*, motions, or images of boys moving, 2 *Chron.* iii. 10.

55. צָעַץ *tzagnan*. 1 he was broken asunder, *Isa.* xxxiii. 20.

56. צָעִיר *tzagniph*, a veil, *Gen.* xxiv. 65, xxxviii. 14.

57. צָעַק *tzagnak*. 1, 3, and 5 he cried, or made a noise, he called together. 2 to be called together, *Judges* x. 17. צַעֲקָה *tzegnakah*, a cry, *Gen.* xxvii. 34.

58. צָעַר *tzagnar*. 1 he was small or little, he was diminished. צָעִיר *tzagnir*, little, or small: pl. m. צַעֲנִירִים *tzegnirim*, *Job* xxx. 1, little ones, lesser, or younger. צַעֲנֹרִים *tzognorim*, the same, *Zech.* xiii. 7. מִצְעָר *mitzgnar*, *Gen.* xvii. 20, *Isa.* lxiii. 18, very little, or small, or a little while. מִצְעִירָה *mitzgnirah*, *Dan.* viii. 9, little.

59. צָפַד *tsaphad*. 1 he cleaved to, *Lam.* iv. 8.

60. צָבָה *tzaphab*. 1 he watched, he looked, or he held, he observed. 3 the same, also he covered, or overlaid. 4 he was covered, *Prov.* xxvi. 23. צֹפֵה *tzopheh*, a watchman, *Ezek.* iii. 17. צִפְיָה *tzippijah*, watching, a diligent circum-spection, *Lam.* iv. 17. צִפְצָפָה *tzaphtzaphab*, *Ezek.* xvii. 5, the same, or a willow tree; see *ibid.* מִצְפָּה *mitzpeh*, a watch-tower, *Isa.* xxi. 8. צָפִית *tzaphit*, the same, *ibid.* 5 צִפְּוִי *tzippui*, a covering, *Numb.* xvii. 3, 4. צֶפֶת *tzephet*, a crown, or a chapter, 2 *Chron.* iii. 15.

61. צָבַח *tzaphach*, hence צִפְחַת *tzappachat*, a little pot, or bottle. צִפְחִית *tzappichit*, a wafer, or a sweet cake, *Exod.* xvi. 31.

62. צָפַן *tzaphan*. 1 he hid, he lurked, or he hid himself. 2 he was hidden. 5 he did hide. צִפְּוִן *tzaphun*, hidden, a treasure, or any thing hidden: pl. m. צִפְּוֹנִים *tzephunim*, hidden ones, *Pf.* lxxxiii. 3; also pl. m. מִצְפְּוֹנִים *matzpunim*, hidden things, *Obad.* 6. צָפוֹן *tzaphon*, the north, or the northern part of the world. צִפְּוֹנִי *tzephoni*, northern, *Joel* ii. 20. צִפְּנָת *tzophnat*, a secret, the surname of Joseph, who was called in the Egyptian language צִפְּנָת פֶּעֱנָח *tzophnat pagnaneach*, *Gen.* xli. 45, the revealer of secrets.

63. צֶפֶע *tzephang*, צִפְּבוֹנִי *tzipbgnoni*, a serpent, an adder, *Isa.* xi. 8: pl. m. צִפְּבוֹנִים *tzipbgnonim*, cockatrices, *Jer.* viii. 17; also pl. masc. צִפְּבִיעִים *tzephignim*, dung or excrement, *Ezek.* iv. 15: pl. fem. צִפְּבִיעוֹת *tzephignot*, offspring or issue, *Isa.* xxii. 24.

64. צַפַּף *tzaphaph*, צִפְּצַף *tziphtzeph*, he chattered, or peeped, *Isa.* viii. 19, xxxviii. 14. צַפְּצַפָּה *tzaphizaphah*: see in צַפָּה *tzaphah*.

65. צָפַר *tzaphar*. 1 he hastened, or fled away, *Judg.* vii. 3. צִפּוֹר *tzippor*, a bird, a fowl, a sparrow: pl. m. צִפּוֹרִים *tzipporim*, birds, or fowls. צַפִּיר *tzaphir*, a he-goat, *Dan.* viii. 5: pl. m. צִפִּירִים *tzephirim*, he-goats, *Ezra* vi. 17. צִפְּחִירָה *tzephira*, the morning, *Ezek.* vii. 7, 10; also a crown or diadem, *Isa.* xxviii. 5. צִפְּרוֹן *tzipporen*, the nail of the finger or toe, also the point of any thing, *Jer.* xvii. 1: pl. m. צִפְּרָנִים *tzipparnim*, nails, *Deut.* xxi. 12.

66. צַפְּרָדַע *tzephardeang*, a frog, *Exod.* viii. 6: pl. m. צַפְּרָדַעִים *tzephardegnim*, frogs, *ibid.* 2, 3, 4, 5.

67. צִקְלוֹן *tziklon*, husk, or a scrip, or bag, *2 Kings* iv. 42.

68. צָרַב *tzarab*. 2 he was burned, *Ezek.*

xx. 47. **צָרְבֶת** *tzaberet*, *Prov.* xvi. 27; or a burning, *Lev.* xiii. 23.

69. **צָרָה** *tzara*, hence **צָרִי** *tzeri*, balm, *Gen.* xxxvii. 25, and **צָרִי** *tzari*, *Jer.* i. 8, the same.

70. **צָרַח** *tzarach*. **ו** and **ש** he cried out, he made a noise. **צָרִיחַ** *tzeriach*, a castle, or a tower, *Judges* ix. 46: pl. m. **צָרִיחִים** *tzerichim*, towers, **ו** *Sam.* xiii. 6, or high places.

71. **צָרַךְ** *tzarach*, hence **צָרֶכְךָ** *tzorech*, need, necessity, or want, *2 Chron.* ii. 16. **צָרִיךְ** *tzarich*, necessary. Rabbi.

72. **צָרוּעַ** *tzarung*, and **מְצוֹרָע** *metzorang*, *Lev.* xiii. 2, 3, leprous, or a leprous person: pl. m. **מְצוֹרְעִים** *metzoragnim*, leprous men, *2 Kings* vii. 3. **צָרַעַת** *tzaragnat*, leprosy. **צָרְעָה** *tzirgnab*, a hornet, *Exod.* xxiii. 28.

73. **צָרַף** *tzaraph*. **ו** he purged, or purified, properly metal in the fire; he melted, or he refined, *Jer.* vi. 29, *Isa.* i. 25; hence, he tried, *Ps.* xxvi. 2. **צָרַף** *tzoreph*, **מְצַרֵף** *metzareph*, a refiner, a melter of metal, a founder, or a goldsmith: pl. m. **צוֹרְפִים** *tzorphim*, goldsmiths, *Neb.* iii. 8. **מְצַרֵף** *matzareph*, a refining pot or vessel, *Prov.* xvii. 3.

74. **צָרַר** *izarar*. **ו** and **ש**he did bind together, also he straitened or oppressed, *Hos.* iv.

19, *Pf.* cxxix. 1. 4 he was bound up, *Josb.* ix. 4. צָרָר *tzorer*, an enemy. צָרוֹר *tzroror*, a bundle, or a bag; also a grain, or a little stone, *Gen.* xlii. 35, *Prov.* vii. 20, *Amos* ix. 9. מִצָּר *matzar*, affliction or distress, *Pf.* cxviii. 5: pl. m. מִצָּרִים *metzarim*, pains or torments, *Pf.* cxvi. 3.

## ק

קָא *ka*, and קָאָה *kaah*: see in קוֹא *ko*.

1. קָבַב *kabab*. 1 he cursed, *Numb.* xxiii. 8. קָבָה *kubbab*, a brothel, a cursed place, as some expound the word; others, a tent. קוֹבָה *kobab*, the belly, *Numb.* xxv. 8. קֶבֶה *kebab*, the maw, the belly, or throat, *Deut.* xviii. 3. קָב *kab*, a little measure of corn, containing the sixth part of a סֵאֵה *seab*.

2. קָבַל *kabal*. 3 he took, he received. 5 the same, he took hold, *Exod.* xxvi. 5, *Esther* iv. 4. קָבַל *kabol*, 2 *Kings* xv. 10, over against, before. Ch. קָבַל *kobel*, *Dan.* v. 1, the same; also for, because, *Exra* iv. 14.



3. קָבַע *kabang*. 1 he spoiled, *Prov.* xxii. 23, he robbed. קוֹבַע *kobang*, a helmet, 1 *Sam.* xvii. 30. קִבְּבַנַּת *kubbagnat*, lees, or dregs, *Isa.* li. 17.

4. קָבַץ *kabatz*. 1 and 3 he gathered together. 2, 4, and 7 he was gathered together, or to gather themselves together, *Isa.* xlv. 11. קִבְּצָה *kebutzah*, a gathering together, *Ezek.* xxii. 29: pl. m. קִבְּבֻצִים *kibbutzim*, gatherings together, or companies, *Isa.* lvii. 13.

5. קָבַר *kabar*. 1 and 3 he buried. 2 and 4 he was buried, *Gen.* xxv. 10. קֶבֶר *keber*, a sepulchre. קְבוּרָה *keburah*, the same, a burying place, *Deut.* xxxiv. 6, or a grave, *Gen.* xxxv. 20; also a burial, *Isa.* xiv. 20.

6. קָדַד *kadad*. 1 and 2 he bowed down his head for obeisance, *Gen.* xxiv. 26, 48. קָדְקֹד *kadkod*, the top, pate, or crown of the head, *Pf.* vii. 17, lxviii. 22, *Gen.* xlix. 26. קִדְדָה *kiddah*, cassia, a spice, like cinnamon, *Exod.* xxx. 24.

7. קָדַח *kadach*. 1 he kindled, he burned, or he was kindled. קִדְדַחַת *kaddachat*, a burning fever or ague, *Lev.* xxvi. 16. אֶקְדַּח *ekdach*, a carbuncle, *Isa.* liv. 12.

8. **קדם** *kadam*. 3 and 5 he prevented, he went or came before, he disappointed, *Psf.* xvii. 13. **קדם** *kedem*, antiquity; eternity, when it is spoken of God; ancient, old, of old, long-since, before; the east, the oriental part of the world. **קדמה** *kidmah*, *Gen.* ii. 14, *Psf.* cxxix. 6, the same. **קדים** *kadim*, *Exod.* xiv. 21, **קדימה** *kadimah*, *Hab.* i. 9, the east wind: pl. m. **קדמים** *kedamim*, the first foundations, *Prov.* viii. 23; also **קדומים** *kedumim*, ancient, *Judges* v. 21, or antiquities. **קדמוני** *kadmoni*, ancient, *1 Sam.* xxiv. 14, also eastern or oriental, *Ezek.* xlvii. 18: pl. m. **קדמונים** *kadmonim*, *Job* xviii. 20, fem. **קדמוניות** *kadmonijot*, *Mal.* iii. 4, ancient, or former.

9. **קדר** *kadar*. 1 he was black, dark, or darkened; he went sorrowfully or blackly, *Psf.* xxxv. 14. 5 he made black or dark. 7 he was darkened. **קדרות** *kadrut*, *Isa.* i. 3, blackness. **קדרנית** *kedorannit*, darkly or mournfully, *Mal.* iii. 14.

10. **קדש** *kadasb*. 1 he was prepared or appointed to any thing, he was consecrated, or sanctified and set apart for holy things; he was holy, or he was made holy. 2 and 4 the same, he was consecrated, sanctified, or made holy. 3 and 5 he consecrated or sanctified:

also he prepared or appointed, *Fer.* xii. 3. 7 he consecrated, or made himself holy, he set or he was set apart for a holy use, *Isa.* xxx. 29. קדוש *kadosh*, holy, Ch. קדיש *kaddish*, the same. קדש *kodesh*, holiness, holy, or a holy thing. מקדש *mikdash*, a sanctuary, a holy place to run to for refuge, *Isa.* viii. 14. קדש *kadesh*, a Sodomite or a whore-master: fem. קדשה *kedeshah*, a common prostitute, *Deut.* xxiii. 17: pl. m. קדשים *kedeshim*, Sodomites, 2 *Kings* xxiii. 7: pl. fem. קדשות *kedeshot*, publick whores, *Hof.* iv. 14.

11. קָהָה *kahab*, 1 and 3 he was dull or stupified, or it was blunt, *Eccl.* x. 10, *Fer.* xxxi. 29.

12. קָהַל *kahal*. 1 and 5 he called, or he gathered together. 2 he was gathered together, or gathered themselves together. קָהַל *kahal*, קְהִילָה *kehillah*, an assembly gathered together: pl. masc. and fem. מְקַהְלִים *makbelim*, and מְקַהְלוֹת *makkbelot*, assemblies, or congregations, *Pf.* xxvi. 12, lxviii. 27. קֹהֵלֶת *kobelet*, a gathering together; hence a preacher, who calls together the congregations and assemblies, *Eccles.* i. 2.

13. קָוָה *ko*. 1 and 5 he vomited, *Fer.* xxv. 27, *Lev.* xviii. 28. קִי *ki*, קֵי *ke*, a

vomit, *Prov.* xxvi. 11, *Isa.* xxviii. 8. קִיקָלוֹן  
*kikalon*, a filthy vomit, *Hab.* ii. 16. קָאָב  
*kaab*, or קָאָת *kaat*, a pelican, *Pf.* cii. 7.

14. קָוָה *kavah*. 1 and 3 he waited, *Pf.*  
 xl. 1, or he hoped. 2 to be gathered together,  
*Gen.* i. 9. קָו or קָו *kav*, a line, or a measuring  
 thread; hence rule, or direction, *Pf.* xix. 5.  
 תִּקְוָה *tikvah*, and מִקְוָה *mikveh*, hope, or ex-  
 pectation; a gathering together, *Gen.* i. 10;  
 a little cord, *Josh.* ii. 18, or linen yarn, 1 *Kings*  
 x. 28, 2 *Chron.* i. 16.

15. קָוַט *kut*. 1 he loathed, or he was  
 grieved. 2 the same, he loathed or abhorred  
 himself, *Ezek.* vi. 9, xx. 43. 7 he loathed,  
 or he grieved himself, *Pf.* cxxxix. 21. קָט *kat*,  
 a loathing, as some; or little; see *Ezek.* xvi. 47.

16. קוֹל *kol*, and Ch. קָל *kal*, *Dan.* vii. 11,  
 a voice, a noise, or sound; also thunder, the  
 voice of God: pl. fem. קוֹלוֹת *kolot*, voices or  
 sounds; also thunders, *Exod.* ix. 23.

17. קוּם *kum*. 1 he arose, he stood. 3  
 and 5 he raised up, he caused to stand, he ap-  
 pointed, he confirmed and established. 6 he  
 was made to stand, or he was raised up. 7 he  
 raised up himself, or he rose up against another,  
*Pf.* xvii. 7, cxxxix. 21. Chald. קָם *kam*, or  
 קָעַם *kaem*, 1, 3, 5, 6, the same. קִים *kim*, sub-

stance, or estate, *Job* xxii. 20: fem. קִימָה *kimah*, a rising up, *Lam.* iii. 63. קוּמָה *komah*, height or attitude, *1 Kings* vi. 20. קָמָה *kamah*, an ear or stalk of corn, standing as yet in the fields, *Jude* xv. 5. pl. mas. קוּמִים *komim*, adversaries, or enemies rising up one against another; קוּמֵיחַיִּית *komemijut*, standing upright, *Lev.* xxvi. 13. יְקוּם *jekum*, living (or standing) substance, *Gen.* vii. 4. also the substance of a man's estate, *Deut.* xx. 6. מְקוּם *makom*, a place, pl. fem. מְקוֹמוֹת *mekomot*, places, *Ps.* ciii. 22. אֱלֹקִים *alkum*, invincible, against whom none is able to rise up, *Prov.* xxx. 31. תְּקוּמָה *tekumab*, a rising or standing up, *Lev.* xxvi. 37. Ch. קֵיִם *kejam*, a statute, or a decree, קַיִם *kajam*, stable, or firm.

18. קִין *kun*, 3 he lamented, *Ezek.* xxvii. 32, *Jer.* ix. 17, he mourned; קִינָה *kinah*, mourning or lamentations; pl. mas. קִינִים *kinim*, lamentations, *Ezek.* ii. 10. and pl. fem. קִינֹת *kinot*, the same, *2 Chron.* xxv. 25.

19. קוּס *kus*, 3 קוּסֵם *koses*, he cut off, *Ezek.* xvii. 9.

20. קוּף *kuph*, hence קוּפִי *kophi*, an ape, pl. m. קוּפִים *kophim*, apes, *1 Kings* x. 22. תְּקוּפָה *teku-phah*, a revolution, or a circuit, or going about, *Exod.* xxxiv. 22. as from יַקֹּף *jakaph*, pl. fem. תְּקוּפוֹת *tekuphot*, revolutions, *1 Sam.* i. 20.

21. קִיץ *kutz*, 1 he loathed, or he was weary of; in one instance it signifies he passed over the summer, *Isa.* xviii. 6. 5 he caused to be weary, or he made to be weary: also he awaked, *Ps.* iii. 6. קַיִץ *kajitz*, the summer, or summer fruit. קֹץ *kotz*, a thorn; pl. mas. קֹצִים *kotzim*, *Exod.* xxii. 6. thorns, *Judes* viii. 7; pl. fem. קְרוֹצוֹת *kevutzot*, the locks of hair on the head, *Cant.* v. 11. see קָצַץ *katzatz*.

22. קוּר *kur*, 1 he digged, properly a spring or well, 2 *Kings* xix. 24. 5 to flow or gush out, as a fountain casteth out waters, *Jer.* vi. 7. מְקוֹר *makor*, a fountain, *Zach.* xiii. 1. pl. mas. קוּרִים *kurim*, webs, *Isa.* xxix. 5, 6; properly spiders' webs.

23. קוּשׁ *kush*, 1 he laid a snare, *Is.* xxix. 21. See יַקַּשׁ *jakash*.

24. קֶטֶב *keteb*, destruction, *Is.* xxviii. 2. also plagues or pestilence, *Pf.* xci. 6. קָטוֹב *katob*, the same, *Hof.* xiii. 14.

25. קָטַל *katal*, 1 he killed, 3 the same, 7 he was killed, *Dan.* ii. 13. קֶטֶל *ketel*, a killing, *Obad.* 9.

26. קָטַן *katon*, 1 he was little. 5 he diminished, or made little, קָטַן *katan*, or קָטוֹן *katon*, little, the least, or the younger; pl. mas. קָטָנִים *katanim*.

*ketanim*, little, lesser, or younger: also pl. fem.

קֵטָנוֹת *ketannot*, small things, *Zach.* iv. 10.

27. קָטַף *kataph*, 1 he plucked asunder, or he cropped or plucked off; *Deut.* xxiii. 25. 2 he was cut down, *Job* vii. 12.

28. קָטַר *katar*, 3 he perfumed, or he burnt incense, he sacrificed by burning incense; he made smoke or sweet perfume to ascend. 4 he was perfumed, *Cant.* iii. 6. 5 and 6 the same, *Lev.* vi. 22. קִיטֵר *kitter*, קֵטֶרֶת *ketorab*, incense, or a sweet perfume; מִקְטָר *miktar*, *Ex.* xxx. 1. מִקְטֶרֶת *mikteret*, an incense altar, or a censer to burn incense with; pl. fem. מִקְטָרוֹת *mekatrot*, incense altars, 2 *Chron.* xxx. 14. קְטָרוֹת *keturot*, joined, from the Ch. or as some say, with chimnies, *Ezek.* xlvi. 22. קִיטוֹר *kitor*, smoke, or vapour, *Gen.* xix. 28. Ch. קֵטַר *ketar*, he did bind; pl. mas. קִיטְרִין *kitrin*, bonds, or knots.

קִיא *ki*, vomit: see in קִוא *ko*.

29. קַיִט *kajit*, Ch. summer.

30. קַיִן *kajin*, a lance, a spear, or the iron of a spear, 2 *Sam.* xxi. 16.

קַיִץ *kajitz*, the summer: see קִיץ *kutz*.

31. קִיקָיוֹן *kikajon*, a gourd, or a bush, or a tree full of shadowing leaves or branches, *Jen.* iv. 6.

32. קיר *kir*, a wall; pl. fem. קירות *kirot*, walls, 1 *Kings* vi. 5: hence the entrails, the walls of the heart, *Jer.* iv. 19. 3 מִקְרָקַר *mekarkar*, he broke down or destroyed the wall, *Isa.* xxii. 5.

קל *kal*, Ch. a voice: see in קול *kol*.

33. קָלָה *kalah*, 1 he roasted, or he dried, *Jer.* xxix. 22; *Lev.* ii. 4. 2 he was vile, or contemptible; or he was esteemed vile, *Deut.* xxv. 3. 5 he fet lightly by, or he counted vile, *Deut.* xxvii. 16. קָלִי or קָלִיא *kali*, roasted or parched; קָלוֹן *kalon*, ignominy or shame; vileness.

34. קַלְלַחַת *kallackhat*, a cauldron, or a great pot, *Micah* iii. 3.

35. קָלוּט *kalut*, mutilated, or lacking one of his members, *Lev.* xxii. 23. מִקְלָט *miklat*, refuge, or a place to fly unto for safety, *Numb.* xxxv. 6, 25.

36. קָלָל *kalal*, 1 he was light or swift: also he was vile, *Neh.* i. 14; *Job* vii. 6. also to be lessened, or to be abated, *Gen.* viii. 8. 2 he counted himself light, base, or vile, 2 *Sam.* vi. 22. he was light, or of no weight; or he was swift, *Isa.* xxx. 16. 3 he cursed or blasphemed; he counted, or called light and vile, *Lev.* xx. 9.



also קלקל *kilkel*, he smoothed or polished, *Eccl.* x. 10. 4 he was cursed. 5 he made light, or he made base and vile. 7 he moved himself lightly, *Jer.* iv. 24. קל *kal*, קלה *kallab*, *Jer.* ii. 23, light or swift; pl. m. קלים *kallim*, the same, *Lam.* iv. 19. קל *kol*, lightness, *Jer.* iii. 9. קלל *kalal*, polished or burnished, *Ezek.* i. 7. קללה *kelalah*, a curse, *Gen.* xxvii. 12. קלוקל *kelokel*, light, or of little worth, *Numb.* xxv. 5.

37. קלס *kalas*, 3 and 7 he mocked, קלס *keles*, קלסה *kallasab*, a mocking, or derision.

38. קלע *kalang*, 1 and 3 he carved: also he did cast or throw with a sling. מקלעת *miklagnat*, a carving, or carved; pl. fem. מקלעות *miklegnot*, the same, 1 *Kings* vi. 18, 29. קלע *kelang*, a sling; pl. mas. קלעים *kelagnim*, slings, 2 *Chron.* xxvi. 14: also portrayed hangings, *Exod.* xxvii. 19: also carved leaves of doors, 1 *Kings* vi. 34: also pl. mas. קלעים *kallagnim*, slingers, 2 *Kings* iii. 25.

39. קלש *kalash*, hence קלשון *killeshon*, a fork with three teeth, 1 *Sam.* xiii. 21.

40 קמח *kemach*, meal, *Gen.* xviii. 6; *Isa.* xlvii. 2.

41. קמט *kamat*, 1 he filled with wrinkles, *ob* xvi. 8. 4 he was made full of wrinkles, *Job* xxii. 16, or he was cut down.

42. קָמַל *kamal*, 1 he was hewn down, or he was withered away, *Isa.* xxxiii. 9; *Job* xix. 6.

43. קָמַץ *kamatz*, 1 he gathered together, properly a handful, *Lev.* ii. 2. קֹמֵץ *kometz*, a handful; pl. fem. קִמְצִים *kematzim*, handfulls, *Gen.* xli. 47.

44. קִמְמוֹשׁ *kimmush*, or קִמְמוֹשׁ *kimosh*, a thistle, pl. maf. קִמְשׁוֹנִים *kimshonim*, thistles, or thorns, or nettles, *Prov.* xxiv. 31.

קָן *ken*, a nest: see in קָנָן *kanan*.

45. קִנְיָה *kinne*, 3 he was zealous, or jealous; he burned with zeal and jealousy, *Numb.* xxv. 13; v. 14: also he envied, or he did emulate with envy: also in 5 he made zealous, or he provoked to zeal; he moved to jealousy, *Deut.* xxxii. 21. קִנְיָה *kinah*, *Isa.* xxxvii. 32, zeal, or a burning affection with jealousy; also envy, or emulation. קַנְיָה *kanna*, and קַנְיָה *kanno*, zealous, or jealous, *Exod.* xx. 5; *Josh.* xxiv. 19.

46. קָנָה *kanah*, 1 he purchased, he bought, he possessed. 2 he was purchased or bought. 5 he made to possess, as some: or he made a herdsman to keep cattle, as others, *Zach.* xiii. 5.

5. קָנָה *koneh*, a possessor, or a buyer, *Isa.* xxiv. 2. קָנָה *kaneh*, a cane or reed to measure with, *Ezek.* xlii. 16; *calamus*, or a sweet reed, *ibid.* xxvii. 19: also the channel bone of the

arm, *Job xxxi. 22.* pl. mas. קָנִים *kanim*, and fem. קְנוֹת *kenot*, *Exod. xxv. 32, 36*, reeds, or branches; קִנְיָן *kinjan*, a possession, a buying, or a purchasing. מִקְנֵה *mikneh*, the same; a possession: also cattle; pl. mas. מִקְנִים *miknim*, the same, *Jf. xxx. 23.*

47. קִינָמוֹן *kinnamon*, cinnamon, a spice, *Cant. iv. 14.*

48. קִינָן *kinnen*, 3 he built a nest. 4 he was caused to build a nest, or he made a nest, *Jer. xxii. 23.* קֵן *ken*, a nest; pl. mas. קִינִים *kinnim*, nests, *Gen. vi. 14*, or rooms.

49. קִינְצִים *kintzim*, pl. mas. ends: see in קִצְצֵץ *katzatz*.

50. קָסַם *kasam*, 1 he divined, or he used divination, *Deut. xviii. 10.* קֶסֶם *kesem*, *Jer. xiv. 14*; and מִקְסָם *miksam*, divination, *Ezek. xxi. 21. ibid. xii. 24.* pl. mas. קֶסָמִים *kesamim*, divinations, *Numb. xxii. 7.*

51. קֶסֶת *keset*, a writer's ink-horn, *Ezek. ix. 3.*

52. קַעְקַע *kangkang*, a mark, *Lev. xix. 28.* a word of four letters.

53. קַעְרָה *kegnerah*, a charger; or a great dish or platter made like a shield; pl. fem. קַעְרוֹת *kegnarot*, *Num. iv. 7.* dishes, *Ex. xxv. 29.*

54. קָפָה *kapha*, 1 he was congealed, or to grow together, *Exod.* xv. 8. *Zeph.* i. 12. 5 he caused to congeal, he curdled, *Job* x. 10. קִפּוּאֵן *kippaon*, a congealing, or growing together; thickness, or darkness, *Zach.* xiv. 6.

55. קָפַד *kipped*, 3 he cut off, properly as a weaver cutteth his threads, *Isa.* xxxviii. 12. קִפְדָּה *kephadab*, a cutting off, or destruction, *Ezek.* vii. 25. קִפּוֹד *kippod*, a bittern, an owl, or some other bird of the desert; *Isa.* xiv. 23; xxxiv. 11.

56. קִפּוֹז *kippoz*, the great owl, *Isa.* xxxiv. 15.

57. קָפַץ *kaphatz*, 1 he stopped, or he shut up. 2 he was shut or closed up, *Job* xxiv. 24. 3 he leaped, *Cant.* ii. 8.

58. קָצַב *katzab*, 1 he cut off, or he cut down, 2 *Kings* vi. 6; pl. fem. קִצְבוֹת *ketzubot*, shorn, *Cant.* iv. 2. קָצַב *ketzeb*, a cutting off, 1 *Kings* vi. 25; or a size; pl. mas. קִצְבִים *ketzabim*, cuttings off, or bottoms, *Jonab* ii. 6.

59. קָצַח *katzach*, 1 and 3 he cut off, he cut short, he scraped. קָצַח *katzach*; מִקְצָח *miktzah*, an end, or the extremity of any thing; pl. m. קִצְעִים *ketzevim*, and fem. קִצְאוֹת *ketzavot*, ends or extremities; קִצְוֹן *kitzon*, the uttermost, *Exod.* xxvi. 4. Ch. קִצְתָּ *ketzat*, and מִקְצָתָּ *miktzat*, a part, or the end.

60. קִצָּח *ketzach*, fitches, *Isa.* xxviii. 25.

61. קָצִין *katzin*, a captain, a prince, pl. maf.

קִצִּיִּים *ketzinim*, princes, captains, *Isa.* xxii. 5.

62. קָצַע *katznang*, 5 he planed, he scraped off, or he caused to scrape, *Lev.* xiv. 44. מִקְצָע

*miktzoang*, מִקְצָעָה *mekutzagnab*, and מִקְצָעָה

*makztugnab*, a corner or angle; pl. m. מִקְצוּעִים

*miktzognim*, corners, *Ezek.* xlvi. 21, or planes:

also pl. fem. מִקְצָעוֹת *maktzugnot*, *Isa.* xlv. 13.

מֵהַקְצָעוֹת *mehuktzagnot*, *Ezek.* xlvi. 22. מִקְצָעוֹת

*me utzgnot*, *Exod.* xxvi. 23; corners, or planes,

or made with corners, *Ezek.* xlvi. 22: also

pl. fem. קִצִּיעוֹת *ketzignot*, cassia, *Pf.* xlv. 8.

63. קָצַף *katzaph*, 1 he burned in anger. 5

he caused to burn, or he provoked to wrath.

7 he fretted himself in wrath. קִצֵּף *ketzeph*,

קִצָּפָה *ketzaphah*, foam, *Hof.* x. 7: also the bark

of a tree, *Joel* i. 7: also burning and fuming

wrath, *Pf.* xxxviii. 2. Ch. קָצַף *ketzaph*, *Ezra*

vii. 23, the same.

64. קָצַץ *katzatz*, 1 and 3 he cut off. קֵץ

*ketz*, the end, or the extremity of any thing,

*Gen.* vi. 13. קְרוֹצוֹת *kevutzot*, the locks of the

hair: see in קִיץ *kutz*.

65. קָצַר *katzar*, 1 he was short, or short-

ened; he was straitened, or lessened: also he

reaped, or he mowed. 3 and 5 he shortened,

or cut short. קָצַר *katzer*, short. קָצָר *kotzer*, shortness, or straitness: hence anguish, *Exod.* vi. 9. קָצִיר *katzir*, *Deut.* xxiv. 19, the harvest: also a branch, pl. mas. קְצִירִים *ketzirim*, branches, *Pf.* lxxx. 12.

66. קָרָא *kara*, 1 he called, or cried, he invoked, or called upon, &c. also he read, or he did read in a book, or he preached, *Jon.* iii. 2: also it fell out, or it befel, as קָרָה *kara*. 2 and 4 he was called, invited, or called upon: also Ch. קָרָא *kare*, he cried, *Dan.* iii. 4. 2 it was read, or it fell out by chance. 5 he caused to fall out, *Jer.* xxxii. 23: pl. mas. קְרִיאִים *keriim*, called, or famous, *Numb.* xxvi. 9. קְרִיאָה *keriah*, a proclamation, a preaching, or a reading, *Jonab* iii. 2. מִקְרָא *mikra*, a convocation, *Exod.* xii. 16: also the holy Scripture; a lecture, or reading, because it is given to all to read, for the knowledge of their salvation, *Neh.* viii. 8. pl. mas. מִקְרָאִים *mikraim*, assemblies, or congregations, *Isa.* iv. 5. קְרָאָה *keraab*, a meeting with: see also קָרָה *karah*, קָרָא *kore*, a partridge, *Jer.* xvii. 11; *1 Sam.* xxvi. 20.

67. קָרַב *karab*, 1 he approached, he came near. 2 the same: also he placed, or he set

himself. 3 and 5 he caused to approach, or he brought near; and sometimes as in 1 he approached, or he came near: also he offered. קָרַב *kareb*, קָרוֹב *karob*, near: also a neighbour; pl. mas. קְרוֹבִים *kerobim*, neighbours; and fem. קְרוֹבוֹת *kerobot*, those that be near at hand, *Ex.* xxii. 5. קָרְבָּה *kerabah*, an approaching or coming nigh, *Pf.* lxiii. 28. קָרַב *kerab*, battle, or war: pl. fem. קְרָבוֹת *karabot*, wars, or battles, *Ps.* lxviii. 31. קֶרֶב *kereb*, the midst, the middle: also the inmost or innermost: also the belly, or the entrails: also in, within, &c. pl. mas. קְרָבִים *kerabim*, things within, *Pf.* ciii. 31. קָרְבָּן *karban*, an offering, or an oblation; pl. mas. קְרָבָנִים *karbenim*, offerings, or oblations, *Lev.* vii. 38.

68. קָרְדוֹם *kardom*, an axe, or a hatchet; pl. masc. קְרָדָּמִים *kardummim*, and fem. קְרָדָּמוֹת *kardummot*, axes, or hatchets, *1 Sam.* x. 20, 21; *Jud.* ix. 48.

69. קָרָה *kara*, 1 it fell out accidentally, or it came to pass, or it did befall, *Dan.* x. 14: also he met with, or he did meet with. 2 the same, or he came to meet with, and set himself in the way to meet with, *Numb.* xxiii. 3, 4. it often changes ה into א. 3 he laid the beams of a house, *Pf.* civ. 3; or he made beams for a house, *Neb.* ii. 8, iii. 3. 5 he caused to meet

with, *Gen.* xxiv. 12: xxvii. 20, hence he appointed, *Numb.* xxxvi. 11. קָרָה *kareh*, קָרִי *keri*, מִקְרָה *mikreh*, an accident, or an accidental event, or a falling out accidentally, or by accident. קָרָא *keraab*, a meeting with, *Exod.* xix. 17; *Numb.* xxii. 36. קֹרֶה *koreh*, a plank, beam, or roof of a house, *Gen.* xix. 8: pl. fem. קָרוֹת *korot*, beams, *Cant.* i. 17: also things falling out, *Gen.* xlii. 29. מִקְרָה *mekareh*, a rafting, planking, or building of a house, *Eccl.* x. 18. קִרְיָה *kirjah*, קֶרֶת *keret*, a city, *Pf.* xlviii. 3.

70. קָרַח *karach*, 1 and 5 he made himself bald, or he shaved himself. 2 and 6 the same, or he was made bald, *Jer.* x. 6; *Ezek.* xxix. 18. קֶרֶח *kereach*, bald. קָרַחַת *karachat*, baldness, or a bald place, or the bald head, *Lev.* xiii. 42. קֶרַח *kerach*, and קֹרַח *korach*, extreme cold or frost, *Gen.* xxxi. 40: also ice, *Pf.* cxlvii. 17; or crystal, *Ezek.* i. 22.

71. קָרַם *karam*, 1 he covered, properly with skin, *Ezek.* xxxvii. 6, 8.

72. קָרֵן *keren*, a horn, and metaphorically strength; du. mas. קֶרְנַיִם or קֶרְנָיִם *keranajim*, two horns: pl. fem. קֶרְנֹת *keranot*, horns; hence in 5 he brought forth horns, *Pf.* lxix. 32: also in 1 he shined, *Exod.* xxxiv. 29, 30. Ch. קָרְנָא *karna*, *Dan.* iii. 5, a cornet.



73. קָרַם *karas*, 1 he was bowed down, or he stooped, *Isa.* xlvi. 1, 2; pl. mas. קָרְסִים *kerasim*, taches, or hooks, *Exod.* xxxv. 11.

74. קָרְסֹל *karsol*, an ankle-bone; pl. mas. קָרְסֻלִים *karsulim*, the ankle-bones, *Pf.* xviii. 37.

75. קָרַע *karang*, 1 he rent, tore, broke, or cut asunder. 2 he was rent, or cleft asunder, 1 *Kings* xiii. 3; *Exod.* xxviii. 32. pl. m. קָרְעִים *keragnim*, fragments, or pieces torn and broken, as rags of cloth, *Prov.* xxiii. 21.

76. קָרַץ *karatz*, 1 he did cut, he moved: also he winked, *Prov.* x. 10, and xvi. 30. 4 he was cut down, *Job* xxxiii. 6. קֶרֶץ *keretz*, *Jer.* xlvi. 20, destruction; but Ch. קָרְצָא *kart a*, calumny, accusation, or reproach, *Dan.* vi. 24. קֶרְצָא *kurtza*, the same.

77. קָרַקַע *karkang*, the ground, or a floor, or pavement, 1 *Kings* vii. 7.

78. קָרַר *karar*, 1 he was cold. קָר *kar*, pl. mas. קָרִים *karim*, cold, *Prov.* xxv. 25. קָר *kor*, *Gen.* viii. 22; and קָרָה *karah*, cold, or coldness, *Ps.* cxlvii. 17. מִקְרָה *mekerah*, cooling, or refreshing, *Judges* iii. 20, 24. קָרַקַר *karkar*, he broke down a wall. See in קִיר *kur*.

79. קֶרֶשׁ *kereesh*, a board, or table: also an ear, *Ezek.* xxvii. 6. pl. mas. קֶרֶשִׁים *kerashim*, boards, *Exod.* xxvi. 17, 18.

קִישׁ *kash*, stubble. See קִישִׁשׁ *kashash*.

80. קִישָׁא *kasha*; hence pl. maf. קִישָׁאִים *kishshuim*, cucumbers, *Numb. xi. 5.* מִקְשָׁה *mikshah*, a garden of cucumbers, *Isa. i. 8.*

81. קִישָׁב *kashab*, 1 and 5 he hearkened, or gave heed, he was attentive and obedient. קִישֵׁב *kesheb*, hearing, or attention. קִישְׁבֵּת *kashshebet*, attentive, *Neb. i. 6.* pl. fem. קִישְׁבוֹת *kashshubot*, the same, *Ps. cxxx. 2.*

82. קִישָׁה *kashah*, 1 he was hard, or it was difficult, 1 *Sam. v. 1;* *Deut. i. 17.* 2 he was hardly bestead, or pressed with difficulties, *Isa. viii. 21.* 3 and 5 he made hard and difficult, he hardened, or to have hard labour in any thing, *Gen. xxxv. 16;* *Exod. xiii. 15.* קִישָׁה *kashah*, hard or difficult, *Isa. xix. 4.* pl. maf. קִישִׁים *kashim*; pl. fem. קִישוֹת *kashot*, hard things, *Gen. xlii. 7.* קִישִׁי *keshi*, stubbornness, or hardness, *Deut. ix. 27.* מִקְשָׁה *mikshah*, beaten, or solid work, *Exod. xxv. 31*: also curled or well set hair, *Isa. iii. 24*; but with שׁ *sin*, קִישָׁה *kashah*, is a kind of dish or platter, as some; or a cover of dishes: pl. fem. קִישוֹת *kesot*, and קִישוֹת *kesavot*, covers of dishes, *Exod. xxv. 29;* xxxvii. 16.

83. קִישָׁח *kashach*, 5 he hardened, or he dealt hardly with, *Job xxxix. 16;* *Isa. lxiii. 17.*

84. קִשֶׁט *koshet*, or קִשְׁטָה *kosht*, truth, *Ps.* lx. 6. Ch. קִשְׁטָה *keshot*, the fame, *Dan.* ii. 47; but with ש *sin*, קִשְׁטָה *kesitab*, a lamb, or a piece of money with the stamp of a lamb upon it, *Gen.* xxxiii. 19; *Job* xlii. 11.

85. קִשְׁקִשֶׁת *kashkeshet*, scales of fish, *Exod.* xi. 9. pl. mas. קִשְׁקִשִּׁים *kashkashshim*; pl. fem. קִשְׁקִשׁוֹת *kashkeshot*, the fame, *Ezek.* xxix. 4; *1 Sam.* xvii. 5; a coat of scales, *i. e.* a coat of mail.

86. קָשַׁר *kashar*, 1 and 3 he did bind together; hence he conspired, *2 Kings* x. 19. 2 he was bound together. 4 the fame, *Gen.* xxx. 41. or to be strong, *i. e.* compactly bound together in the body. 7 he conspired. קִשְׁשֶׁר *kesher*, a conspiracy; pl. mas. קִשְׁשֻׁרִים *kishshurim*, ornaments, *Jer.* ii. 32; *Isa.* iii. 20; properly tied about the neck.

87. קָשַׁשׁ *kashash*, 3 he gathered together, properly stubble; hence he searched diligently, *Exod.* v. 7. 7 he did shake himself, as some; others, to gather themselves together, *Zeph.* ii. 1. קָשׁ *kash*, stubble or straw, *Exod.* v. 12.

88. קִשֶׁת *keshet*, a bow; pl. fem. קִשְׁתוֹת *keshatot*, *Isa.* xiii. 18, bows; *Pf.* xxxviii. 15. קִשְׁשֶׁת *kashshat*, an archer, *Gen.* xxi. 20, or a bowman.

89. קִּיתְרוֹם *katros*, or קִּיתְרוֹם *kitros*, Ch. a harp, *Dan.* iii. 5.

---

## ר

1. רָאָה *raah*, 1 he did foresee or provide; *Gen.* xxii. 8, 14; he beheld, or perceived, &c. 2 and 4 he was seen, or he exposed himself to view, he appeared, *Gen.* xlviii. 3. 5 he made or he caused to see, he shewed. 6 he was made to be seen, or he was shewn; *Lev.* xiii. 49. 7 to look, or behold one another mutually, *2 Kings* xiv. 8; *Gen.* xlii. 1. רֹאֶה *roeh*, a seer, or prophet. רְאִי *rei*, a vision, a sight: also a looking-glass, *Job* xxxvii. 18. מְרֹאֶה *mareh*, visage: also מְרֹאֶה *marah*, *Dan.* x. 7, a vision. pl. fem. מְרֹאוֹת *marot*, visions: also looking-glasses, *Ezek.* i. 1; *Exod.* xxxviii. 8. רְאוּת *reut* or רְאוֹת *reot*, beholding, *Eccl.* v. 11. רְאוֹת *reot*, pl. fem. visions, *2 Chron.* xxvi. 5. מְרֹאֶה *murab*, the crop or craw of a bird which holdeth the meat and the filth, *Lev.* i. 16; hence filthy or gluttonous, *Zeph.* iii. 1. רָאָה *raab*, the gleet, as some; others

the crow, or some other bird of sharp sight, *Deut. xiv. 13.*

2. רֵאֵם *reem*, and contracted רֵים or רֵם *rem*, the unicorn, *Numb. xxiii. 22, Job xxxix. 9.* pl. maf. רֵאִמִים *reemim*, *Isa. xxxiv. 7,* and רֵמִים *remim*, unicorns, *Ps. xxii. 22.* רָאֲמוֹת *ramot*, see in רוֹם *rum*.

3. רֹאֵשׁ *rosh*, a head, the head, or chief, the top of any thing: also poison, or a poisonous herb: also gall, *Deut. xxix. 18; Ps. lxxix. 22.* pl. maf. רֹאֲשִׁים *rashim*, heads, *Gen. ii. 10;* heads or chiefs, *Numb. xxxvi. 1:* also the beginnings, *ibid. x. 10.* רִישׁוֹן or רִישׁוֹן *rishon*, רִישׁוֹנָה *rishonah*, *Josb. xxi. 10,* and רִישׁוֹנִית *rishonit*, *Jer. xxv. 1,* the first, or the former. רִישִׁית *reshit*, the beginning, *Gen. i. 1; Prov. i. 7.* pl. fem. רִישׁוֹת *rishot*, *Ezek. xxxvi. 7,* beginnings: also מְרִאֲשׁוֹת *meraashot*, bolsters or pillows, *Gen. xxviii. 11; 1 Sam. xxvi. 12:* also מְרִאֲשׁוֹת *marashot*, principalities, or head-attires, *Jer. xlii. 18.*

4. רָבַב *rabab*, וְ he was much, or he was multiplied, *Ps. iv. 8:* also he shot, or he did throw out, as רָבָה *rabab*, *Ps. xviii. 15.* וְ he was multiplied by ten thousands; hence pl. fem. מְרֻבָּבוֹת *merubbabot*, ten thousands, *Ps. cxliv.*

13. רב *rab*, much, great, more, or elder; a master; pl. mas. רבִּים *rabbim*, many, great, chief, or rabbis, or masters, *Jer.* xli. 1: also archers, *Job* xvi. 13. Ch. רַבָּה *rabbah*, רַבָּא *rabba*, רַבַּת *rabbat*; much, great, a great part, or a multitude; pl. fem. רַבּוֹת *rabbot*, many, *Prov.* xix. 21. Ch. mas. רַבְרֵינִן *rabrerin*, great, great ones, princes, &c. *Dan.* v. 2; vii. 3; viii. 11. רב *rob*, a multitude, the greatest part; pl. mas. contracted רַבִּי *rubbe*, great things, *Hof.* viii. 12. רבו or רבוא *ribbo*, and רַבָּהּ *rebabah*, a million, a multitude of ten thousands; du. mas. רַבּוֹתַיִם *ribbotajim*, twice ten thousand, *i. e.* twenty thousand, *Pf.* lxviii. 17. pl. fem. רַבּוֹת *ribboot*, רַבּוֹת *ribbot*, and רַבּוֹת *rebabot*, many ten thousands. Ch. רבו רבון *ribbo ribvan*, ten thousand times ten thousand, *Dan.* vii. 10. pl. mas. רַבִּיבִים *rebibim*, showers, or many drops of rain, *Dan.* xxxii. 2.

5. רַבַּד *rabad*, 1 he adorned, or decked. רֵבִיד *rebid*, a chain, *Gen.* xli. 42. pl. m. מַרְבִּידִים *marbiddim*, ornaments, tapestries, or coverings, and hangings for beds chiefly, *Prov.* vii. 16; xxxi. 22.

6. רַבָּה *rabah*, 1 he was much or multiplied, he did grow, and was great; he increased and multiplied, *Gen.* xxxv. 11; *Zach.* x. 1: also

he shot darts or arrows; he was an archer, *Gen.* xxi. 20. 3 and 5 he did multiply, he augmented, or caused to grow; he brought up, *Gen.* iii. 16; *Pf.* lxxii. 21. רבו *rebu*, רבות *rebut*, Ch. greatness or magnificence. הרבה *harbeh*, מרבה *mirbab*, *Ezek.* xxiii. 32; and מרבה *marbeh*, much, great, greatness, or increase, *Isa.* ix. 7. מרבית *marbit*, תרבות *tarbut*, תרבות *tarbit*, great or large, a multitude, greatness, or a great part: also posterity, the increase of families, *1 Sam.* ii. 34: also usury, the increase of the principal, *Lev.* xxv. 36. ארבה *arbeh*, locust, or locusts, *Exod.* x. 4,

7. רבך *rabach*, hence 6 מרבעת *murbechet*, baken, or fried, *Lev.* vii. 12. מרבעת *merubbechet*, *ibid.* vi. 21, the same.

8. רבע *rabang*, 1 and 4 he was four-squared, or he was made four-squared, *Exod.* xxvii. 1. *Ezek.* iv. 21: also to go together as beasts; for the word is spoken only of beasts, *Lev.* xviii. 23. 5 he caused to engender, *Lev.* xix. 19. רבע *rebang*, רבע *robang*, the fourth part, *Numb.* xxiii. 10; *1 Sam.* ix. 8: also a lying down, *Pf.* cxxxix. 3: pl. mas. רבעים *rebagnim*, four squares. רבוע *rabuang*, מרבע *merubbang*, four squared. רביעי *rebigni*, the fourth, *Gen.* i. 19.: pl. mas. רבעים *ribbegnim*, those of the fourth, or the

posterity unto the fourth generation, *Exod.* xx.

5. אַרְבַּע *arbang*, or אַרְבָּעָה *arbagnah*, four : pl. mas. אַרְבָּעִים *arbagnim*, forty. אַרְבַּעְתַּיִם *arbangtajim*, four-fold, *2 Sam.* xii. 6.

9. רָבַץ *rabatz*, 1 he did lie down, or he couched, *Gen.* xlix. 9; to lie or sit upon, *Deut.* xxii. 6. 5 he made, or he caused to lie down, *Pf.* xxiii. 2. רָבַץ *rebetz*, מַרְבֵּץ *marbetz*, a lying down, or a couch to lie upon, *Ezek.* xxv. 5; *Zeph.* ii. 15.

11. רָגַב *regeb*, a clod of earth ; pl. m. רָגָבִים *regabim*, clods or lumps of earth, *Job* xxi. 33; xxxviii. 38.

12. רָגַז *rugaz*, 1 he was moved, either with fear or anger; he trembled. 5 he moved, stirred up, or provoked to anger. 7 he was enraged, *2 Kings* xxix. 28. רָגַז *raggaz*, trembling, or moved with fear, *Deut.* xxviii. 65. רָגַז *rogez*, רָגַזָה *ragezah*, trembling, or commotion; trouble, *Job* iii. 26; *Ezek.* xii. 18. Ch. רָגַז *regaz*, the same. אָרַגַז *argaz*, see in א *aleph*.

24. רָגַל *ragal*, 1 he slandered, he calumniated, he did backbite, *Pf.* xv. 3: also 3 he searched, or he spied, *Gen.* xlii. 9, 30; *Josh.* xiv. 7. 5 he caused, or he accustomed to go, *Hof.* xi. 3. רָגַל *regel*, a foot : du. m. רַגְלַיִם



*raglajim*, both the feet : רַגְלֵי *ragli*, a footman, *Numb.* xi. 21: pl. mas. רַגְלִים *raglim*, footmen, *Jer.* xii. 5 : also pl. mas. רְגָלִים *regalim*, turns, or times, *Exod.* xxiii. 14 : pl. fem. מְרַגְלוֹת *margelot*, clothes covering the feet, *Ruth* iii. 4, or simply the feet, as *Dan.* x. 6.

14. רָגַם *ragam*, 1 he stoned, or overwhelmed with stones, *Lev.* xxiv. 14, 16. רִגְמָה *rigmah*, a council, or an assembly, *Psf.* xlviii. 27. מְרַגְמָה *margemah*, a sling, as some; others, a heap of stones, *Prov.* xxvi. 8.

15. רָגַן *ragan*, 1 and 2 he murmured, *Psf.* cvi. 25. נִרְגַן *nirgan*, murmuring, or a murmurer; a whisperer, or a tale-bearer, *Prov.* xviii. 8.

16. רָגַע *ragang*, 1 he broke asunder: also he was cut or broken asunder. 2 he was quiet, *Jer.* xlvi. 6; or still and at rest. 5 he quieted, he caused to be still and at rest: also he staid, and rested for a moment. רָגַע *regang*, a moment: pl. m. רְגָעִים *regagnim*, moments, the least particles of time, *Isa.* xxvii. 3. רָגַע *rageang*, quiet, *Psf.* xxxv. 20. מְרַגְוֵעַ *marguong*, מְרַגְעָה *margegnab*, rest or quietness.

17. רָגַשׁ *ragash*, 1 he raged, *Psf.* ii. 1: also 5 Ch. to meet tumultuously together, *Dan.* vi. 7. רָגַשׁ *regesh*, רִגְשָׁה *rigshab*, a tumultuous

society, or assembly, a tumult, or insurrection, *Psf.* xv. 15; lxiv. 3.

18. רָדַד *radad*, 1 and 5 he extended, or stretched out, or he spread upon, 1 *Kings* vi. 32: also he subdued; *Psf.* cxliv. 2. רָדִיד *redid*, a woman's veil, *Cant.* v. 7: pl. mas. רָדִידִים *redidim*, veils, *Isa.* iii. 23. מוֹרָד *morad*, spread abroad, or made thin, 1 *Kings* vii. 29.

19. רָדָה *redab*, 1 he ruled, or he exercised dominion: also he took, or he did take, *Judg.* xiv. 9; *Lev.* xxvi. 17; *Psf.* lxxii. 8. 3 and 5 he caused to rule, or he made to govern, *Judges* v. 13; *Isa.* xli. 2.

20. רָדַם *radam*, 2 he slept, he was fast asleep, *Jonah* i. 5, 6; *Dan.* viii. 18; he was in a deep sleep. תַּרְדֵּמָה *tardemah*, a deep sleep, *Gen.* ii. 21.

21, רָדַף *radaph*, 1 and 3 he pursued, or he followed after, *Psf.* xviii. 38. 2, 4, and 6 he was pursued, chased, and persecuted, *Lam.* v. 5. 5 he chased, pursued, or caused to be pursued, *Judges* xx. 43.

22. רָחַב *rahav*, 1 and 5 he strengthened, or lifted up, *Psf.* cxxxviii. 3. רָהַב *rahav*, *Isa.* xxx. 7; *Psf.* xc. 10, רָחַב *rahav*, strength: also pride: pl. mas. רָחֲבִים *rahavim*, proud men, *Psa.* xl. 5.

23. רָהַב *rabah*, 1 he feared, he was afraid, *Isa.* xliv. 8.

24. רָהִיט *rahit*, a gallery, or a walking parlour, *Cant.* i. 17: pl. mas. רְהָטִים *rebatim*, galleries, or walking parlours, *Cant.* vii. 5: also water-spouts, or water-troughs through which the water runs, or gutters, *Gen.* xxx. 38; *Exod.* ii. 16, from the Ch. רָהַט *rebat*, to run.

רָאָה *reva*, Ch. from the Hebrew רָאָה *raah*, א changed to pronounced ו *vo*, the countenance, form, or visage, *Dan.* ii. 31; iii. 25.

25. רוּב *rub*, 1 and 5 he did strive, or contend in strife, he did plead his cause, *Pf.* cxix.

154. רִיב *rib*, and מְרִיבָה *meribah*, strife, contention, or controversy, *Gen.* xiii. 8. יָרִיב *jarib*, an adversary, or a contentious person, *Pf.* xxxv. 1.

26. רוּד *rud*, 1 and 3 he ruled, or had dominion: also he lamented or mourned, *Pf.* lv. 3.

מְרוּד *marud*, mourning, or lamentation, *Lam.* iii. 19: pl. mas. מְרוּדִים *merudim*, mourners, or afflicted, *Isa.* lviii. 7. See מָרַד *marad*.

27. רָוַח *ravah*, 1 he was watered, or he was filled with moisture, he was drunk, he did satiate, or fill himself, *Prov.* vii. 18; *Pf.* xxxvi. 9. 3 he watered, he filled with moisture; he

bathed, or was bathed. 5 the same. רָוַה  
*raveb*, רוּיָה *revajah*, watered, or a place  
 watered, &c.; any thing full of moisture. רִי  
*ri*, a watering, *Job xxxvii. 11.*

28. רָוַח *ravach*, 1 he breathed, or he was  
 refreshed. 4 he was large and spacious: pl. m.  
 מְרוּוּחִים *meruvvachim*, very spacious, *Jer. xxii.*

14. רָוַח *revach*, רְוַחָה *revachah*, a breathing or  
 enlargement: also a large space. רוּחַ *ruach*, the  
 wind, the spirit, or breath; hence the soul, or  
 mind: pl. fem. רוּחוֹת *ruchot*, and pl. mas.  
 רוּחִים *ruchim*, the four winds, *Dan. vii. 2.*  
 רַחַת *rachat*, a fan to winnow corn, *Isa. xxx. 24.*

29. רוּם *rum*, 1 he was high, or lifted up.  
 4 and 6 he was exalted: also he was taken  
 away. 7 he lifted up himself. רָם *ram*, רָמָה  
*ramah*, pl. mas. and fem. רָמִים *ramim*, and  
 רָמוֹת *ramot*, high, or highly lifted up: also  
 רָמָה *ramah*, a high place. רוּם *rum*, רוֹם *rom*,  
 רִים *rim*, *Deut. viii. 14; Ps. lxxv. 6, 7;*  
 רוּמָה *romah*, רָמוֹת *ramot*, רוּמְמוֹת *romemut*, 2  
 lifting up: also high, or altitude, highness, or  
 exaltation. רוּמְמָה *romemah*, exalted or lifted  
 up, *Pf. cxviii. 16.* pl. fem. רָמְמוֹת *romemot*,  
 exaltations, or high praises, *Pf. cxlix. 6.*  
 מְרוֹם *marom*, height, altitude, highness, high:  
 pl. mas. מְרוֹמִים *meromim*, high places. מְרוֹמָה

*terumab*, an offering, or oblation : pl. fem. תְּרוּמוֹת *terumot*, 2 *Sam.* i. 21, offerings or oblations, *Numb.* xviii. 8. pl. fem. רָאמוֹת *ramot*, some kind of precious stones unknown to us, *Job* xxviii. 18.

30. רָוַן *run*, see רָנַן *ranan*.

31. רוּעַ *ruang*, 1 he was evil, or he was displeased. 2 he was made evil, or worse, as some, *Prov.* xi. 15; xiii. 20; or as others, he was broken; as from the Ch. root רָעַע *ragnang*. 5 he did evil; he afflicted, when applied to Providence. 7 he shewed himself friendly, as from רָעָה *ragnab*, *Prov.* xviii. 24. רָעַר *rang*, רָעָה *ragnab*, evil : pl. mas. רָעִים *ragnim*, fem. רָעוֹת *ragnot*, evil, evils, or evil things. רוּעַ *roang*, evil, malice, or wickedness. מְרַעַם *merang*, a malignant an evil doer : pl. mas. מְרַעִים *me-regnim*, malignants, or evil doers, either in practice, by counsel, or example; wicked men, *Pf.* xxii. 16. רֵעַ *reang*, a friend : see in רָעָה *ragnab* : also a noise, &c. and תְּרוּעָה *terugnab*, the same : see in רֵיַע *riang*, רוּעַ *ruang*, יָרַע *jarang*, רָעַע *ragnang*, רֵיַע *riang*, and רָעָה *ragnab*, for the signification of all these roots are many times coincident.

32. רוּפַף *ruph*, 3 and 4 to shake or tremble, or to be shaken, *Job* xxvi. 11. pl. fem. רִיבוֹת

*riphot*, grain beaten or bruised, or ground corn, 2 *Sam.* xvii. 19; *Prov.* xxvii. 22. תְּרוּפָה *teruphab*, a healing, curing, or medicine, as some, from רָפָא *rapha*: others, bruising, or sore, as from this root, *Ezek.* xlvi. 12.

33. רוץ *rutz*, 1 and 3 he did run. 5 he caused to run, or he chased. 2 and 7 see in רָצַץ *ratzatz*, רָץ *ratz*, a runner: pl. m. רָצִים *ratzim*, runners. מְרוּץ *merutz*, מְרוּצָה *merutzah*, a running, a race, 2 *Sam.* xviii. 27: also incursion, or violence, *Jer.* xxii. 17: as from רָצַץ *ratzatz*.

34. רוש *rusb*, 1 and 4 he was impoverished, or made poor. 3 he did impoverish, or make poor. 7 he feigned himself to be poor, *Prov.* xiii. 7. רָשׁ and רָאשׁ *rash*, poor: pl. m. רָשִׁים *rashim*, poor men. רֵשׁ *resh*, poverty. רִישׁ *rish*, or רֵאשׁ *re'h*, the same, *Prov.* xiii. 18; xxviii. 19; xxx. 8: also רושׁ *rosh*, poison: see in רושׁ *rosh*.

35. רז *raz*, רָזָא *raza*, Ch. secret: pl. maf. רָזִין *razin*, and רָזָא *razaja*, secrets, *Dan.* ii. 28, 29.

36. רָזָה *razah*, 1 he made lean, he famished, *Zeck.* ii. 11. 2 he was made lean. רָזָה *raza*, lean, *Namb.* xiii. 20. רָזִי *razi*, *Isa.* xxiv. 16;

and רִזוֹן *razon*, *If.* x. 16, leanness. תִּרְזָה *tirzah*, the cypress tree: see in ת *tau*.

37. רוֹחַ *razach*; hence מְרִזָּח *marzeach*; and מִרְזָח *mirzach*, mourning, or a mourning feast, or a banquet, *Fer.* xvi. 5; *Amos* vi. 7.

38. רָזַם *razam*, 1 he winked, or he aimed at thing, *Job* xv. 12.

39. רָזַן *razan*; hence רִזוֹן *razon*, a prince, *Prov.* xiv. 28. pl. mas. רוֹזְנִים *rozenim*, princes or rulers, *Psf.* ii. 2.

40. רָחַב *rachab*, 1 and 2 he was enlarged, he was spacious. 5 he enlarged, *Gen.* xxvi. 22; *Psf.* xxv. 17. רָחַב *rachab*, רְחַבָּה *rechabab*, large, broad, spacious. רֹחַב *rochab*, *Exod.* xxv. 10. רַחַב *rachab*, *Job* xxxvi. 16. מְרַחַב *merchab*, *Psf.* xxxi. 9, breath; a large place. רְחֹב *rechob*, a street: pl. fem. רְחֹבוֹת *rechobot*, streets; large and spacious.

41. רָחַל *rachal*, *Isa.* liii. 7, a sheep; the female properly: pl. mas. רְחֵלִים *rechelim*, ewes.

42. רָחַם *racham*, 1 he loved; *Psf.* xviii. 2. 3 he shewed mercy, or he had mercy upon, 4 he did obtain mercy, or mercy was shewn unto him, *Prov.* xxviii. 13. רַחֻם *rachum*, merciful, *Exod.* xxxiv. 6. רַחֵם *rachem*, mercy, *Hab.* iii. 2. pl. mas. רְחֵמִים *rachemim*, *Gen.*

xliii. 30; *Deut.* xiii. 17, mercies: also the bowels, which are moved in shewing mercy. רַחַם *racham*, *Gen.* xxix. 31; *Pf.* cx. 3, and רַחֵם *rechem*, the womb: also רַחַם *racham*, and רַחֲמָה *rachamah*, a maid: du. רַחֲמָתַיִם *rachamatayim*, two maids, *Judges* v. 30. pl. fem. רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת *rachamanijot*, pitiful, or merciful, *Lam.* iv. 10. רָחַם *racham*, *Lev.* iii. 18; רַחֲמָה *rachamah*, *Deut.* xiv. 17, the gier-eagle as some, or some other pitiful bird.

43. רָחַף *rachaph*, 1 he was moved, or he did shake; he trembled, *Jer.* xxiii. 9; or he moved himself. 3 רִחֵף *richeph*, he moved gently; to cherish, or to produce form, warmth, or motion; the word is properly applied to fowls, which move gently, and flutter with their wings, either over their eggs, or over their young ones, to cherish and warm them by that gentle motion, *Deut.* xxxii. 11: so *Gen.* i. 2, and the Spirit of God (מְרַחֵֿפֶת *merachephet*, partic. fem. *benoni piel*) moved upon the waters, *i. e.* by his omnipotent power he did cherish the confused chaos, as every thing was prepared to be brought forth in its proper and distinct form.

44. רָחַץ *rachatz*, 1 he washed, and 7 he washed himself. 4 he was washed, *Prov.* xxx.



12. רָחַץ *rachatz*, a washing, or a washing-pot, *Pf.* lx. 10. רַחֲצָה *ratchzah*, the same, *Cant.* iv. 2: also a laver, or bath; any place or vessel to wash in: but *Ch.* 7 he hoped or trusted, *Dan.* iii. 28.

45. רָחַק *rachak*. 1 he was far away, or at a great distance; he departed far off. 3 and 5 he put far away, or he caused to remove far off, *Isa.* xxix. 13. רָחוֹק *rachok*, far from, *Prov.* xv. 29: pl. m. רֵחֵקִים *rechekim*, *Pf.* lxxiii. 27, and רֵחֹקִים *rechokim*, *Isa.* xxxiii. 13, those that are far off. מְרַחֵק *merchak*, any place far off, *Jer.* iv. 16. מְרַחֲקִים *marchakim*, *ibid.* viii. 19, the same.

46. רָחַשׁ *rachash*. 1 to boil, or bubble up; hence to meditate or indite, *Pf.* xlv. 1. מְרַחֶשֶׁת *marcheshat*, a frying-pan, or any boiling vessel, *Lev.* ii. 7, vii. 8. רָחַת *rachat*, a fan: see in רָוַח *ravach*.

47. רָטַב *ratab*. 1 he was wet, or moist, *Job* xxiv. 8; רָטֹב *ratob*, moist or green, full of juice, *Job* viii. 16.

48. רָטַט *retet*, fear or trembling, *Jer.* xlix. 24.

49. רֻטַּפֵּשׁ *rutaphash*. 4 he was refreshed, or he was fresh, *Job* xxxiii. 25; this is a word of four letters.

50. רִטְשׁ *rittesh*. 3 he dashed in pieces. 4 he was dashed in pieces, *Hof. x. 14.*

51. רִיחַ *riach*. 5 he smelt, *Lev. xxvi. 31, Gen. viii. 21, Isa. xi. 3.* רִיחַ *reach*, a scent or smell, *Cant. iv. 11: du. m. רְחִימִים rechajim*, the two millstones, or a mill, *Exod. xi. 5, Numb. xi. 8*; also sometimes the nether millstone, *Deut. xxiv. 6.*

52. רִיעַ *riang*. 5 he made a noise, he shouted. 4 a noise or shouting was made, *Isa. xvi. 10.* 7 he shouted for joy, *Pf. cviii. 10.* רִיעַ *reang*, a noise or shouting; see also in רָעָה *ragnab*, תְּרוּעָה *terugnab*, a triumphant shout, or a joyful sound, 1 *Sam. iv. 5, Pf. lxxxix. 15.*

53. רִיק *rik*. 5 he emptied, or made void, he poured out, or brought forth; also he drew his sword, he led forth, or armed. 6 he was emptied, *Fer. xlvi. 11*, or he was poured out, *Cant. i. 3.* רֵק *rek*, void, empty, vain: pl. fem. רֵקוֹת *rekot*, and pl. m. רֵקִים *rekim*, empty, void, 2 *Kings iv. 3*; also vain men or worthless fellows, 2 *Sam. vi. 20, 2 Chron. xiii. 7.* רִיק *rik*, emptiness, vanity, a vain thing, *Pf. ii. 1*, also in vain, *Isa. xlix. 4.* רֵקָם *rekam*, vainly, to no purpose, undeservedly, without a cause;

and sometimes it signifies empty, *Gen.* xxxi. 42, *Exod.* iii. 21.

54. רִיר *rir*, 1 he did spit, also to flow or run down as an issue, *Lev.* xv. 3. רִיר *rir*, spittle, 1 *Sam.* xxi. 13, also the white of an egg, *Job* vi. 6.

55. רָכַב *rachab*. 1 he rode, he was carried, chiefly upon a chariot, or a horse. 5 he caused to ride, or to be carried, *Pf.* lxvi. 12; he laid, or put upon, 2 *Kings* xiii. 16. רֶכֶב *recheb*, a chariot, *Exod.* xiv. 7, also the upper millstone, *Deut.* xxiv. 6. רָצַב *raccab*, a horseman, or a driver of a chariot. רֶכֶב *rechub*, *Pf.* civ. 3. מֶרְכָב *mercab*, and מֶרְכָבָה *mercabah*, a chariot; also a saddle, *Lev.* xv. 9; also the covering of a chariot, *Cant.* iii. 10: pl. fem. מֶרְכָבוֹת *marcabot*, chariots, *Judg.* v. 28. אֶרְכָבָה *arcubbah*, Ch. the knee, *Dan.* v. 6.

56. רָחַךְ *rachach*. 1 he was soft. 2 and 4 he was softened. 5 he did make soft. רָךְ *rach*, רָכָה *raccab*, pl. m. רַחִים *raccim*, pl. fem. רַחֹת *raccot*, soft or tender. מֶרֶךְ *morech*, softness, or tenderness, *Lev.* xxvi. 36.

57. רָחַל *rachal*. 1 he trafficked in merchandize; hence רֹחֵל *rochel*, a merchant, *Cant.*

iii. 6. רָכִיל *rachil*, a tale-bearer, or slanderer, who makes sale of another's fame and honour, *Lev.* xix. 16; also calumny or slander, *Ezek.* xxii. 9. רֶכַּל *rechullab*, and מַרְכָּלֶת *marcolet*, merchandize, *Ezek.* xxvii. 24, or a mart or fair.

58. רָבַס *rachas*, I he did bind or fasten, he lifted, or he was lifted up, *Exod.* xxviii. 28: pl. m. רֶכָּסִים *rechasim*, rough or high places, *Isa.* xlv. 4; also רֶכָּסִים *ruchsim*, pride, or high and proud thoughts, *Pf.* xxxi. 2.

59. רָכַשׁ *rachash*. I he got, or he purchased riches. רְכוּשׁ *recush*, substance, wealth, riches, *Gen.* xxxi. 18. רֶכֶשׁ *rechesh*, a swift mule, or any swift beast, *Micah* i. 13, *1 Kings* iv. 28.

60. רָמָה *ramah*, I he did throw or cast forth, *Exod.* xv. 21, *Pf.* lxxviii. 9. 3 he deceived, *Prov.* xxvi. 19. 7 Ch. he was cast or thrown, *Dan.* iii. 6, 15. רִמְיָה *remijah*, deceitful, *Pf.* cxx. 3, or false; also deceit or falshood. מִרְמָה *mirmab*, תִּרְמָה *tarmah*, and תִּרְמִית *tarmit*, the same, deceit or guile.

61. רֹמַח *romach*, a spear, lance, or javelin.

62. רָמָךְ *rammach*, a mule or a mare: pl. m. רָמָכִים *rammachim*, mules, mares, or dromedaries, *Esther* viii. 10.

63. רָמַם *ramam*. 1 he was exalted, or lifted up, *Job* xxiv. 24; also to breed or bring forth worms, *Exod.* xvi. 20. 2 the same with 1, he was lifted up, or he lifted up himself, he departed, *Numb.* xvi. 24. רָמָה *rimmah*, a worm, *Exod.* xvi. 24.

64. רִמּוֹן *rimmon*, a pomegranate: pl. m. רִמּוֹנִים *rimmonim*, pomegranates.

65. רָמַס *ramas*. 1 he trod under foot. 2 he was trodden under foot, *Isa.* xxviii. 3. מִרְמָס *mirmas*, a treading under foot.

66. רָמַשׁ *ramas*, 1 he crept, or he did creep. רָמֵשׁ *remes*, a creeping beast, or any creeping thing, *Gen.* i. 21, 24.

67. רָנָה *ranah*, 1 he sounded, or rattled, *Job* xxxix. 23.

68. רָנַן *ranan*. 1, 3, 7, he did sing aloud, or he cried out and shouted for joy. 5 the same; also he caused to sing, or to rejoice. רֶן *ron*, רִנָּה *rinnah*, רִנְנָה *renanah*, a song, a shouting, or singing for joy: pl. fem. רִנְנוֹת *renanot*, songs, *Pf.* lxiii. 6: pl. m. רִנְנִים *renanim*, peacocks, clamorous birds, *Job* xxxix. 16.

69. רֶסֶן *resen*, a bridle, *Pf.* xxxii. 9.

70. רָסַס *rasas*. 1 he sprinkled, or he tempered, *Ezek.* xlvi. 14: pl. m. רִסְסִים *resifim*,

droppings, drops, or breaches, *Amos* vi. 11, *Cant.* v. 2.

71. רַע *rang*, Ch. below, or beneath. אַרְעָרָע *arang*, the same, below or inferior, *Dan.* ii. 39. אַרְעִית *argnit*, the bottom, or the lowest part, *Dan.* vi. 24. רַעֲרַע *reang*, and רַעֲרָע *rang*: see in רַעֲרָע *ragnab*, and רוּעַ *ruang*.

72. רַעֲבָב *ragnab*. 1 he was hungry, *Pf.* l. 12. 5 he caused to be hungry, or he suffered to famish. רַעֲבָב *ragneb*, hungry, or famishing. רַעֲבָב *ragnab*, and רַעֲבָבֹן *regnabon*, hunger or famine.

73. רַעֲדָד *ragnad*. 1 and 5 he trembled, רַעֲדָד *regnad*, fear, or trembling, *Pf.* xlvi. 7.

74. רַעֲנָבָב *ragnab*. 1 he fed, he did feed himself, he did eat up, *Jer.* vi. 3, *Ezek.* xxxiv. 23; he did associate, or join himself as a friend; also he did break in pieces, as רַעֲנָבָב *ragnang*. 3 he joined, or did associate. 5 he did feed, or he caused to feed. 7 he made, or he entertained friendship, *Prov.* xxii. 24. רַעֲנָבָב *rogneh*, a pastor, or shepherd. רַעֲנָבָב *reang*, רַעֲנָבָב *regneh*, a friend, a neighbour, a companion: pl. m. רַעֲנָבָבִים *regnim*, friends. רַעֲנָבָבִית *rangjah*, *Cant.* i. 9, a female friend, or a love. רַעֲנָבָבִית *regnut*, *Exod.* xi. 2, a female neighbour; also רַעֲנָבָבִית *regnut*, affliction or vexation, as from

רָעַע *ragnang*, *Eccles. i. 14*; but רָעַע *reang*, and רְעוּת *regnut*, Ch. is a thought, the will, *Ezra v. 17*, *Pf. cxxxix. 2*. מֵרֵעַ *meneang*, a friend: pl. m. מֵרֵעִים *meregnim*, friends or companions, *Judges xiv. 11*. רְעִי *regni*, מִרְגְּנָה *mirgneh*, *Gen. xlvii. 4*, and מִרְעִית *margnit*, pasture, feeding, *Pf. xcv. 7*. רְעִיוֹן *rangion*, affliction or vexation, *Eccles. i. 17*, also Ch. a thought: pl. m. רְעִיוֹנִים *rangionim*, thoughts, *Dan. ii. 30*.

75. רָעַל *ragnal*, 6 he was made to tremble, רָעַל *ragnal*, *Zech. xii. 2*. תִּרְעֵלָה *targnelah*, *Pf. lx. 4*, horror, trembling, or astonishment: pl. fem. רְעָלוֹת *regnalot*, mufflers, spangled or trembling ornaments, *Isa. iii. 19*.

76. רָעַם *ragnam*, 1 and 5 he thundered, *Pf. ix. 23*; he roared, or made a great noise, *Pf. xcvi. 11*. רָעַם *ragnam*, *Pf. lxxxix. 8*, and רְעָמָה *ragnamah*, *Job xxxix. 19*, thunder.

77. רָעַן *ragnan*, 3 רְעָנָן *ragnanan*, he was green, or he flourished, *Job xv. 32*. רְעָנָן *ragnanan*, green or flourishing, *Deut. xii. 2*, *Psalms xxxvii. 35*.

78. רָעַע *ragnang*, Ch. 1 and 3 he broke asunder, or in pieces, *Pf. ii. 9*, he crushed, or bruised; Ch. the same, *Dan. ii. 40*. 2 and 7 he was broken. רָעַע or רוּעַ *roang*, *Prov. xi. 15*. and רֹגְנָה *rognah*, *Prov. xxv. 19*, broken.

79. רָעַף *ragnaph*. 1 and 5 he dropped, or he distilled, *Prov. iii. 20.*

80. רָעַץ *ragnatz*, 1 he broke, crushed, or dashed in pieces, *Exod. xv. 6.*

81. רָעַשׁ *ragnash*. 1 and 2 he was moved or shaken, he moved himself, or he trembled. 5 he caused to tremble, he did shake or move, *Pf. lx. 4.* רָעִישׁ *ragnash*, a shaking, moving, or rushing; hence an earthquake, or the shaking of the earth, *Amos i. 1.*

82. רָפָא *rapha*. 1 he healed or cured. 3 he did cure or make whole. 7 he cured himself, or he was cured. רֹפֵא *rophe*, a physician, or one who healeth, *Pf. ciii. 3, Job xiii. 4.* רִפְאוֹת *ripbut*, רְפוּאָה *rephuah*, healing, or curing, health, or medicine; see also in רָפָה *raphab*.

83. רָפַד *raphad*. 1 and 3 he spread, he overlaid and covered, he strewed. רִפְדָּה *rephidah*, a bottom, a pavement, *Cant. iii. 10*, a bed, or any thing that is covered over.

84. רָפָה *raphab*. 1 he abated, he was remis and slow, he left off, he desisted. 2 he was slow or idle, *Exod. v. 8.* 3 he weakened, he made weak and feeble, he let fall down. 5 he desisted, or left off; he permitted, he left



alone. 7 he was slothful, slow, or slack, *Prov.* xviii. 10. רָפָה *raphab*, *Numb.* xiii. 18, and pl. fem. רַפּוֹת *raphot*, *Isa.* xxxv. 3, remiss, feeble, or weak. רִפְיוֹן *riphion*, feebleness, *Jer.* xlvii. 3. רָפָא *rapha*, and רָפָה *raphab*, a giant: pl. m. רִפְאִים *rephaim*, giants, *Deut.* ii. 11, also the dead, *Pf.* lxxxviii. 11.

85. רָבַס and רָפַשׁ *raphas*. 1 he trod under foot, he troubled by treading. 2 he was troubled, *Prov.* xxv. 26. 7 he humbled himself to be trodden under foot. מְרַבֵּס or מְרַפֵּשׁ *mirpas*, a treading or troubling by the feet, or that which is troubled, fouled, or trodden under the feet, *Ezek.* xxxiv. 19.

86. רַבְסוֹד *raphsod*, a float or raft: pl. fem. רַבְסוֹדוֹת *raphsodot*, floats or rafts, 2 *Chron.* ii. 16.

87. רָבַק *raphak*, 7 he did cleave to, or he did lean upon, *Cant.* viii. 5.

88. רִפְשׁ *rephesh*, clay or mire, *Isa.* lvii. 20. רָפַשׁ *raphas*, see in רָבַס *raphas*.

89. רַפְּאָת *rapfaat*, an ox-stall: pl. m. רַפְּאִתִּים *rephatim*, stalls, *Hab.* iii. 17.

90. רָצָא *ratza*, he did run, *Ezek.* i. 14.

91. רָצַד *ratzad*, 3 he leaped, *Pf.* lxviii. 17.

92. רָצָה *ratzah*. 1 he willed, he was willing, he was delighted or well pleased with

any thing; also he perfected or absolved, *Deut.* xxxiii. 24, *Ezek.* xliii. 27. 2 he was accepted, or acceptable. 3 he pleased, or he sought to please, *Job* xx. 10. 5 he absolved or perfected, *Lev.* xxvi. 34, he enjoyed. 7 he reconciled himself, 1 *Sam.* xxix. 4, or he did conciliate favour and good-will to himself. רָצוֹן *ratzon*, will, good-will, benevolence, pleasure, or favour, *Deut.* xxxiii. 23, *Pf.* xxx. 6.

93. רָצַח *ratzach*. 1 and 3 he killed, he murdered. 2 and 4 he was killed. רֵצַח *retzach*, a killing, a sword, *Pf.* xlii. 11, *Ezek.* xxi. 22. מְרַצֵּחַ *meratztzeach*, a killer, or a murderer, 2 *Kings* vi. 32.

94. רָצַע *ratzang*, 1 he bored, or pierced through, *Exod.* xxi. 6. מַרְצֵעַ *martzeang*, an awl, a bodkin, or any boring instrument, *Deut.* xv. 17.

95. רָצַף *ratzaph*, 1 he paved, or spread, *Cant.* iii. 10. רִצְפָּה *ritzphah*, *Esth.* i. 6, and מַרְצֶפֶת *martzepheth*, 2 *Kings* xvi. 17, a pavement, or floor, also a live coal: pl. m. רִצְפִּים *retzaphim*, coals, 1 *Kings* xix. 6.

96. רָצַח *ratzax*, 1, 3, 5, he did shake, he did break or beat in pieces, *Amos* iv. 1, *Pf.* xxiv. 14. 2 he was broken, *Eccles.* xii. 6. 7 to struggle together, or to dash one against

another, *Gen.* xxv. 22. רָץ *ratz*, a fragment, or a piece: pl. m. רָצִים *ratztzim*, pieces, *Pf.* lxxviii. 31.

97. רָקַב *rakab*, I he did rot and putrify, or he was rotten, *Prov.* x. 7. רָקַב *rakab*, and רָקַבֹּן *rikkabon*, rottenness.

98. רָקַד *rakad*. I and 3 he leaped. 5 he caused to leap, he made to skip, *Pf.* xxix. 6, cxiv. 4.

99. רָקַח *rackach*. I and 5 he made sweet spices, he spiced, *Exod.* xxx. 25, 33, *Ezek.* xxiv. 10; or he compounded ointments, he made balm, or sweet ointment, or balm was compounded or prepared, 2 *Chron.* xvi. 14. רָקַח *rokach*, רִקְוִיָּה *rikkuach*, מִרְקָחַת *mirkachat*, ointment: pl. m. רִקְוִיִּים *rikkuchim*, perfumes, *Isa.* lvii. 9. רָקַח *rakkach*, רוֹקֵחַ *rokeach*, an apothecary, or a compounder of sweet ointments. רָקַח *rekach*, and מִרְקָחָה *merkachab*, *Cant.* viii. 2, *Ezek.* xxiv. 10, spice, spicing, or spiced, anointing, or a compounding of ointments: pl. m. מִרְקָחִים *merkachim*, spices, or ointments, *Cant.* v. 13.

100. רָקַם *rakam*. I he wrought embroidered work, or wrought with a needle, *Exod.*

xxvi. 35. 4 he was curiously wrought, *Pf.* cxxxix, 15, or he was artificially wrought. רִקְמָה *rikmah*, needle-work; רִקְמָתַיִם *rikmatajim*, twice embroidered, or needle-work embroidered on both sides, *Judges* v. 30: pl. fem. רִקְמוֹת *rekamot*, embroidered clothes, *Pf.* xlv. 15. רוֹקֵם *rokem*, an embroiderer, *Exod.* xxxv. 35.

101. רָקַע *rakang*. 1, 3, and 5, he stretched out, or he spread abroad; also he stamped with his foot, *Exek.* vi. 11, and xxv. 6. 4. he was spread out, *Jer.* x. 9. רָקִיעַ *rakiang*, the firmament, *Gen.* i. 6, 20: pl. m. רִקְעוּנִים *rikkugnim*, stretchings out, or broad and stretched out, *Numb.* xvii. 3.

102. רָקַק *rakak*. 1 and 5 he did spit, *Lev.* xv. 8; also 5 he did cast out, *Pf.* xviii. 42. רוֹק *rok*, spittle, *Job* vii. 19. רַק *rak*, only, surely, *Gen.* xix. 8, xx. 11, indeed. רַקָּה *rakkah*, the temples of the head, *Judges* v. 26, also small: pl. fem. רַקְּוֹת *rakkot*, lean or thin, *Gen.* xli. 3. רַקִּיק *rakik*, a wafer, a small or thin cake, *Exod.* xix. 23.

103. רַשָּׁה *rashab*: hence רִשְׁיוֹן *rishjon*, grant or permission, *Ezra* iii. 7.

104. רָשַׁם *rasham*, Ch. 1 signed, he wrote, he sealed, he decreed, *Dan. vi. 10.* 2 it was written and sealed.

105. רָשַׁע *rashang*. 1 he was wicked, he did wickedly, he departed wickedly, *Pf. xviii. 21.* 5 the same, also he made wicked, he declared wicked, he condemned; also he disquieted or vexed, *Job xxxiv. 29.* רָשָׁע *ra'shang*: pl. m. רְשָׁעִים *reshagnim*, wicked, *Pf. i. 1,* or ungodly. רֶשֶׁע *reshang*, fem. רִשְׁעָה *ri'sgnah*, wickedness. מִרְשָׁעַת *mirshagnat*, a wicked woman, 2 *Chron. xxiv. 7.*

106. רֶשֶׁף *resheph*, a spark, a fiery coal, a burning inflammation: pl. m. רְשָׁפִים *reshaphim*, burning coals, *Cant. viii. 6.*

107. רָשַׁשׁ *rashash*, 4 he was impoverished, *Mal. i. 4*: see in רוּשׁ *rush*.

108. רֶשֶׁת *reshet*, a net, *Pf. xxv. 15.*

109. רָתַח *ratach*. 3 and 5 he caused to boil, *Job xli. 31.* 4 he was made to boil, or he boiled, *Job xxx. 27.* רִתְּחִים *retachim*, boilings, *Ezek. xxiv. 5.*

110. רָתַם *ratam*. 1 he did bind, *Micah i. 13,* or he joined. רֹתֵם *rotem*, a juniper tree: pl. m. רִתְּמִים *retamim*, juniper trees, *Pf. cxx. 4.*

111. רָתַק *ratak*. 2 and 4 he was bound in chains, *Nabum iii. 10.* רִתּוֹק *rattok*, a chain:

pl. fem. רַתִּיקוֹת *rattikot*, and רֵתֻקוֹת *retukot*, chains, *Isa.* xl. 19.

112. רֵתֵת *retet*, trembling, *Hof.* xiii. 1.

## ש

1. שָׁאב *shaab*, 1 he did draw out, he emptied; properly, he drew water, *Gen.* xxiv. 13, *Isa.* xii. 3: pl. m. מִשְׁאָבִים *mashabim*, places out of which water is drawn, *Judg.* v. 11.

2. שָׁאג *shaag*, 1 he roared, *Amos* iii. 8. שְׂאָגָה *sheagab*, a roaring; the proper word applied to lions, *Isa.* v. 29.

3. שָׁאָה *shaah*. 1 and 2 he was wasted or laid desolate, also he was troublesome or tumultuous. 5 he did lay waste, or make desolate, *Isa.* xxxvii. 26, 2 *Kings* xix. 25. 7 he was amazed or astonished, he wondered, *Gen.* xxiv. 21.

שׂוֹאָה *shoah*, שְׂבִיבָה *sbeijab*, שְׂבֵת *shet*, and מִשְׂוֹאָה *meshoah*, a tumultuous devastation, *Prov.* iii. 25, or desolation: pl. m. שְׂוֹאִים *shoim*, desolations, *Pf.* xxxv. 17, destructions. מִשְׂשׂוֹת *mashshuot*, the same, *Pf.* lxxiv. 3. שְׂאוֹן

*shaon*, שָׂאֵן *shaanan*, a tumult, or a tumultuous noise, (see also שָׂאֵן *shaan*) or multitude. מִשְׂשָׂאֵן *masbshaon*, a desert or wilderness, as some, or deceit, as others, from נָשַׁב *nasba*: pl. fem. תְּשׁוּאוֹת *teshuot*, tumultuous noises or cryings, *Job xxxix. 7, Zech. iv. 7.*

4. שָׂאָה *shaat*, 1 he despised or contemned, or he spoiled, *Ezek. xxviii. 24, and xvi. 57.* שִׂטָּה *sheat*, contempt or spoiling; *Ezek. xxv. 6, 15.*

5. שָׂאֵל *shaal*. 1 and 3 he asked, he sought, or he requested, also he begged. 2 he obtained by request, *Neh. xiii. 6,* or he requested earnestly, 1 *Sam. xx. 28.* 5 the same, he obtained by petition, also he lent, *Exod. xii. 36, 1 Sam. i. 28.* שְׂאֵלָה *sheelah*, a petition or request: pl. fem. מִשְׂשָׁלוֹת *mishshalot*, desires or requests, *Pf. xx. 6.* שְׂאוֹל *sheol*, the grave, *Gen. xxxvii. 35;* also hell, *Pf. ix. 18.*

6. שָׂאֵן *shaan*, hence in 3 שְׂאֵנָה *shaanan*, he lived quietly, he was at ease, *Prov. i. 33.* שְׂאֵנָה *shaanan*: pl. m. שְׂאֵנִים *shaananim*, *Amos vi. 1,* and fem. שְׂאֵנוֹת *shaananot*, quiet, or those who are at ease, *Isa. xxxii. 9.* שְׂלָאֵן *shalanan*, most quiet, or wholly at ease; *Job xxi. 23.*

7. שָׂאֵף *shaaph*, 1 he did draw, properly the air or wind; he drew his breath, he

breathed; hence he longed after, also he swallowed up. *Pf.* lvi. 2.

8. שָׂאָר *shaar*. 1, 2, he was left remaining, he remained. 5 he left, or he caused to remain. שָׂאָר *shear*, שְׂאֵרִית *sheerit*, and שְׂרִית *sherit*, 1 *Chron.* xii. 38, that which is left remaining, the residue or remnant. שְׂאָר *sheer*, שְׂאָרָה *shaarab*, flesh, meat, food, or entertainment; also a kinsman or a kinswoman. מִשְׂאָרָה *mishsharab*, store, or dough, or a kneading-trough, *Deut.* xxviii. 5: pl. fem. מִשְׂאָרוֹת *misharot*, kneading-troughs, *Exod.* viii. 3, also שְׂאָר *seor*, with ש *sin*, is leaven, *Exod.* xii. 15.

9. שָׁבַב *shabab*, a fragment: pl. masc. שְׁבָבִים *shebabim*, fragments, or broken pieces, *Hof.* viii. 6. שְׁבִיב *shebib*, a spark, or flame of fire, a little piece of fire, *Job* xviii. 5, from the Ch. שְׁבִיבָא *shebiba*, a flame, *Dan.* iii. 22.

10. שָׁבַח *shabab*. 1 he took or he led away captive, *Pf.* lxviii. 19, *Numb.* xxi. 1. 2 he was carried away captive. שְׁבִי *shebi*, and שְׁבִי *shebi*, שִׁבְיָה *shibjab*, שִׁבְיָה *shibah*, שְׁבִיבָה *shebijab*, שְׁבִית *shebit*, and שְׁבוּת *shebut*, captivity, captive, or the captive multitude, *Ezek.* xvi. 53. שְׁבֹו *shebeq*, an agate, or topaz, *Exod.* xxviii. 19.



11. **יָשַׁח** *shabach*, 3 he praised, he celebrated, *Pf.* cxvii. 1; also he quieted or stilled, he made quiet or silent, he suppressed, *Pf.* lxxxix. 10. 7 he was praised, or he praised himself, *Pf.* cvi. 47: he triumphed. **יְשַׁח** *shabbeach*, praising. **יִשְׁבַּח** *shebach*, praise.

12. **יִשְׁבֵּט** *shebet*, a rod, a sceptre, a tribe, a writer's pen: pl. m. **יִשְׁבָּטִים** *shebatim*, tribes, also darts, 2 *Sam.* xviii. 14. **יִשְׁבַּט** *shebat*, the month *Sebat*, or our January, *Zech.* i. 7.

13. **יִשְׁבַּח** *sabach*, 1 he was wrapped or folded together; the same with **סָבַח** *sabach*. **יִשְׁבַּח** *sobech*, a thicket of trees. **יִשְׁבָּחִים** *sebachim*, thick boughs of trees. **יִשְׁבַּחָה** *sabachab*, wreathed work, also a net.

14. **יִשְׁבֵּל** *shebil*, and **יִשְׁבֵּל** *shobel*, a way or path. **יִשְׁבֹּלֶת** *shibbolet*, and **סִבְּבֹלֶת** *sibbolet*, an ear of corn, *Judges* xii. 6; also a water-flood, *Pf.* lxix. 3, 16, a flux or flowing: pl. masc. **יִשְׁבָּלִים** *shibbalim*, ears of corn, *Gen.* xli. 7. **יִשְׁבָּלֹל** *shablul*, a snail, *Pf.* lviii. 9; also pl. m. **יִשְׁבָּוִלִים** *shibvalim*, branches, *Zech.* iv. 12.

15. **יִשְׁבַּס** *shabas*, hence pl. m. **יִשְׁבִּיסִים** *shebissim*, cauls, or net-works, ornaments for the heads of women, *Isa.* iii. 18.

16. **יִשְׁבַּע** *shebang*, **יִשְׁבַּעָה** *shebna*, seven. **יִשְׁבִּיעַ** *shebigni*, **יִשְׁבִּיעִית** *shebignit*, the seventh;

du. שְׁבַעַתִּים *shibnatajim*, seven-fold, *Isa.* xxx. 26: pl. m. שְׁבַעִים *shibgnim*, seventy, *Gen.* v. 12. שָׁבוּעַ *shabuang*, a week, either of days, seven days; or of years, seven years, *Gen.* xxix. 27: pl. m. שְׁבַעִים *shabugnim*, weeks, *Dan.* ix. 24, 25: du. שְׁבַעִים *shebugnajim*, two weeks. שְׁבַעִים *shabugnim*, and שְׁבַעוֹת *shabugnot*, weeks; 2 נִשְׁבַּע *nishbang*, he sware, he did swear, *Gen.* xxiv. 7, and xxii. 16. 5 he caused to swear, or he did bind by an oath, he charged, *Cant.* viii. 4. שָׁבוּעַ *shabuang*, שְׁבַעוֹתָהּ *shebugnak*, an oath: pl. m. שְׁבַעִים *shebugnim*, and fem. שְׁבַעוֹת *shebugnot*, oaths, *Ezek.* xxi. 23: but שָׁבַע *sabang*, with שׁ *sin*, is he was full, he was filled, satisfied, or fatiated. 3 and 5 he filled, or satisfied, *Pf.* ciii. 5. שָׁבַעַתָּה *sabeang*, and שָׁבַעְתָּה *sabegnab*, full. שָׁבַעַתָּה *sabang*, שְׁבַעוֹתָהּ *sibgnab*, fulness, satiety.

17. שָׁבַטַז *shabatatz*. 3 he made embroidered or chequer work, he embroidered. 4 he was embroidered, or set in gold, *Exod.* xxviii. 20, 39. שָׁבַטַז *shabatatz*, a coat of mail, or an embroidered coat, 2 *Sam.* i. 9, or anguish. מִשְׁבַּטָּה *mishbetzah*, embroidery, or chequer-work, *Pf.* xlv. 13. תְּשַׁבֵּטַת *tashbetz*, the same, *Exod.* xxviii. 4; also the knob of a ring, or the ouch and circle

of gold wherein stones are to be set: pl. fem. מִשְׁבְּצוֹת *mishbetzot*, ouches, *Exod.* xxviii. 11.

18. שָׁבַק *shabak*, *Ch. Dan.* iv. 23, he did leave or forsake, *Matth.* xxvii. 46; he permitted, suffered, or let alone, *Ezra* vi. 7. 7 he was left, *Dan.* ii. 44.

19. שָׁבַר *shabar*. 1 he broke. 3 שָׁבַר *shiber*, he broke in pieces; also he bought or purchased, he sold, chiefly victuals; from the noun שֶׁבֶר *sheber*, signifying victuals or corn, *Gen.* xlii. 1, 19. 2 he was broken. 5 the same with 1 and 3, also he broke the matrix, or he opened for the birth, *Isa.* lxvi. 9. 6 he was broken asunder, *Jer.* viii. 21. שֶׁבֶר *sheber*, שִׁבְרוֹן *shibbaron*, a breach, or breaking asunder, contrition; also the explication or interpretation of any difficulty, as *Judges* vii. 15; also victuals; see before pl. masc. שְׁבָרִים *shebarim*, breaches. מִשְׁבָּר *mashber*, the matrix, or the birth, *2 Kings* xix. 3, a breaking forth: pl. m. מִשְׁבָּרִים *mishbarim*, the waves of the sea, breaking upon the sands and rocks, *Jonah* ii. 4; but שִׁבֵּר *sibber* with שׁ *sin*, is he hoped, he waited, *Pf.* cxix. 166; also he considered, or he did meditate and consider: hence שֶׁבֶר *seber*, hope or expectation, *Pf.* cxlvi. 5.

20. **שֶׁבַשׁ** *shebesh*, Ch. 7 he was astonished or greatly troubled, *Dan.* v. 9.

21. **שָׁבַת** *shabat*. 1 and 2 he rested, *Gen.* ii. 3, or he ceased. 5 he caused to cease, he abolished, he removed, or took away, *Deut.* xxxii. 26. **שַׁבָּת** *shabbat*, a rest, or a ceasing and resting; hence the sabbath, or the seventh day of the week, appointed for a rest from work; also a week, *Lev.* xxv. 6: pl. fem. **שַׁבָּתוֹת** *shabbatot*, sabbaths, or weeks, *Lev.* xxv. 8, **שֶׁבֶת** *shebet*. **שַׁבָּתוֹן** *shabbaton*, rest, or resting, *Exod.* xxxv. 2, *Prov.* xx. 3: pl. m. **בְּשַׁבָּתִים** *mishbattim*, sabbaths, or rests, *Lam.* i. 7.

22. **שָׁגַג** *saga*, and **שָׁגַח** *sagah*, 1 from the Ch. he grew, he increased, or he was multiplied and augmented, *Job* viii. 7. 3 and 5 he caused to grow, he augmented or increased, *Isa.* xvii. 11, *Pf.* lxxiii. 12, he made great, or he magnified. **שָׁגִי** *saggi*, great, much, greatly, or very much, large and ample, *Job* xxxvi. 24; *Dan.* ii. 6; v. 9; vi. 15.

23. **שָׁגַב** *sagab*. 1 and 2 he was exalted and lifted up, he was strengthened, or he was strong. 3 and 5 he exalted, or he strengthened. 4 and 6 he was set on high, or exalted. **מִשְׁגַּב** *misgab*, a high place, or a strong refuge, *Pf.* xlvi. 8, a castle.

24. שָׁגַג *shagag*. 1 he erred, he went astray or wandered, and מִשְׁגָּגָה *mishgeb*, שְׁגָגָה *shagagab*, and מִשְׁגָּגָה *meshugab*, an error, a sin, or fault of ignorance, *Gen.* xliii. 12, *Numb.* xv. 28, *Job* xix. 4.

25. שָׁגָה *shagab*. 1 he erred, or went astray, *Job* xix. 4; he was deceived. 5 he caused to err, or he deceived, *Job* xii. 16: pl. fem. שְׁגִיאוֹת *shegiat*, errors, (א aleph for ה he) *Pf.* xix. 13. שְׁגִיאוֹן *shiggaion*, a wandering song, i. e. a song of divers notes; but שָׁגָה *sagab*, with ש *sin*, see before in שָׁגָה *saga*.

26. שָׁגַח *shagach*. 5 he looked, or beheld, *Pf.* xxxiii. 14; he looked narrowly, *Isa.* xiv. 16, *Cant.* ii. 9.

27. שָׁגַל *shagal*. 1 he did defile, or lie with a woman, *Deut.* xxviii. 30; he forced, or he ravished. 2 to be forced or ravished, *Isa.* xiii. 16. 4 to be lien with, *Jer.* iii. 2. שְׁגָלָה *shegal*, a wife, a queen, *Pf.* xlv. 10, *Dan.* v. 2, 23.

28. שָׁגַג *shagang*. 4 he was mad. 7 he feigned himself mad. מִשְׁחָגָה *meshuggang*, mad, *Deut.* xxviii. 34. 1 *Sam.* xxi. 14, 15. שְׁחָגוֹן *shiggagnon*, madness, *Deut.* xxviii. 28.

29. שָׁגַר *shegar*, he sent, or he let forth; hence שְׁגָרָה *sheger*, birth, or the emission of

young ones; also increase, chiefly of the womb, *Deut.* vii. 13, the firstling, or the first-born, *Exod.* xiii. 12.

30. שֵׁד *shad*, and שֹׁד *shod*, the breast, *Lam.* iv. 3, *Isa.* lx. 16; du. שְׂדַיִם *shadajim*, the breasts, *Gen.* xlix. 25, *Joel* ii. 15, *Cant.* viii. 1, &c.

31. שָׂדַד *shadad*. 1 and 3 he wasted or laid desolate, he destroyed, *Pf.* xvii. 9. 2, 4, 6, he was wasted, laid desolate, and destroyed. שֹׁד *shod*, a destroyer, or spoiler, also desolation or spoiling. שֵׂד *shed*, a devil: pl. m. שְׂדִיִּים *shedim*, devils, (seeking always to destroy) *Deut.* xxxii. 17; hence also שְׂדַיִ Shaddai, Omnipotent, Almighty, one of the great names of God, taken from his infinite power, by which, as he at first created all things out of nothing, so he can destroy all things, and reduce them to nothing again, if he but for a moment withhold his powerful preservation of them. The word may be also rendered all-sufficient; see it in דַּי *dai*, sufficient, &c. for the word may comprehend both, thus אֵל שְׂדַיִ *El Shaddai*, the strong, All-sufficient, and Almighty God, *Gen.* xvii. 1; also שִׂדְדָה *shiddah*, and pl. fem. שִׂדְדוֹת *shiddot*, *Eccles.* ii. 8, is

thought to be musical instruments; but שָׂדֵד *sadad*, with שׁ *sin*, in שָׂדֵד *sided*, is, he harrowed, or he broke the clods of the ground, *Isa.* xxviii. 24.

32. שָׂדֵה *sadeh*, a field: pl. m. שָׂדִים *sadim*, and fem. שָׂדוֹת *sadot*, fields, *Exod.* viii. 13, *Isa.* xxxii. 12.

33. שְׂדֵמָה *shedemah*, a field blasted and dried up, *Isa.* xxxvii. 27: pl. fem. שְׂדֵמוֹת *shedemot*, fields, *Hab.* iii. 17; also vines, or the fields where they grow, *Deut.* xxxii. 32, *Isa.* xvi. 8.

34. שָׂדַף *shadaph*, he was blasted or dried up: hence pl. fem. שְׂדַפּוֹת *shaduphot*, blasted and dried up, *Gen.* xli. 6. שְׂדַפָּה *shedephah*, and שְׂבִידַפּוֹן *sbiddaphon*, blasting, or the burning and drying up of corn, 1 *Kings* viii. 37, 2 *Kings* xix. 26.

35. שָׂדַר *shedar*, Ch. he sent. 7 he laboured, or endeavoured earnestly about any thing, *Dan.* vi. 14: hence אֶשְׂתַּדְּדוּר *eshtaddur*, a rebellion or conspiracy, *Ezra* iv. 15.

36. שָׂדֵר *seder*, pl. fem. שְׂדֵרוֹת *sederot*, orders, 1 *Kings* vi. 9, 2 *Kings* xi. 8: see in סָדַר *sadar*.

37. שֶׂה *seh*, a sheep or a lamb, sheep or cattle, *Gen.* xxx. 32, *Jer.* l. 17.

38. שֶׁהָד *sehada*, he witnessed. שֶׁהָדָּ *sabed*, a witness, *Job* xvi. 19. שְׁהָדוּתָא *sabaduta*, a testimony, *Gen.* xxxi. 47.

39. שֹׁבָם *shobam*, the onyx stone, *Exod.* xxv. 7. שְׁהָרְנִים *saharonim*, round ornaments: see in סָהָר *sakar*.

40. שָׁוָא *shav*, vanity, vain, falsehood, false, a lie; also in vain, vainly, or falsely, *Job* xv. 31, *Deut.* v. 20, *Exod.* xx. 7.

41. שׁוּב *shub*. 1 he returned, also he caused to return, or he brought back, *Job* xlii. 10; and as some, he rested, or was quiet, he remained, *Pf.* xxiii. 6, *Numb.* x. 36. 3 he caused to return, he brought back, he restored, *Pf.* xxiii. 3; also he perverted and turned away, or he made perverse, *Isa.* xlvii. 10. 4 he was brought back, *Ezek.* xxxviii. 8. 5 the same with 3, he caused to return, &c. also he repaid, he answered. 6 he was restored, *Gen.* xlii. 28; he was brought back again, *Exod.* x. 8. שׁוּבָה *shubab*, rest or returning, *Isa.* xxx. 15. שׁוּבָב *shobab*, turning away, froward, rebellious, and backsliding, *Jer.* xxxi. 22; pl. m. שׁוּבָבִים *shobabim*, backsliding, apostates, *Jer.* iii. 14. מִשְׁבָּה *meshubah*, backsliding, or turning away, *Jer.* iii. 12, perverseness, or backsliding, *Prov.*



i. 32: pl. fem. מְשׁוּבוֹת *meshubot*, backslidings, *Fer.* v. 6. תְּשׁוּבָה *teshubah*, a returning, 2 *Sam.* xi. 1, an answer: pl. fem. תְּשׁוּבוֹת *teshubot*, answers, *Job* xxi. 34; but שׁוּב *sub*, with שׁ *f.u.*, is he was white with old age, he was old or grey-headed, 1 *Sam.* xii. 2; hence שָׁב *sab*, old, pl. m. שְׁבִיָּא *sabaja*, elders, *Ezra* v. 9, 1 *Kings* xiv. 4. שֵׁב *seb*, old age, grey hairs. שֵׁבָה *sebah*, the same. שׁוּג *sug*, he went back: see סוּג *sug*. שׁוּד *shud*; see שָׁדָד *shadad*.

42. שׁוּד *sud*. 1 he besmeared over or he plaistered, he daubed. שֵׁד *sid*, chalk, plaister, or lime, *Deut.* xxvii. 2, 4.

43. שָׁוָה *shavah*. 1 he was equalled, made equal, or compared, he was made like; also he was profitable, or it was convenient and meet. 3 and 5 he equalled, or made equal, he levelled with, or set equally before, *Pf.* xvi. 8; also he ordered, he reckoned, he compared, or likened. 2 and 7 he was compared or made alike, *Prov.* xxvii. 15, *Dan.* iii. 29. שָׁוֶה *shaveh*, a plain, *Gen.* xiv. 5, 17.

43. שׁוּחָה *shuach*. 1 he inclined, *Prov.* ii. 18. שׁוּחָה *suchah*, *Fer.* xviii. 20, שִׁחָה *sichah*, *Pf.* lvii. 7; שִׁחָה *sachah*, a ditch or pit, *Pf.* xciv. 13; but שׁוּחָה *suach*, with שׁ *sin*, is, he did meditate, or he prayed, *Gen.* xxiv. 63. 3

and 5 the same; also he spoke, he declared, *Isa.* liii. 8. שִׂיחַ *siach*, שֵׁחַ *seach*, *Amos* iv. 13, and שִׂיחָה *sichab*, a meditation, a conference, a complaint, or a prayer, *Pf.* cii. 1, cxix. 97.

44. שׁוּט *shut*. 1, 3, and 7, he went about, he did run up and down, *Numb.* xi. 8, *Job* i. 7, *Fer.* xlix. 3; he scourged, *Job* v. 21; also he did drive or pull with oars, *Ezek.* xxvii. 6. שׁוּט *shot*; שׁוּטֵט *shotet*, a whip, or scourge, *Josh.* xxiii. 13. שָׁט *shat*, a mariner, or a rower with oars: pl. m. שָׁטִים *shatim*, rowers, *Ezek.* xxvii. 8, 26. שֵׁיט *shajit*, מָשׁוּט *mashot*, an oar: pl. m. מִשְׁשׁוּטִים *mishshotim*, oars, *Ezek.* xxvii. 6; but שׁוּט *sut*, with שׁ *sin*, is he declined or turned aside: pl. m. שְׁטִים *setim*, those who turn aside, *Pf.* xl. 5; see also שָׁטָה *satab*.

45. שׁוּךְ *such*. 1 he hedged about, or he hedged in, *Hof.* ii. 6. 3 he covered, as from סָבַךְ *sacach*. שׁוּךְ *such*, מְשׁוּכָה and מְסוּכָה *mefuchab*, (with ס *samech*) a hedge. שׁוּכָה *sochab*, a branch: pl. m. שִׁכִּים *siccim*, and fern. שִׁכּוֹת *siccot*, thorns, also hooks.

46. שׁוּל *shul*, the edge, hem, or skirt of a garment: pl. m. שׁוּלִים *shulim*, hems, *Exod.* xxviii. 33, 34.

47. שׁוּם *sum*. 1 he put, or he placed. 5 the same, he set, he appointed, or disposed.

2, 6, 7, he was put, set, or placed, *Ezra* v. 8. תְּשׁוּמֶת *tesumet*, a disposition, or a thing placed in trust, *Lev.* vi. 2; but שׁוּם *shum*, with שׁ *shin*, is garlick, *Numb.* xi. 5.

48. שׁוּעַ *shuang*. 1 and 3 he made a noise. 5 he shut up, as some, as others, he besmeared over, *Isa.* vi. 10. שׁוּעַ *shuang*, שְׁוַעַת *shevang*, שְׁוַעַתָּה *shavgnah*, a cry, or a noise, *Psf.* v. 3, 1 *Sam.* v. 12. שׁוּעַ *shoang*, the same, also riches, *Job* xxxvi. 19; or liberal, noble, bountiful, *Isa.* xxxii. 5.

49. שׁוּף *shuph*. 1 he did break in pieces, *Job* ix. 17, he bruised, or he crushed, *Gen.* iii. 15; also he hid; or covered, *Psf.* cxxxix. 11.

50. שׁוּק *shuk*. 3 he watered, he desired, or made to desire, *Psf.* lxxv. 10; see also in שְׁקַק *shakak*, 5 to run over or overflow, *Joel* iii. 13, ii. 24. שׁוּק *shuk*, a street, *Prov.* vii. 8, or market-place: pl. m. שְׁוָקִים *shevakim*, streets, *Cant.* iii. 2, from men's running up and down in it. שׁוּק *shok*, the shoulder, also the leg or thigh; du. m. שְׁוָקִים *shokajim*, legs, *Psf.* cxlvii. 10, *Cant.* v. 15. שְׁוָקוֹה *shakoah*, Ch. the same, *Dan.* ii. 33. שְׁוָקָה *shokekah*, desiring, or having appetite, *Isa.* xxix. 8. תְּשׁוּקָה *tesbukah*, desire, appetite, or obedience, *Gen.* iii. 16.

51. שׁוּר *shur*. 1, 3, 5, he did sing, also he

beheld, or looked, he observed well. שִׁיר *shir*, a song. שׁוֹרֵר *shorer*, an enemy, also Ch. a wall, *Exra* v. 9: fee אֲשָׁר *asbar*. שׁוֹר *shor*, an ox. תְּשׁוּבָה *tesburah*, a gift; but שׁוֹר *sur*, with שׁ *sin*, is, he ruled, he was chief or prince. 5 he caused to rule, or he made a prince, *Hosea* viii. 4. שָׂר *sar*, a prince, שָׂרָה *sarah*, a lady, or princess, *Lam.* i. 1. שׁוֹרָה *sorah*, principal, *Isa.* xxviii. 25. מְשׁוּרָה *mesurab*, a measure, 1 *Corcn.* xxiii. 29.

52. שׁוֹשׁ *sus*. 1 and 5 he rejoiced, *Deut.* xxviii. 63, *Isa.* lxi. 10. שָׂשׂוֹן *sason*, and מְשׁוֹשׁ *masos*, joy or gladness.

53. שָׂט *shut*. 1 and 5 he put, set, or placed, *Gen.* iv. 25. 6 he was put or placed, or it was put upon, *Exod.* xxi. 30. שִׁית *shit*, an ornament, or a garment, *Pf.* lxxiii. 6. שֵׁת *shet*, the buttock, *Isa.* xx. 4: pl. fem. שֵׁתוֹת *shetot*, the buttocks, 2 *Sam.* x. 4; also the foundations, *Pf.* xi. 3; hence purposes, *Isa.* xix. 10.

34. שִׁזַּב *shezib*. Ch. 1 and 3 he delivered, he set free; *Dan.* iii. 28, vi. 16.

55. שָׂזַף *shazaph*. 1 he looked upon, he beheld, *Cant.* i. 16, *Job* xxvi. 9.

56. שָׂזַר *shazar*, he did throw about, or he

twined, hence the participle in 6 מַשְׁבָּר *masbzar*, twined, *Exod.* xxvi. 1, or made double.

57. שָׂחַד *sachad*. 1 he gave a reward or gift, *Ezek.* xvi. 33; he hired, or he bribed, שָׂחָד *shochad*, a gift or a bribe, *Exod.* xxiii. 8.

58. שָׁחָה *shachah*. 1 he declined, or he bowed down, *Prov.* ii. 18, *Isa.* li. 23. 5 he cast down, or he caused to stoop and bow down, *Prov.* xii. 25. 7 he bowed down himself to do honour or homage, he worshipped, *Pf.* xcv. 6. שָׁחָה *shechut*, and שָׁחַת *shechit*, a pit or a ditch. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה *bistachavajab*, bowing down; *2 Kings* v. 18; but שָׁחָה *sachah*, with ש *sin*, is, he swam. 5 he caused to swim, *Pf.* vi. שָׁחָה *sockeb*, he that swim-meth, *Isa.* xxv. 11. שָׁחוּ *sachu*, a swimming, *Ezek.* xlvii. 5.

59. שָׁחַח *shachach*. 1, 2, 7, he was bowed down, he was cast down, or he bowed and cast down himself, *Pf.* xlii. 6, 7; *Isa.* ii. 9, 11; he was made low, *Eccles.* xii. 6. 5 he did bring down, or he laid low, *Isa.* xxv. 12. שָׁח *shach*, humble, or lowly. שָׁחָה *shechoach*, a bowing down, or laying low, *Isa.* lx. 14.

60. שָׁחַת *sachath*. 1 he killed, he sacrificed. 2 he was killed or slain, *Numb.* xi. 22.

שַׁחַטָּה *shachatah*, שְׁחִיטָה *sechitah*, a killing or sacrificing, 2 Chron. xxx. 17. שָׁחַוֵּט *shachbut*, beaten and drawn out thin, 2 Chron. ix. 15, 16; but שָׁחַט *sachath* with שׁ *sin* is, he did wring out, or he pressed the juice of any thing, Gen. xl. 11.

61. שַׁחַל *shacal*, a fierce lion, Prov. xxvi.

13. שְׁחֵלֶת *shechelet*, onycha, a kind of sweet ointment, Exod. xxx. 34.

62. שֶׁחַן *shechan*, Rabbin. he was hot, or inflamed. שְׁחִין *shechin*, a boil, or inflammation; Exod. ix. 10.

63. שְׁחִים *shachis*, the same with סְחִישׁ *sachish*, that which springeth of the same, 2 Kings xix. 29, Isa. xxxvii. 30.

64. שָׁחַף *shachaph*, an unclean fowl, a cuckoo, or sea-mew, Lev. xi. 16. שְׁחָפֶת *sachephet*, a consumption, Lev. xxvi. 16; but שְׁחִיף *sechiph* with שׁ *sin* is a covering or ceiling, Ezek. xli. 16.

65. שַׁחַצ *shachatz*, a wild beast, a lion, Job xxviii. 8; also pride, Job xli. 34.

66. שָׁחַק *shachak*, 1 he broke small, and into powder, Exod. xxx. 36. שָׁחַק *sachak*, the smallest dust, Isa. xl. 15; also the upper clouds, the heavens, Ps. lxxxix. 38; pl. m. שְׁחָקִים *shechakim*, the skies, *ibid.* xviii. 12; but שָׁחַק

*sachak*, with ש *sin*, 1, 3, 5, is, he laughed, he mocked. שֶׂחֶק *sechok*, and מִשְׂחָק *mischok*, laughter or derision, *Lam.* iii. 14, *Hab.* i. 10.

67. שָׁחַר *shachar*. 1 he was made black, *Job* xxx. 30. 3 he sought, or searched early and diligently, *Isa.* xxvi. 9, from the noun שָׁחַר *shachar*, the morning, *Gen.* xix. 15. מִשְׁחָר *mischar*, the black or dark morning, *Pf.* cx. 3. שָׁחַר *shachor*, black: pl. fem. שְׂחֹרוֹת *shechorot*, the same, *Cant.* v. 11. שְׂחֹר *shechor*, blackness, שְׂחֹרְחֹרֶת *shecharchoret*, very black, *Cant.* i. 6.

68. שָׁחַת *shachat*. 3 and 5 he corrupted, he destroyed. 2 and 6 he was corrupted and destroyed. שָׁחַת *sachat*, corruption, *Pf.* xvi. 10; also a ditch; see in שָׁחָה *shachah*, מִשְׁחַת *maschet*, or מִשְׁחִית *maschit*, corrupting, or destroying; also מִשְׁחַת *maschat*, corruption or destruction, *Levit.* xxii. 25. מִשְׁחַת *mischat*, corrupted or marred, *Isa.* lii. 14.

69. שָׂטָה *satah*. 1 he declined, or turned away, *Prov.* vii. 25: pl. m. שְׂטִים or סְטִים *setim*, declining, or turning aside, *Pf.* ci. 3.

70. שָׂטַח *shatach*. 1 and 3 he spread or stretched out, *Numb.* xi. 32, *Pf.* lxxxviii. 10. מִשְׂטַח *mishtach*, and מִשְׂטוֹחַ *mishtoach*, a spreading out, *Ezek.* xxvi. 5, xlvii. 10.

71. שַׁטַּט *shatat*, hence שִׁטָּה *shittah*, the shittah tree, or the cedar, *Isa.* xli. 19: pl. m. שִׁטִּים *shittim*, shittim wood.

72. שָׂטַם *satam*, he hated, *Gen.* xxvii. 41. מִשְׂטָמָה *meshtemah*, hatred, *Hof.* ix. 7, 8.

73. שָׂטַן *satan*, I he hated, he was an adversary, he accused, *Pf.* xxxviii. 21. שִׁטְנָה *shitnah*, an accusation or enmity, *Ezra* iv. 6. שָׂטָן *Satan*, Satan, an adversary or an accuser, the devil, *Job* i. 7, I *Kings* v. 4.

74. שָׂטַף *shataph*. I he flowed, he overflowed, he dipped in water, or he did wash by dipping in water, *Ezek.* xvi. 9. 2 and 4 he was overflowed, *Dan.* xi. 22; he was dipped, washed, or rinsed in water, *Lev.* vi. 28. שִׁטְפָה *sheteph*, an inundation or a flood, *Pf.* xxxii. 6, *Nakum* i. 8.

75. שֹׁטֵר *shoter*, a governor, or public officer, *Exod.* v. 6. מִשְׁטָר *mishtar*, a ruling, government, or dominion, *Job* xxxviii. 33. שֹׁטָר *shotar*, the same, as some; or the side, *Dan.* vii. 5.

76. שֵׁי *shai*, a gift or present, *Pf.* lxxvi. 12.

77. שִׁיחַ *siach*, a bush, shrub, plant, or tree; *Gen.* ii. 5. שִׁיחַ *siach*, a meditation; see in שׁוּחַ *suach*. שְׁלָה *shalah*, see in שְׁלָה.



78. שִׁין *shin*, hence pl. mas. שִׁינִים *shenim*, urine, *Isa.* xxxvi. 12; *2 Kings* xviii. 27.

79. שִׁיצִיא *shetzi*, Ch. he was perfected or finished, *Ezra* vi. 15.

80. שִׁיר *shir*, hence pl. fem. שִׁירוֹת *sherot*, little chains, or bracelets, *Isa.* iii. 19.

81. שִׁישׁ *shajish*, and שִׁשׁ *shesh*, marble, *Esther* i. 6; *1 Chron.* xxix. 2. שִׁית *shajit*, a thorn, a bush of thorns, *Isa.* x. 17.

82. שָׁכַב *shachab*. 1 he did lie down, or he did lie with. 5 he made or he caused to lie down; he placed: also he did cast or throw down. 6 he was made to lie, he was placed, *2 Kings* iv. 32, *Ezek.* xxxii. 32. שָׁכְבָה *shechabah*, שָׁכַבְתָּ *shechobet*, and מִשְׁכָּב *mishcab*, a lying down, a lying with, also a bed: pl. m. מִשְׁכָּבִים *mishcabim*, and fem. מִשְׁכָּבוֹת *mishcabot*, beds.

83. שָׁחַב *fachab*. 1 and 7 Ch. he looked, he beheld, he imagined, he thought. שָׁחִיָּה *sechijah*, an image: pl. fem. שָׁחִיּוֹת *sechijot*, *Isa.* ii. 16, images or pictures. שָׁחִוִי *sechvi*, the mind, or the heart, *Job* xxxviii. 36. מִשְׁכִּית *mascit*, an image, a picture: also a thought or an imagination, *Lev.* xxvi. 1; *Prov.* xviii. 11: pl. fem. מִשְׁכִּיּוֹת *mascijot*, images or pictures, *Prov.* xxv. 11; also thoughts or imaginations, *Pf.* lxxiii. 7.

84. שָׁחַח *shachach*. 1 he did forget, *Deut.*

viii. 14. 3 the same, or as in 5 he caused to be forgotten, *Lam.* ii. 6; or he made to forget, *Fer.* xxiii. 27. 2 and 7 he was forgotten, or given over to oblivion, *Eccles.* viii. 10; ix. 5. **שָׁכַח** *sacheach*, forgetting, or who forgets, *Pf.* ix. 18: also **שָׁעַח** *shechach*, Ch. 5 he did find. 7 he was found, *Dan.* vi. 5, *Ezra* vi. 2.

85. **שָׁבַח** *shabach*. 1 he was quieted and settled, he was assuaged; also he set nets, *Esth.* vii. 10; *Fer.* v. 26. 5 he caused to rest, or he made to cease, *Numb.* xvii. 5; but **שָׁבַח** *sachach*, with **שׁ** *sin*, he covered, and **שָׁח** *sach*, a covering: see **שָׁבַח** *sachach*.

86. **שָׁחַל** *shachal*. 1 he was deprived or bereaved, *Gen.* xliii. 14. 3 and 5 he bereaved or destroyed; he deprived, 1 *Sam.* xv. 33; *Fer.* i. 9, he made childless; also to cast the young, or to bring forth before the time, *Gen.* xxxi. 38; *Hof.* ix. 14, to miscarry in birth. **שָׁחַל** *shaccul*, **שָׁחַלָה** *shaccullah*, *Cant.* iv. 2; 2 *Sam.* xvii. 8, robbed, bereaved, barren, or bereaved of children. **שָׁחַל** *shechol*, barrenness, or loss of children, *Isa.* xlvii. 8, 9. **אֶשְׁכֹּל** *eshcol*, a cluster of grapes: pl. fem. **אֶשְׁכֵּלוֹת** *ashcelot*, clusters, *Gen.* xl. 10: see in **א**; but **שָׁחַל** *sachal*, with **שׁ** *sin*, 1 he prospered, 1 *Sam.* xviii. 30: also he was intelligent or prudent. 3 and 5 he understood, he did any thing skilfully and prudently, he

caused to understand; he instructed, *Pf.* xxxii. 8; also he prospered, or was prosperous; *Ch.* 7 he considered, *Dan.* vii. 8. הַשְּׁבֵל *sechel*, הַשְּׁבֵל *hascel*, understanding, or wisdom and prudence, *Prov.* i. 3; also success and prosperity, *Prov.* iii. 4. מִשְׁבִּיל *mascil*, intelligent or prudent, giving instruction. שְׂבִלּוֹת *sichlut*, folly, *Eccles.* i. 17; see סִבָּל *sachal*, *Ch.* שְׂבִלְתָנוּ *sobletanu*, understanding, *Dan.* v. 11.

87. שְׂכַלֵּל *schalil*, *Ch.* 3 he perfected, he absolved or finished. 7 he was finished, *Ezra* iv. 16.

88. שָׂכַם *schacam*. 5 הַשְּׁכִים *hischim*, he rose early in the morning, *Pf.* cxxvii. 2; *Jer.* xxv. 3. שֶׁכֶם *shechem*, the shoulder, the back, *Gen.* ix. 23: also a part or portion, *Gen.* xlviii. 22: a heap of ground, as some, *Pf.* xxi. 13.

89. שָׁכַן *schakan*, 1 he dwelt, he remained or staid. 3 he caused to dwell; he placed, *Pf.* lxxviii. 60. שָׁכֵן *schachen*, a neighbour, an indweller, *Prov.* xxvii. 10. מִשְׁכָּן *mischan*, a habitation, a dwelling-place, or a tabernacle, *Pf.* xlvi. 5; but שֶׁכֶן *saccin*, with שׁ *sin*, is a knife, *Prov.* xxiii. 2.

90. שָׂכַר *schakar*, 1 he was drunk, or filled with drink, *Isa.* xxix. 9. 3 and 5 he did make drunk, *Jer.* li. 57. 7 as in 1, 1 *Sam.*

i. 14; or he fained himself drunk. **שֶׁכַר** *shechar*, strong drink; making drunk, 1 Sam. i. 15. **שִׁכּוֹר** *shiccor*, a great drinker, a drunkard: pl. mas. **שִׁכּוֹרִים** *shiccorim*, drunkards, *Isa.* xxviii. 1. **שִׁכְרוֹן** *shiccaron*, drunkenness, *Ezek.* xxxix. 19. **אֶשְׁכַּר** *eshchar*, a gift or present, *Psf.* lxxii. 10; but

**שָׂכַר** *sachar*, with **שׂ** *sin*, 1 he hired for wages, or he rewarded, *Prov.* xxvi. 10. 2 and 7 he was hired, or he hired himself; he earned wages, *Hag.* i. 6. hence **שָׂכִיר** *sachir*, hired; a *sachar*, **שֶׁכֶר** *secher*, **מִשְׁכֹּרֶת** *mascoret*, wages, hireling, or a mercenary, *Exod.* xxii. 15. **שָׂכָר** a hire, or a reward, *Gen.* xxix. 15.

**שְׁלֵאנָן** *shalanan*, see **שָׁאֵן** *shaan*, most quiet, *Job* xxi. 23.

91. **שְׁלָב** *shalab*: pl. mas. **שְׁלָבִים** *shelabbim*, ladders, degrees, ledges, or heights ascending by degrees, 1 *Kings* vii. 28: hence 4 **שְׁלָב** *shul-lab*, he was set in order by steps or degrees: pl. fem. **מִשְׁלָבוֹת** *mesullabot*, set in order, or equally distant by degrees, *Exod.* xxvi. 17.

92. **שְׁלֵג** *sheleg*, snow, *Psf.* li. 8: hence in 5 was white as snow, *Psf.* lxviii. 15.

93. **שָׁלַח** *shalah*, 1 he was quiet, he was safe, he was in peace, happy, and at ease; he pros-

pered, &c. *Ps.* cxxii. 6; *Job* iii. 26. 2 he erred, or he went astray, or he was deceived, 2 *Chron.* xxix. 11. or he was negligent. 5 he caused to err, or he deceived, 2 *Kings* iv. 28. של and Ch. שָׁלוּ *shalu*, error or rashness, and imprudence, 2 *Sam.* vi. 7; *Dan.* iii. 29; vi. 4. שָׁלוֹ or שָׁלוֹ *shalev*, peaceable, or at ease, prosperous, wholly in peace, or in prosperity, *Job* xxi. 23; *Ps.* lxxiii. 12; *Zech.* vii. 7. שְׁלֵה *shelah*, Ch. the same, *Dan.* iv. 4. שְׁלֵי *sheli*, 2 *Sam.* iii. 27. שְׁלֵוָה *shalvab*, שְׁלֵוָה *shelavab*, ease, peace, or prosperity, *Ps.* xxx. 6; felicity, or happiness, *Ps.* cxxii. 7: hence שְׁלֵוָה *shilob*, a Saviour; happy, blessed, peaceable, one of the glorious names of CHRIST, who is our only Saviour and peacemaker, as some; but more probably this signification refers to *Isa.* xi. 6, 7, 8, 9, 10: see also Dr. Taylor's Concordance, article שֵׁל *shil*, No. 1934, ["The original of the word שְׁלֵוָה *shilob*, *Gen.* xlix. 10, is uncertain; but it appeareth very clearly from the circumstances mentioned in the text, that the Messiah is intended. See Dr. Patrick upon the place." The same opinion is held by the three Targums, viz. Jonathan, Onkelis, and Jerusalem, and by the most eminent Rabbins, Hebrew commentators, and cabalists, viz. Rabi.

Sol. Jarchi, Rab. D. Kimchi, Abenezar, Rab. Bechai, and Chezkuni; for which see Buxtorf's Lexicon on article *שָׁלַח* *shalach*. See also *Ps.* lxxviii. 59, 60, 61; also *ib.* lxxii. 17.] *שְׂלִיָּחַ* *shilyach*, the after-birth, wherein the young one is lapt and kept at ease, as some; but the text of the Bible, 'her young one,' is more proper. See the quotation in Dr. Taylor's Concordance, article *שָׁלַח* *shalach*, No. 1953, ["new-born babe, Dr. Patrick,] *Deut.* xxviii. 57; upon what authority some render this word by 'after-birth,' I cannot find."

*שֵׁלֶבֶת* *shalebet*, a flame: see in *לָבַב* *labab*.

94. *שֵׁלַו* *selav*, a quail: pl. maf. *שְׂלָוִים* *salvim*, quails, *Numb.* xi. 31; *Ps.* cv. 40.

95. *שָׁלַח* *shalach*, 1 he sent, 2 and 4 he was sent, 3 he sent away, he cast down, he expelled, 5 he sent in or upon, *Lev.* xxvi. 22. *שֵׁלַח* *shelach*, a dart, a sword, or weapon, 2 *Chron.* xxxii. 5: pl. maf. *שְׂלָחִים* *shelachim*, darts or weapons: also plants, *Cant.* iv. 13. *שְׂלִיָּחַ* *shillyach*, a gift: pl. maf. *שְׂלִיָּחוֹת* *shillyuchim*, gifts or presents, 1 *Kings.* ix. 16: also dismissions or sendings away, *Exod.* xviii. 2. *שֻׁלְחָן* *shulchan*, a table, *Isa.* xxviii. 8: pl. fem. *שְׂלִיָּחוֹת* *shellyuchot*, plants, *Isa.* xvi. 8. *מִשְׁלַח* *mishlach*, *מִשְׁלַחַת* *mishlachat*, *מִשְׁלֹּחַ* *mishloach*, a sending,

a sending forth, &c. *Ps.* lxxviii. 49: also a discharge, or casting of weapons, *Eccles.* viii. 8; any thing that may be sent.

96. שָׁלַט *shalat*, 1 he ruled, he had or he exercised dominion and power. 5 he caused to rule, he made to govern, he suffered to have dominion, *Ps.* cxix. 133. שָׁלִיט *shallit*, a ruler or governor, a lord or master, *Eccles.* x. 5. שָׁלְטוֹן *shilten*, שָׁלְטָן *shaltan*, dominion, rule, *Eccles.* viii. 4; or power: also pl. mas. שְׁלִטוֹנִים *shiltonim*, and Ch. שְׁלִטָּנָא *shaltanaja*, rulers: also dominions, *Dan.* iii. 2; vii. 27: pl. mas. שְׁלֵטִים *shelatim*, shields, *Cant.* iv. 4.

97. שָׁלַךְ *shalach*, 5 he did cast or throw, he cast forth, or he cast down; he cast away. 6 he was cast down or cast out, *Dan.* viii. 11. שָׁלַךְ *shalach*, the cormorant, as some; the night-crow, as others; the name of some unclean bird, *Lev.* xi. 17.

98. שָׁלַל *shalal*, 1 he spoiled, he robbed. 7 he gave himself up for a prey, or he was spoiled, *Ps.* lxxvi. 5; *Isa.* lix. 15; or as some, he was mad, or he was accounted mad, and spoiled of his mind. שָׁלַל *sholal*, *Job* xii. 17, 19, spoiled or mad, *Mic.* i. 8. שָׁלַל *shalal*, a prey, or spoil, *Gen.* xlix. 27.

99. שָׁלַם *shalam*, 1 he was perfected, or

made perfect: also he had peace, or he was at peace, *Job* xxii. 21: also he prayed for peace; he saluted, *2 Kings* x. 13. 3 he perfected or accomplished: also he paid, repaid, or recompensed. 4 he was repaid, or recompensed. 5 the same with 3: also he made peace, or entered into peace. Ch. 1 he was perfected, or finished, *Ezra* v. 16. 6 he was at peace, or peace was made, *Job* v. 23. Ch. 5 he rendered or delivered, *Ezra* vii. 19. שָׁלוֹם or שָׁלַם *shillum*, and שָׁלַמָה *shillumah*, a recompense, a reward, *Ps.* xci. 8; *Mica* vii. 3. שָׁלַם *shillem*, *Deut.* xxxii. 35, the same. שָׁלַם *shalem*, perfect, whole, or complete, *Deut.* xxvii. 6; xxv. 15. pl. mas. שְׁלָמִים *shelamin*, peaceable, *Gen.* xxxiv. 21. שָׁלַם *shelem*, a sacrifice of thanksgiving, or a peace offering, *Amos* v. 22. pl. mas. שְׁלָמוֹנִים *shalmonim*, recompense or rewards, *Isa.* i. 23. שָׁלַם *sholem*, he who is at peace, *Ps.* vii. 5. שָׁלוֹם *shalom*, peace, prosperity, happiness, *Gen.* xliii. 23. pl. mas. שְׁלוֹמוֹם *sholomim*, *Ps.* lv. 21, those who are at peace, or whole and all, *Jer.* xiii. 19: also שְׁלִלּוּמִים *shillumim*, *Isa.* xxxiv. 8, recompenses.

But שָׁלַמָה *salmah*, with שָׁ *sin*, is a garment, or cloathing, *Exod.* xxii. 26; the same with שְׁמִלָּב *simlab*: see it.



100. *שָׁלַף* *shalaph*, I he drew forth, or he drew out, chiefly the sword, *Judg.* viii. 20: also he did grow up, as some; or he plucked up, as others. *Ps.* cxxix. 6.

101. *שָׁלוֹשׁ* *shalosh*, three: pl. mas. *שְׁלֹשִׁים* *shelishi*, *שְׁלֹשִׁיחַ* *shelishijah*, *שְׁלִישִׁית* *shelishit*, the third, the third part: pl. mas. *שְׁלִישִׁים* *shilshim*, those of the third, or the posterity to the third generation, *Exod.* xx. 5. *שְׁלִישׁוֹם* *shilshom*, the third day: also before, I *Sam.* iv. 7. *שָׁלִיֵּשׁ* *shalish*, a captain, or a chief lord, 2 *Kings* vii. 2: also threefold, or a great measure, *Ps.* lxxx. 6. pl. mas. *שְׁלִישִׁים* *shalishim*, captains, *Exod.* xv. 4. *מִשְׁלוֹשׁ* *mishlosh*, three, *Gen.* xxxviii. 24; hence in 3 *שָׁלֵשׁ* *shillesh*, he divided into three parts, *Deut.* xix. 3. or he did the third time, I *Kings* xviii. 34. also he made threefold. *מִשְׁלָשׁ* *meshullash*, and *מִשְׁלָשֶׁת* *meshulleshet*, three years old, *Gen.* xv. 9.

102. *שֵׁם* *shem*, a name, *Gen.* ii. 11. pl. fem. *שְׁמוֹת* *shemot*, names; but *שָׁם* *sam*, with *שׁ* *sin*, is a local participle; there, thither, to that place: hence some derive the noun du. m. *שָׁמַיִם* *shamajim*, the heavens, *Gen.* i. 1. see the word explained in the second commandment.

שׁוּמַל *semol*, the left hand. See in שׁוּמַל *samal*.

103. שׁוּמַד *shamad*, 2 he was destroyed, *Gen.* xxxiv. 30. 5 he did destroy, *Lev.* xxvi. 30.

104. שׁוּמַח *samach*, 1 he rejoiced, he was glad; hence he shined, *Prov.* xiii. 9. 3 and 5 he made glad, or he caused to rejoice, *Ps.* lxxxix. 42. שׁוּמַעַח *sameach*, rejoicing, or glad, *Prov.* xv. 13. pl. maf. שׁוּמַעֲחִים *samechim*, the same, *Ps.* xxxv. 26. שׁוּמַחָה *simchah*, joy or gladness, *Ps.* iv. 7. pl. fem. שׁוּמַחֹת *semachot*, gladnesses, *Ps.* xvi. 11.

105. שׁוּמַט *shamat*, 1 and 5 he ceased, or rested; he released, he intermitted; or remitted: also he did throw or cast down, he did shake. 2 he was cast down, or overthrown, *Ps.* cxli. 6. שׁוּמַטָּה *shemittah*, an intermission, or release, *Deut.* xv. 2; xxxi. 10, or a setting free.

106. שׁוּמִיכָה *semichah*, a mantle, or blanket, *Judges* iv. 18.

107. שׁוּמַל *samal*, hence שׁוּמַאֵל *semol*, the left hand, the left part or side. שׁוּמַאֵלִי *semali*, left, or left-hand, 1 *Kings* vii. 21: hence in 5 he declined, or went to the left hand, *Gen.* xiii. 9. שׁוּמְלָה *simlah*, the same with שׁוּלְמָה *salmah*, a garment, *Deut.* xxii. 5.

108. שׁוּמַמַּם *shamam*, 1 he destroyed, or laid

desolate: also he was desolate, or wasted, *Lam.* v. 18: also he was amazed, or astonished, *Isa.* lii. 14. 2 the same: he was astonished, and laid waste. 3 and 5 he did lay desolate, or he made waste, 2 *Chron.* xxxvi. 21. he was astonished, *Dan.* viii. 27, or he brought desolation on himself, *Eccles.* vii. 16, which some refer to 2. שׁוּמֵם *shomem*, desolate, laying desolate, or astonishing: pl. mas. שׁוּמְמִים *shomemim*, desolate, *Lam.* i. 16. שׁוּמְמָה *shomemah*, שְׁמָמָה *shemamah*, שְׁמָמוֹן *shimmamon*, desolation, destruction: also desolate. שְׁמָמָה *shammah*, astonishment, or a wonderful thing: also desolation. pl. fem. שְׁמָמוֹת *shammot*, desolations; but שְׁמָמִית *semamit*, with שׁ *sin*, is a spider, *Prov.* xxx. 28.

109. שָׁמֵן *shaman*, 1 he was fat, *Deut.* xxxii. 15. 5 he fatted, or made fat, *Isa.* vi. 10. שָׁמֵן *shamen*, fat: hence rich or plenteous, *Isa.* xxx. 23. שֶׁמֶן *shemen*, מִשְׁמָן *mishman*, fatness: also oil, or ointment: pl. mas. מִשְׁמָנִים *meshmannim*, and מִשְׁמָנִים *ashmannim*, fatnesses, or fat things, as some, *Isa.* lix. 10. שְׁמֹנֶה *shemonah*, eight: pl. m. שְׁמוֹנִים *shemonim*, eighty. שְׁמִינִי *shemini*, the eighth.

110. שָׁמַע *shamang*, 1 he heard, he hearkened; hence he obeyed. 2 he was heard, and obeyed,

*Ps.* xviii. 45. 3 and 5 he caused to hear, he did promulgate, or divulge abroad, he proclaimed, or called together by proclamation. 7 Ch. he hearkened or obeyed, *Dan.* vii. 27. שְׁמוֹעַ *she-ang*, שְׁמַע *sbemang*, שְׁמוּעָה *sbemugnah*, מִשְׁמוֹעַ *mishmang*, הַשְׁמָעוֹת *hast. magnut*, and מִשְׁמָעוֹת *mishmagnat*, 1 *Sam.* xxii. 14, a hearing, or hearkening; a report, fame; a speech, a sound, or noise: also obedience: pl. fem. שְׁמוֹעוֹת *shemugnot*, reports, or tidings, *Dan.* xi. 44.

111. שְׁמֵץ *sbemetz*, a little, or a little portion, *Job* iv. 12; xxvi. 14. שְׁמִיץָה *sbimtzah*, shame or ignominy, *Exod.* xxxii. 25.

112. שָׁמַר *shamar*, 1 he kept, he did keep or observe; he reserved, or preserved, *Pf.* lxxxix. 29. 2 and 7 he was kept, or he kept himself, or he did take heed to himself, *Ps.* xviii. 23. *Mal.* ii. 15. שָׁמִיר *shamir*, briars, or sharp thorns, *Isa.* v. 6: also a most hard stone, as a diamond, or the adamant stone, *Jer.* xvii. 1. pl. mas. שְׁמִירִים *shimmurim*, and fem. שְׁמִירוֹת *shemurot*, observations, or keepings: also watchings, or watching, *Ps.* lxxvii. 5: also pl. mas. שְׁמָרִים *shemarim*, lees, or dregs. מִשְׁמָר *mishmar*, מִשְׁמָרֶת *mishmeret*, a keeping, or observation: also a prison, a custody: pl. fem. מִשְׁמָרוֹת *mishmerot*, *Numb.* viii. 26,

watches or charges. אֲשְׁמֹרָה *ashmûrah*, and אֲשֶׁרֶת *ashmoret*, a watch, *Pf.* xc. 4.

113. שָׁמַשׁ *shamme'h*, Ch. 3 he ministered, or served, *Dan.* vii. 17. hence שְׁמֶשֶׁשׁ *shemesesh*, the sun, the public minister and servant of the whole world, *Joel* ii. 10.

שֵׁן *shen*, a tooth : see שָׁנַן *shanan*.

114. שָׂנֵא *sone*, 1 and 3 he hated, he did prosecute with hatred. 2 he was hated, *Prov.* xiv. 17. שֹׂנֵא *sone* and מְשַׂנֵּא *mesanne*, hating, or he who hateth. שִׂנְאָה *sinah*, hatred, *Ps.* xxv. 19. שִׂנְאוֹה *sennah*, hated, *Deut.* xxi. 15.

שָׁנַן *shinan*, see in שָׁנָה *shanah*.

115. שָׁנַב *shanab*, hence אֶשְׁנַב *eshnab*, a window, a lattice or casement, *Prov.* vii. 6.

116. שָׁנָה *shanah*, 1 to do the second time, or to do again, or he repeated and doubled any action, 2 *Sam.* xx. 10: also he was changed, *Mal.* iii. 6, he was diverse, or different from what he was. 2 it was done over again, or doubled, *Gen.* xli. 32. 3 and 5 he changed. 4 it was doubled, or he was changed. 7 he dissembled, or he changed himself, or he was changed. שְׁנַיִם *shenajim*, du. maf. and pl. fem. שְׁתַּיִם *shettajim*, two. שְׁנֵי *sheni*, שְׁנֵית *shenit*, the second, secondly, or again. שָׁנָה *shanah*, a year:

du. maf. שְׁנָתַיִם *shenatajim*, two years: pl. fem. שְׁנוֹת *shenot*, and maf. שָׁנִים *shanim*, years. שָׁנִי *shani*, scarlet: pl. maf. שְׁנָיִם *shanim*, clothes made of scarlet. שִׁנָּן *shinan*, a reiteration, or repeating, or doing a thing a second time, as some; but the generality of lexicographers arrange this amongst the roots of four letters, agreeing with the text of the Bible: see *Ps.* lxxviii. 18. מִשְׁנֵה *mishneh*, two-fold or double; the second, the second part: also a copy, or an example of any thing, *Deut.* xvii. 18: pl. maf. מִשְׁנֵיִם *mishnim*, second, or of a second sort, *1 Chron.* xv. 18; *Ezra* i. 10.

117. שָׁנַן *shanan*, 1 and 3 he sharpened, he whetted or made sharp. 7 he sharpened himself; he was grieved; pricked, or sharpened within, *Ps.* lxxiii. 21. שֵׁן *shen*, a tooth; also a sharp rock: also ivory, or the elephant's tooth; du. maf. שִׁנָּיִם *shinnajim*, the teeth, or both the rows of the teeth. שְׁנִינָב *sheninab*, a proverb, bye-word, or a sharp and satyrical speech, *Deut.* xxviii. 37. pl. maf. שְׁנֵי הַבַּיִם *shenhabbim*, ivory, or elephants' teeth, *1 Kings* x. 22.

118. שִׁינֵס *shinnes*, 3 he girded up, *1 Kings* xviii. 46.

119. שָׁסַב and שָׁשַׁב *shasab*, 1 and 3 he spoiled or robbed, *Pf.* xlv. 11; *Isa.* x. 13; *Jer.* xxx. 16.

120. שַׁסַּף *shasaf*, 1 he spoiled or robbed: 2 he was spoiled, *Isa. xiii. 16.* מִשְׁבִּי־סָה *mesbif-sah*, a prey or spoil: pl. fem. מִשְׁבִּי־סוֹת *mesbissot*, *Hab. ii. 7*, booties.

121. שַׁסַּף *shasang*, 1 and 3 he cut asunder, he clave into two. שַׁסַּף *shesang*, a cleft, or rent.

122. שִׁסַּף *shisseph*, 3 he cut, or he hewed in pieces, *1 Sam. xv. 33.*

123. שָׁגַב *shagnab*, 1 he looked, he beheld, he looked upon, he looked from, he turned away himself; he desisted, or left off from any thing: also he delighted himself in any thing: and from the Ch. שִׁוַּף *shuang*, it is to be overlaid, daubed or besmeared, as a wall: hence to be covered, or darkened, or made dim, being spoken of the eyes, *Isa. xxxii. 3.* 3 שִׁגַּשְׁגַּף *shignashang*, by doubling the two first radicals, he delighted, *Ps. cxix. 70.* 4 he was delighted, *Isa. lxvi. 12*; or dandled. 5 he left off, or he ceased from any thing, he spared, *Pf. xxxix. 13.* 7 he was astonished and amazed, or greatly dismayed, *Isa. xli. 10, 23*: also he delighted himself, *Ps. cxix. 16.* שָׁגַח *shagnah*, and שָׁגַחַת *shagnata*, Ch. an hour, *Dan. iv. 19; iii. 15.* מִשְׁגַּנְהָ *mishgneh*, an aspect, or a looking upon, *Ezek. xvi. 4.* pl. mas. שִׁגַּשְׁגַּחַת *shag-*

*nashugnim*, delights or pleasures, *Prov.* viii. 30; *Isa.* v. 7.

124. שַׁעַט *shagnat*, hence שַׁעֲטָה *shagnatah*, the stamping, properly of horses' feet, *Jer.* xlvii.

ג. שַׁעֲטָנָיו *shagnatnez*, (this is a word with five radix letters,) any thing made of divers sorts and kinds of things, as a garment made of wool and linen, *Lev.* xix. 19; *Deut.* xxii. 11.

125. שַׁעַל *shognal*, the fist, or the hollow of the hand, *Isa.* xl. 12. pl. mas. שַׁעֲלִים *shagnalim*, handfulls, *1 Kings* xx. 10. שׁוּעַל *shugnal*, a fox, *Lam.* v. 18. מִשְׁגְּנוֹל *mishgnol*, a path, properly walled upon both sides, *Numb.* xxii. 24.

126. שָׁעַן *shagnan*, 2 he stayed himself, or leaned upon any thing, *Prov.* iii. 15. מִשְׁגְּנָן *mishgnan*, מִשְׁגְּנָה *mishgnenah*, מִשְׁגְּנֵנֶת *mishgnet*, a stay, or any thing to lean upon, as a staff, or any prop or pillar to rest upon, *Exod.* xxi. 19; *Isa.* iii. 1. מִשְׁגְּנָנוֹת *mishgnanot*, pl. fem. staves, *Numb.* xxi. 18.

שִׁעְנִיבִים *segniḥim*, pl. mas. thoughts; or branches: see in סַעַף *sagnaph*.

127. שַׁגְּנָר *shagnar*, 1 he thought, *Prov.* xxiii. 7; he esteemed. שַׁגְּנָר *shagnar*, a port, or gate: pl. mas. שַׁגְּנָרִים *shagnarim*, gates, or ports, *Ps.* xxiv. 9: also measures, *Gen.* xxvi. 12. שַׁגְּנָר *shagner*, a porter, or keeper of the gate, *2 Kings*



vii. 10. שָׁעַר *shognar*, horrible, or vile.  
 שְׁעָרוּרָה *shagnarurah*, שְׁעָרוּרִית *shagnarurit*;  
 שְׁעָרוּרִיָּה *shagnarurijab*, a horrible thing, or vile-  
 ness, or filthiness, *Jer.* v. 30; xviii. 13; *Hof.*  
 vi. 10: as from the following root.

שָׁגַעַר *sagaar*, with שׁ *sm*, is he was horribly  
 afraid, *Ezek.* xxvii. 35 שִׁעָר *sagnar*, horror, or  
 great fear: also the hair, *Judg.* xx. 16. pl. fem.  
 שְׁעָנֹת *sagnerot*, the same, *Pf.* xl. 13: also a  
 whirlwind, as סָעַר *sagnar*, שָׁעַר *segnar*, *Lev.*  
 xiii. 10, the hair. שָׁעִיר *saguir*, hairy, *Gen.*  
 xxvii. 11. also a goat, *Lev.* iv. 24, 28. also a  
 a fatyr, or a wild hairy man, *Isa.* xxxiv. 14.  
 pl. maf. שְׁעִירִים *segnirim*, fatyrs, *Isa.* xiii. 12.  
 also small rain, *Deut.* xxxii. 2. pl. fem. שְׁעָנוֹת  
*segnirots*, hairy, *Gen.* xxvii. 23. שְׁעִירָה  
*segnirah*, a she-goat. שְׁעִירָה *segnorah*, and pl. m. שְׁעִירִים  
*segnorim*, barley, because it is hairy, *Deut.* viii. 8.

שִׁבְּגַשְׁבַּג *shignashang*, he delighted himself: see  
 in שָׁבַג *shagnab*.

128. שָׁבַב *shaphab*, 1 and 4 he was high and  
 eminent, *Isa.* xiii. 2; *Job* xxxiii. 21. שְׁבִי  
*shepbi*, a high and eminent place, a hill: pl. m.  
 שְׁבִיִּים *shephajim*, high or eminent places, *Jer.*  
 iii. 2, 21: pl. fem. שְׁבֹת *shephot*, cheese,  
 2 *Sam.* xvii. 29; but

שִׁפָּה *sephab*, with ש *sn*, is the lip of the mouth; hence the bank of a river, a shore, &c. also a speech: du. maf. שִׁפָּתַיִם *sephatajim*, and pl. fem. שִׁפְתוֹת *siphtot*, the lips, *Pf.* xlv. 2; li. 16; *Cant.* v. 13.

129. שִׁפְחָה *shiphchah*, a maid-servant, or a hand-maid, *Gen.* xii. 16. מִשְׁפָּחָה *mishpachah*, a family: also a kindred; a whole tribe and nation: pl. fem. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת *mishpachot*, families, or kindreds, *Pf.* xxii. 28; but

שָׁפַח *sippach*, with ש *sn*, 3 he did smite with scab, *Isa.* iii. 12. see in סָפַח *sapach*.

130. שָׁפַט *shaphat*, 1 and 3 he judged, he gave sentence of judgment. 2 he was judged, or he offered himself to be judged; he did plead, or contend in judgment, *Ezek.* xx. 35, 36. שֹׁפֵט *shophet*, a judge: pl. maf. שֹׁפְטִים *shophetim*, judges. שָׁפַט *shaphet*, Ch. the same. שְׁפֹט *shephot*, judgment, 2 *Chron.* xx. 9. pl m. שְׁפֹטִים *shephutim*, judgments, *Ezek.* xxiii. 10. שִׁפְחָתִים *shephatim*, *Exod.* vii. 4, the same. מִשְׁפָּט *mishpat*, judgment, or the sentence of judgment; hence right, law, reason: also a fashion, manner, or custom: pl. maf. מִשְׁפָּטִים *mishpatim*, judgments, righteous statutes, *Pf.* lxxii. 1.

131. שָׁפַךְ *shaphach*, 1 he poured out, or he poured forth. 2 and 4 he was poured forth.

7 the same ; or he poured forth himself, *Lam. ii. 12.*

שָׁפַךְ *shaphech*, a pouring out, *Lev. iv. 12.*

שָׁפַחַה *shaphchah*, privy member, *Deut. xxiii. 1.*

132. שָׁפַל *shaphal*, 1 he was humble and lowly, he was humbled, or laid low, *Isa. ii. 11*, or he humbled himself. 5 he humbled, he brought or laid low, he cast down, *Ps. cxlvii. 6.*

שָׁפַל or שָׁפַל *shaphal*, humble, or lowly : also base, low. שֵׁפֶל *shephel*, שִׁפְלָה *shiphlah*, and שִׁפְלוּת *shiphlut*, lowliness, or humility ; a low condition. *Ps. cxxxvi. 23* ; a letting down, or laying low. שִׁפְלָה *shephelah*, a plain, or a low place.

133. שָׁפַם *shapham*, the upper lip, *Lev. xiii. 45.*

134. שָׁפָן *shaphan*, a hare or coney, *Lev. xi. 5* ; *Deut. xiv. 7.*

135. שָׁפַע *shephang*, affluence or abundance, *Deut. xxxiii. 19.* שִׁפְגָנָה *shiphgnah*, the same : also a troop, or company, *2 Kings xix. 17.*

236. שָׁפַף *shaphaph*, hence שִׁפְפִיפּוֹן *shephiphon*, an adder, or an arrow, snake, *Gen. xlix. 17.*

שָׁפַק *saphak*, see סָפַק *saphak*.

137. שָׁפַחַח *shaphach*, 1 he was fair, comely, or goodly to behold ; to be pleasant. 3 he made fair, or he adorned and garnished, *Job xxvi. 13.*

שֹׁפָר *shepher*, fairness, elegance, comeliness, or goodliness, *Gen.* xlix. 21. שֹׁפִיר *shappir*, Ch. fair, or elegant, or goodly. שׁוֹפָר *shophar*, a trumpet: pl. fem. שׁוֹפָרוֹת *shopharot*, trumpets, *Judges* vii. 20. שֹׁפִיר *shaphir*, the name of a place, or a fair and elegant place, *Mic.* i. 11. שֹׁפְרִיר *a* fair tent, or a royal pavilion, *Jer.* xliii. 10. שֹׁפְרָפְרָא *shepharpera*, Ch. (the fair and beautiful) morning, *Dan.* vi. 19. אֶשְׁפָּר *eshpar*, a fair or goodly piece or portion of any thing, *2 Sam.* vi. 19.

138. שֹׁפֵת *shaphat*, I he disposed, or he did place and set in order, *2 Kings* iv. 38. du. mas. שֹׁפְתַיִם *shephattaim*, pots, properly tile pots set in order to be burned, *Ps.* lxviii. 14; the two hearthstones, or hooks, *Ezek.* xl. 43; or two ranks of pots: also du. mas. מִשְׁפְּתַיִם *mishpetajim*, two burthens, such as are put upon asses to bear, *Gen.* xlix. 14; or sheep-folds, *Judg.* v. 16.

139. שֶׁזֶפֶף *shetzeph*, a little, a moment, or a little while, *Isa.* liv. 8.

141. שֵׁק *sak*, a sack, or sackcloth: pl. m. שִׁקִּים *sakkim*, sacks, or sackcloth, *Gen.* xlii. 35, 35.

141. שָׁקַד *shakad*, 1 he watched, *Ps.* cxxvii. 1; he was diligent, or he hastened, *Jer.* i. 12.

שָׁקַד *shaked*, an almond tree: pl. m. שְׁקָדִים *shakedim*, almonds, *Eccles.* xii. 5; *Gen.* xliii. 11: hence the part. 4 pl. mas. מְשֻׁקָּדִים *meshukkadim*, made like unto almonds, *Exod.* xxv. 33, 34, derived from the former noun; but

שָׁקַד *sakad*, with שׁ *sin*, in 2, is, he was bound or tied, *Lam.* i. 14.

142. שָׁקַח *shakach*, 5 he caused, or he gave to drink, he watered, or he made moist. 2 he was drowned in water, *Amos* viii. 8. see שָׁקַע *shakang*. 4 he was watered, or made moist, *Job* xxi. 24. שִׁקְוִי *shikkui*, watering, or moistening, *Prov.* iii. 8. pl. mas. שִׁקְוִיִּם *shikkujim*, or שִׁקְוִיָּם *shikkuvajim*, drink, *Ps.* cii. 10; *Hof.* ii. 5. שִׁקֵּת *shoket*, a watering trough: pl. fem. שִׁקְתוֹת *shikatot*, watering troughs, *Gen.* xxx. 38. מְשָׁקֶה *meshkeb*, drink, *Isa.* xxxii. 6. also one giving drink, *Hab.* ii. 15. also a moist or fat pasture, *Gen.* xiii. 10. pl. mas. מְשָׁקִים *meshkim*, butlers, or cup-bearers, 1 *Kings* x. 5.

143. שָׁקַט *shakat*, 1 he rested, or was quiet. 5 the same: also he caused to rest, or he made quiet, he appeased, he gave rest, *Pf.* xlv. 13. שִׁקֵּט *sheket*, and הַשִּׁקֵּט *hashket*, *Isa.* xxxii. 17, quietness, rest, or tranquillity.

144. שָׁקַל *shakal*, 1 he weighed, 2 *Sam.* xiv. 26. 2 he was weighed, *Job* vi. 2. שֶׁקֶל *shekel*, a shekel, or a piece of money which contains twenty geras, *Exod.* xxx. 13, and each gera weighed sixteen barley grains, after the Hebrews' account: pl. m. שְׁבָלִים *shikalim*, shekels, *Exod.* xxi. 32. מִשְׁקָל *mishkal*, and מִשְׁקוֹל *mishkol*, a weight. מִשְׁקֵלֶת *mishkelet*, a plummet, or a plumb line, 2 *Kings* xxi. 13; *Isa.* xxviii. 17.

145. שִׁקְמִים *shikmim*, and שִׁקְמוֹת *shikmot*, pl. maf. and fem. sycamore trees, *Ps.* lxxviii. 47; *Isa.* ix. 10: or their fruit, *Amos* vii. 14.

146. שָׁקַע *shakang*, 1 and 2 he was drowned, or he sunk down. 5 he caused to drown, or to sink: also he made deep, *Ezek.* xxxii. 14. מִשְׁקָע *mishkang*, the bottom, or the ground, or the depth, *Ezek.* xxxiv. 18: pl. fem. שְׁקַעַרְרוֹת *shakagnarurot*, deep or hollow streaks, *Lev.* xiv. 37.

147. שָׁקַף *shakaph*, 2 and 5 he looked, he beheld, *Ps.* lxxxv. 12: he looked down, *Ps.* xiv. 2. שֶׁקֶפֶה *shekeph*, an aspect, or a window: pl. maf. שְׁקֻפִים *shekuphim*, prospects, or windows, 1 *Kings* vi. 4. מִשְׁקוֹף *mashkoph*, the upper door-post, or threshold, *Exod.* xii. 7.

148. שִׁקֵּץ *shikketz*, 3 he abhorred, he loathed,

or detested, *Deut.* vii. 26. שֶׁקֶץ *sheketz*, שִׁקּוּץ *shikkutz*, an abomination, or a detestable thing: pl. mas. שִׁקּוּצִים *shikkutzim*, abominations, or abominable and detestable things, *Jer.* iv. 1.

149. שָׁקַף *shakak*, 1 he did run up and down, he ranged, or run to and fro, *Isa.* xxxiii. 4. 7 to run, or jostle one against another, *Nab.* ii. 4. מִשֶּׁק *meshek*, and מִשָּׁק *masbak*, running to and fro, *Isa.* xxxiii. 4; *Gen.* xv. 2.

150 שָׁקַר *shakar*, 1 and 8 he lied, or he dealt falsely and deceitfully, *Ps.* lxxxix. 35. שֶׁקֶר *shaker*, falsehood, a lie: pl. mas. שֶׁקָרִים *shakarim*, lies, *Ps.* ci. 7; but

שָׁקַף *sikker*, with שׁ *sin*, in 3 is to wink, or to twinkle and look wantonly, as some: others to deceive, or look deceivingly with the eyes, as from the former root, *Isa.* iii. 16.

151. שָׁרָא *shara*, Ch. 1 and 3 he dwelt, or he strayed; also he dissolved, or loosed: also he did begin. 7 he was loosed, *Dan.* ii. 22; v. 6, 16.

152. שָׁרָב *sharab*, heat, or a hot dry place, *Isa.* xxxv. 7; xlix. 10.

153. שָׁרְבִיט *sharbit*, a sceptre, *Esther* v. 2.

154. שָׁרַג *sarag*, 4 and 7 to be wrapt or folded up together, *Job* xl. 17: pl. m. שָׁרְגִים

*sarigim*, branches, properly folded or wrapt together, *Gen.* xl. 10, 12.

155. שָׂרַד *sarad*, 1 to remain, or to be left remaining, *Josh.* x. 20. שָׂרִיד *sarid*, left remaining, or a remnant. שֵׁרָד *sered*, a measuring line. שֵׂרָד *serad*, ministry, or service, *Exod.* xxxi. 10.

156. שָׂרַח *sharah*, 1 he loosed, he sent away, or he directed; he melted, *Job* xxxvii. 3: he dissolved, from the Ch. above No. 151. שִׁרְיָה *shirjah*, שִׁרְיָוִן *shirjon*, and שִׁרְיָן *shirjan*, a helmet: pl. maf. שִׁרְיָוִים *shirjonim*, habergeons, *Neb.* iv. 16. מִשְׂרָה *mishrah*, moistness, liquor, *Numb.* vi. 3; but

שָׂרַח *sarah*, with שׁ *sin*, is 1 he ruled, he had dominion, or he prevailed; he was a prince, *Hof.* xii. 3. מִשְׂרָה *mishrah*, government, dominion, or rule, *Isa.* ix. 6. See also in שׂוּר *sur*.

157. שָׂרַט *sarat*, 1 he did cut or carve, he cut in pieces. 2 he was cut in pieces, *Zach.* xii. 3. שֵׁרֶט *seret*, and שֵׁרֶטֶת *saretet*, a cutting, *Lev.* xxi. 5.

158. שָׂרָךְ *serach*, a shoe latchet, *Gen.* xiv. 23; *Isa.* v. 27; hence in 3 to fold together, or wrap up, as the latchet of the shoe is folded together when it ties the shoe; hence to traverse, or run up and down, in and out, *Jer.* ii. 23.



159. שָׂרַע *sarang*, 1 properly, to be redundant, or superfluous in parts, or members, *Lev.* xxi. 18, 22, 23. 7 he stretched himself out, *Isa.* xxviii. 20.

160. שָׂרְעָה *sargnaph*, a thought: pl. maf. שָׂרְעָפִים *sargnappim*, thoughts, *Pf.* xciv. 19; and cxxxix. 23.

161. שָׂרַף *saraph*, 1 he burned. 2 and 4 he was burnt, *Lev.* x. 16. שָׂרָף *saraph*, a burning or a fiery serpent: pl. maf. שְׂרָפִים *seraphim*, fiery serpents, *Numb.* xxi. 68. also seraphims or angels appearing bright, and shining like flames of fire, *Isa.* vi. 2. שֶׁרָפָה *serephab*, a burning: pl. fem. מִשְׂרָפוֹת *mishrephot*, burnings, *Isa.* xxxiii. 12.

162. שָׂרַץ *sharatz*, 1 he crept, he did creep: also to bring forth in great numbers, as creeping things do, *Pf.* cv. 30. שְׂרָץ *sheretz*, a creeping thing, or creeping animal.

163. שָׂרַק *sharak*, 1 he hissed, he called with hissing, *Isa.* v. 26. שְׂרָקָה *sherekah*, a hissing: pl. fem. שְׂרָקוֹת *sherikot*, hissings, *Judg.* v. 16; *Fer.* xviii. 16, or bleatings. מִשְׂרוֹקֵיָהָ *mash-rokita*, Ch. a cornet, or some hissing musical instrument, *Dan.* iii. 5; but

שָׂרֵק *forek*, with שֵׁן *sin*, and שְׂרָקָה *forekah*, is a noble or precious vine, *Gen.* xlix. 11; *Isa.* v. 2.

pl. maf. שְׂרָקִים *sernkim*, the choicest vines, *Isa.* xvi. 8: also speckled, or party coloured, *Zach.* i. 8. pl. fem. שְׂרִיקוֹת *serikot*, party coloured, or finest flax, *Isa.* xix. 9.

164. שָׂרַר *shorer*, or שָׂר *shor*, the navel, *Cant.* vii. 2; *Prov.* iii. 8. pl. maf. שְׂרִירִים *sheririm*, navels: the plural form is used for the singular, *Job* xl. 16. שְׂרִירוֹת *sherirut*, the imagination, *Deut.* xxix. 19; *Jer.* iii. 17, as from שָׂרַר *shur*; but

שָׂרַר *sarar*, with שָׁ *sin*, is he ruled, as שָׂרַר *sar*, and שָׂרָה *sarah*, 7 he took the government to himself, *Numb.* xvi. 13.

165. שָׂרַשׁ *shoresh*, a root, *Prov.* xii. 3. pl. maf. שְׂרָשִׁים *sharashim*, roots, *Job* xviii. 16; hence in 3 שָׂרַשׁ *sheresht*, or שָׂרַשׁ *shoresh*, to take root, *Isa.* xl. 24; *Jer.* xii. 2: also he rooted out, *Job* xxxi. 8. 5 he did take root, or he caused to take root, *Pf.* lxxx. 10. Ch. שְׂרֵשִׁי *shereshti*, a rooting out, or banishment, *Ezra* vii. 26. pl. fem. שְׂרָשֹׁת *sharshot*, and שְׂרָשֵׁרוֹת *sharsherot*, chains, *Exod.* xxviii. 14, 22.

166. שָׂרַת *sheret*, 3 he ministered, or served. שְׂרַת *sharet*, a service, or ministry, *Numb.* iv. 12. כּוֹשֶׂרֶת *mesharet*, ministering, or serving, a servant or a minister, *Numb.* xi. 28; 1 *Kings* i. 15; but

מַשֶּׁרֶת *masret*, with ש *sin*, is a pan, or frying-pan, 2 Sam. xiii. 9.

167. שֶׁשׁ *shesh*, fine linen, Gen. xli. 42 : also

168. שֶׁשׁ *shesh*, שֵׁשָׁה *shishshah*, six : pl. masf, שֵׁשִׁים *shishshim*, sixty. שֵׁשִׁי *shishshi*, שֵׁשִׁית *shishshit*, the sixth, or sixth part : hence in 3 שֵׁשָׁה *shishshah*, he offered, or he gave the sixth part, Ezek. xlv. 13 ; xxxix. 2.

169. שׁוֹשַׁן *shoshan*, a lily, or a rose. שׁוֹשַׁנָּה *shoshannah*, the same : pl. masf. שׁוֹשַׁנִּים *shoshanim*, roses, or lilies ; six-leaved flowers, Cant. ii. 16 : also musical instruments of six strings, Ps. xlv. 1.

170. שֵׁשֶׁר *shashar*, vermilion colour, a kind of colour mixed with blue ; purple, Ezek. xxiii. 14 ; Jer. xxii. 14.

171. שֵׁשׁ *shet*, Ch. six : pl. masf. שֵׁשִׁית *shittin*, sixty : see also שׁוֹת *shut*.

172. שָׁתָה *shatab*, 1 he did drink, he feasted, Gen. ix. 21 ; Exod. xxxiv. 28. 2 it was drunk up, Lev. xi. 34 ; or it may be drunk. שְׁתִּי *sheti*, drunkenness, Eccles. x. 17. also the warp of a web, Lev. xiii. 48. שְׁתִּיבָה *shetijab*, drink, Esther i. 8. מִשְׁתֵּבָה *mishteb*, the same : also a

feast; pl. mas. מִשְׁתִּים *mishtim*, *Isa. v. 12.*

Ch. מִשְׁתָּיָא *mishtaja*, feasts, *Dan. v. 10.*

173. שָׁתַל *shatal*, 1 he planted, *Ps. i. 3.*

שֵׁתִיל *shetil*, a plant: pl. mas. שֵׁתִילִים *shetilim*, plants, *Ps. cxxviii. 3.*

שָׁתַם *satam*: see in סָתַם *satam*.

175. שָׁתַן *shatan*, 5 he pissed, 1 *Sam. xxv. 22, 34.*

176. שָׁתַק *shatak*, 1 he was silent or quiet, *Pf. cvii. 30*; or calm, *Jonah i. 11.*

שָׁתַר *satar*: see סָתַר *satar*, he did hide.

## ת

1 תָּא *ta*, a chamber, 1 *Kings xiv. 28.* pl. m. תַּיִם *taim*, and fem. תַּאוֹת *taot*, chambers, *Ezek. xl. 7, 10, 12.*

2 תָּאַב *taab*, 1 he desired, *Ps. cxix. 40*, or longed after. 3 the same with תָּעַב *tagneb*, he abhorred, *Amos vi. 8.* תָּאַבָּה *tabah*, a longing desire, *Ps. cxix. 20.*

3. תָּאַחַז *taach*, 1 and 3 he appointed, or determined, he pointed or marked out, *Numb. xxxiv. 7, 8*, the same with תָּאַחַז *tavah*, תֵּאוֹ *teo*, and תָּאוֹ *to*, wild bull or ox, *Deut. xiv. 5; Isa.*

li. 20. תָּאוּה *tavah*, a bound, or border, *Gen.* xlix. 26. See also in אָוָה *avah*.

4. תֵּאָם *teom*, hence pl. maf. תֵּאָמִים *teomim*, twins, *Gen.* xxxviii. 27. תֵּאָמִים *taamim*, the same, *Cant.* vii. 3; and תֵּאָמִים *toamim*, contracted. תָּמִים *tammim*, coupled, *Exod.* xxvi. 24; hence 5 מִתְּאִימוֹת *matimot*, to bear or bring forth twins, *Cant.* vi. 6.

5. תֵּאָנָה *teenab*, a fig-tree, *Gen.* iii. 7; or a fig: pl. maf. תֵּאָנִים *tenim*, figs, *Fer.* viii. 13: see also אָנָה *anab*.

6. תָּאָר *taar*, 1 and 3 he marked out, *Isa.* xlv. 13; he did delineate or draw out, *Josb.* xv. 9, 11; he formed or described. 4 he was drawn out, *Josb.* xix. 13. תָּאָר *toar*, form, or favour, beauty, *Gen.* xxix. 17.

7. תֵּבָה *tebah*, an ark, *Gen.* vi. 14.

8. תֵּבֶל *tebel*, the habitable world, *Ps.* ix. 9. *Prov.* viii. 31: see also in בָּלַל *balal*.

9. תֵּבֶן *teben*, straw, or chaff, מִתְּבֵן *matben*, stubble, or straw, *Isa.* xxv. 10.

10. תֵּבַר *tebar*, Ch. he broke. תֵּבִירָה *tebihah*, brittle, or broken, *Dan.* ii. 42.

11. תֵּדִירָא *tedira*, Ch. continually, *Dan.* vi. 16, 20.

12. תָּהוּ *tobu*, void, confused, or without form, *Gen.* i. 2; vanity, or a vain thing, *1 Sam.* xii. 21; confusion, or desolation, *Isa.* xxiv. 10.

13. תְּהוֹם *tehom*, the deep, *Gen.* i. 2. pl. fem. תְּהוֹמוֹת *tehomot*, the deeps.

תָּו *tav*: see in תִּוַּב *tiuvab*.

תּוֹ *to*: see in תָּאָה *taab*.

14. תּוּב *tub*, Ch. he returned. 5 he caused to return, he rendered back, he answered, *Dan.* ii. 14; he restored, *Ezra* vi. 5.

15. תִּוַּב *tevab*, Ch. he was afraid, or astonished, *Dan.* iii. 24.

16. תוּב *tiuvab*, 3 and 5 he marked, he made or set a mark upon any thing; he bounded or bordered, he limited, *Ps.* lxxviii. 41; *Numb.* xxxiv. 10, he pointed out a border. תָּו *tav*, a mark, or a sign, *Ezek.* ix. 4.

17. תָּוֵךְ *tavech*, and תּוֹךְ *toch*, the midst, *Gen.* i. 6; xv. 10 תִּיכוֹן *tichon*, between, or in the middle: pl. fem. תִּיכוֹנוֹת *tichonot*, the middlemost; hence in 4 תִּצָּב *tucvab*, he was placed, or set in the middle, or he sat down, *Deut.* xxxiii. 3. See also תַּחַךְ *tachach*.

18. תוּר *tur*, 1 he searched *Eccles.* ii. 3; he sought diligently: hence he viewed, or spied, *Numb.* xiii. 32. 5 he caused to be searched:

pl. maf. תָּרִים *tarim*, and אֲתָרִים *atarim*, searchers, or spies: also merchants, 1 *Kings* x. 15. תּוֹר *tor*, an order, as טוֹר *tur*, a row or border; a manner, a state, a condition, &c.; a turn or time, *Esther* ii. 12, 15; 1 *Chron.* xvii. 17: also the turtle-dove, *Pf.* lxxiv. 19. pl. maf. תּוֹרִים *torim*, turtle-doves: also orders, rows, or borders, *Cant.* i. 10, 11. תּוֹרָה *torah*, a form, a manner, a condition, 2 *Sam.* vii. 19: see also יָרָה *jarab*, יִתּוֹר *jetor*, a searching, or ranging through any thing, *Job* xxxix. 8. תּוֹר *tor*, Ch. an ox: pl. m. תּוֹרִין *torin*, oxen, *Dan.* v. 21.

19. תָּזַז *tazaz*. 5 הִתָּז *hetaz*, he cut off, *Isa.* xviii. 5.

20. תִּחַר *ticher*, 3 he mingled together, or he mingled himself; he contended, he closed himself, *Jer.* xii. 5; xxii. 15. see also in חָרַב *charab*. תִּחַרָּא *tachara*, a habergeon, *Exod.* xxviii. 32; xxxix. 23.

21. תַּחַשׁ *tachash*, a badger, or a badger skin: pl. maf. תַּחַשִּׁים *techashim*, badgers, or badger skins, *Exod.* xxv. 5.

22. תַּחַת *tachat*, under, below, for, instead of, because, &c. תַּחְתִּי *tachti*, תַּחְתִּיָּה *tachti-jab*, תַּחְתּוֹן *tachton*, lower, or inferior, the lowest, *Pf.* lxxxvi. 13.

23. תַּיִשׁ *tajish*, a he goat: pl. mas. תַּיִשִּׁים *tejashim*, he-goats, *Gen.* xxx. 35.

תַּבַּח *tuccah*: see in תַּוֶּחַח *tavech*.

24. תַּבַּחַח *tachach*, hence תַּחַח or תַּוֶּחַח *toch*, deceit, *Ps.* lv. 12; or guile: pl. mas. תַּבַּחִים *tebachim*, deceits, or subtleties, *Prov.* xxix. 13: also pl. mas. תַּבַּיִים or תַּוֶּבִיִּים *tuccijim*, peacocks, as some; others, parrots, *1 Kings* x. 22.

25. תֵּכֶלֶת *techelet*, blue, or purple colour, *Exod.* xxvi. 36.

26. תָּכַן *tachan*, 1 and 3 he weighed or pondered, *Prov.* xvi. 2; xxi. 2; or he disposed, or directed, *Ps.* lxxv. 3. 2 he was weighed, *1 Sam.* ii. 3. he was disposed, ordered, or rectified; he was made right, equal, or convenient, *Ezek.* xviii. 29. 4 he was weighed, or told, *2 Kings* xii. 11. תָּכֵן *tochen*, a measure, a sum, a number, or pattern of any thing, תַּכְנִית *tacunit*, and מִתְכַּנֵּת *matchonet*, the same, *Exod.* v. 8, 18; *Ezek.* xxviii. 12; a form, or disposition, or a state or condition of any thing: see in כִּוֵּן *cun*, and תַּוֶּחַח *tavech*.

27. תֵּלַג *telag*, Ch. snow, *Dan.* vii. 9.

28. תָּלַח *talab*, 1 and 3 he hanged up. 2 he was hanged up, *Lam.* v. 12. תֵּלִי *tehi*, a



quiver, *Gen.* xxvii. 3. תַּלְפִּיּוֹת *talpijot*, armouries, or storehouses for arms and ammunition, *Cant.* iv. 4.

29. תָּלַל *talal*, 1 he heaped up together, or he laid in heaps. תֵּל *tel*, a heap, or a little hill, *Fer.* xxx. 18. pl. maf. תּוֹלְלִים *totalim*, those who lay on heaps, *i. e.* wasting and destroying enemies, *Pf.* cxxxvii. 3. also pl. maf. תַּלְתָּלִים *taltallim*, crisped, or curled, and bushy, *Cant.* v. 11.

30. תֵּלֵם *telem*, a furrow of land: pl. maf. תְּלָמִים *telamim*, furrows, *Ps.* lxxv. 10.

31. תּוֹלַע *tolang*, scarlet, or crimson, *Lam.* iv. 5. תּוֹלַעַת *tolagnab*, and תּוֹלַעַת *tolagnat*, a worm, *Ps.* xxii. 6; *Isa.* xiv. 11: also scarlet, *Exod.* xxxix. 3. pl. maf. תּוֹלַעִים *tolagnim*, worms, *Exod.* xvi. 20: also pl. maf. מְתַלְלִים *metullagnim*, clothed in scarlet, *Numb.* ii. 3.

מְתַלְלֵנוֹת *metallegnot*, the grinders: see in תַּלְתָּלִים *talpijot*; see תַּלְתָּלִים *talab*.

32. תֵּלַת *telat*, Ch. three. תַּלְתָּא *talta*, and תַּלְתִּי *talti*, the third. תְּלִיתָא *telitaab*, the same, *Dan.* ii. 30; v. 7, 16: pl. maf. תְּלַתִּין *telatin*, thirty, *Dan.* vi. 7.

33. תַּמָּה *tammab*, Ch. there, in that place, *Ezra* v. 17; vi. 6, 12.

34. תָּמִיד *tamid*, daily, or continually, always, or ever, *Ps.* xxv. 15.

35. תָּמָה *tamah*, 1 and 7 he wondered, he admired, he was astonished, *Ps.* xlvi. 6; *Hab.*

i. 5. תִּמְהוֹן *timmahon*, wonder or amazement, *Zech.* xii. 4. pl. mas. Ch. תִּמְחִין *timhin*, and תִּמְבְּיָה *timabjab*, miracles, and wonders, *Dan.* vi. 27.

36. תָּמַחַב *tamachb*, 1 he sustained, or he did uphold, *Ps.* xli. 13; or he did hold, *Isa.* xxxiii. 15. 2 he was holden, *Prov.* v. 22,

37. תְּמוֹל *temol*, and אֶתְמוֹל *etmol*, yesterday: also before, *Exod.* iv. 10; 2 *Sam.* v. 2.

38. תָּמַם *tamam*, 1 he was perfected, he was absolved, or accomplished; hence he was consumed: also he did absolve, or perfect; he did finish and consume. 2 he was perfect, upright, and sincere, *Ps.* xix. 14: also he was perfected, finished, or absolved; he was consumed, *Numb.* xiv. 35. 5 he perfected, finished, absolved, or ended any thing, 2 *Sam.* xx. 18; he consumed, *Ezek.* xxii. 15: also he declared or asserted to be upright, *Job* xxii. 3. 7 he shewed himself upright, *Ps.* xviii. 26. תָּם *tam*, תָּם *tom*, תְּמִים *tamim*: pl. mas. תְּמִימִים *temimim*, upright, right, sincere, perfe., found, and whole; also integrity, perfection, uprightness,

and sincerity, fem. תְּמִימָה *memimah*, perfect, whole, and תְּמָה *tummah*, integrity, *Prov.* xi. 3. מְתֹם *metom*, the same; perfection, or integrity, soundness, *Isa.* i. 6; *Pf.* xxxviii. 4. pl. mas. תְּמִימִים *tummin* the *tbummin*, perfections, *Exod.* xxviii. 30: see also in אֹר, *eor*.

39. תְּמָר *tamar*, תֹּמֵר *tomer*, and תְּמוֹרָה *timmorah*, a palm-tree: pl. mas. תְּמוֹרִים *timmorim*, palm-trees, *Ezek.* xli. 18. pl. fem. תְּמָרוֹת *temarot*, pillars, or mountings up, *Joel* ii. 30; *Cant.* iii. 6. תְּמָרוּרִים *tamrurim*, high heaps, *Jer.* xxxi. 21: also bitterneesses, as from מָרַר *marar*, *Hof.* xii. 14.

40. תָּנָה *tanah*, 1 and 5 he hired, *Hof.* viii. 9, 10: also in 3 he rehearsed, or talked of, *Judges*, v. 11: also he conferred, or talked with; he lamented, *Judges* xi. 40. אֶתְנָה *etnah*, and אֶתְנָן *etnan*, the wages or hire of a prostitute, *Micah* i. 7; *Hof.* ii. 14.

41. תִּנְיָן *tinjan*, Ch. and תִּנְיָנָה *tinjanah*, the second. תִּנְיָנוֹת *tinjanut*, again, or secondly, *Dan.* ii. 7.

42. תְּנוּךְ *tenuch*, the tip, or the lowest part of the ear, *Exod.* xxix. 20.

43. תַּנִּין *tannin*, or with מ *mem*, תַּנִּינִים *tannim*, *Ezek.* xxix. 3, a serpent, a dragon, a whale:

pl. m. תַּנִּינִים *tanninim*, and contracted תַּנִּים *tannim*, *Jer.* ix. 10, or fem. תַּנּוֹת *tannot*, whales, serpents, dragons, *Mal.* i. 3.

44. תַּנּוּר *tannur*, a furnace, or an oven.

45. תֵּעַב *tagnab*, 3 he loathed, he abhorred, he made abominable. 5 he did abominably, *Pf.* liii. 2. 2 he or it was abominable, 1 *Chron.* xxi. 6. תּוֹעֵבָה *tognebab*, an abomination. pl. fem. תַּעֲבוֹת *tognabot*, abominations, or abominable things, 2 *Kings* xvi. iii.

46. תָּעָה *tagnah*, 1 he erred, or went astray, *Pf.* cxix. 110. 2 he was made to err, he was seduced, or deceived, *Job.* xv. 31; he staggered, *Isa.* xix. 14. 3 and 5 he caused to err, he seduced, or led into error, he deceived, *Hof.* iv. 12. 7 he was deceived: also he misused, 2 *Chron.* xxxvi. 16. תּוֹעָה *tognah*, an error, *Isa.* xxxii. 6. pl. m. תַּעֲתָעִים *tangtugnim*, great errors, or strong delusions, *Jer.* x. 15. מִתַּעֲתָע *metangteang*, a seducer, or deceiver, causing to err, *Gen.* xxvii. 12.

47. תֵּעַר *tagnar*, a razor, or a pen-knife, *Isa.* vii. 20; *Jer.* xxxvi. 23: also the sheath of a sword, 1 *Sam.* xvii. 51.

48. תַּפּוּחַ *tappuach*, an apple, an apple-tree. *Cant.* ii. 3. pl. m. תַּפּוּחִים *tappuchim*, apples, *ib.* 7. 8.

49. תָּבֵל *taphel*, unsavory, intemperate, *Job* vi. 6 : also foolish things, *Lam.* ii. 14 : also untempered mortar, *Ezek.* xiii. 10, 15. תִּבְלָה *tiplah*, folly, or foolishness, *Job* i. 22.

תַּפְּיִים *tuppim*, *Lev.* xi. 21. see in אָפָה *aphab*.

50. תַּבָּף *taphaph*, he played upon an instrument. תֹּפֵף *toph*, a timbrel, *Pf.* lxxxii. 2. pl. mas. תַּפְּיִים *tuppim*, timbrels, or tabrets. תֹּפֶת *tophet*, a tabret, *Job* xvii. 6 : also the name of a place, *2 Kings* xxiii. 10 ; and particularly the place of destruction, *Isa.* xxx. 33, as some. תּוֹפְפוֹת *tophophot*, and מְתוֹפְפוֹת *metophophot*, players upon timbrels, and tabering instruments of music, *Pf.* lxxviii. 26 ; *Nab.* ii. 7.

51. תָּפַר *taphar*, 1 and 3 he sewed together, *Gen.* iii. 7 ; *Ezek.* xiii. 18.

52. תָּפַשׁ *taphas*, 1 and 3 he took, he apprehended, or laid hold upon with his hands, he handled, *Gen.* iv. 21 ; *Prov.* xxx. 9, 28 ; *Jer.* ii. 8. 2 he was taken or laid hold upon, *Ezek.* xix. 4.

תֹּפֶת *tophet*; see תַּבָּף *taphaph*.

53. תִּפְתָּיָא *tiphtaja*, Ch. sheriffs, or officers of justice, *Dan.* iii. 2.

54. תֵּקֵל *tekel*, Ch. he weighed, *Dan.* v. 25.

2 or 3 the part. pret. תִּקְלִיטָא *tekilta*, thou art weighed, *lb.* 27.

55. תִּקַּן *takan*, 1 he was ordered, directed, corrected, or made right or strait, *Eccles.* i. 15. 3 he ordered, directed, or set in order, *Eccles.* xii. 9. 6 Ch. he was directed, or established and confirmed, *Dan.* iv. 36.

56. תִּקַּע *takang*, 1 he fixed, fastened, or pitched, *Gen.* xxxi. 25: also he sounded, or he did blow the trumpet, *Judg.* vii. 18: also he did clap or strike, properly the hands, *Pf.* xlvii. 2; *Prov.* vi. 1; hence he became surety. 2 the same; he did strike the hands, *Job* xvii. 3. also the trumpet was blown or sounded, *Isa.* xxvii. 13. תִּקַּע *tekang*, the sound of a trumpet, *Pf.* cl. 3; and תִּקְוֵעַ *takoang*, a cornet, or a trumpet, *Ezek.* vii. 14.

57. תִּקַּח *takaph*, 1 he was strong, or he prevailed, he was strengthened. תִּקִּיף *takkiph*, strong or powerful, *Eccles.* vi. 10; mighty. תִּקְוָה *tokeph*, strength or power, *Dan.* xi. 17.

58. תִּרְגַּם *tirgem*, Ch. 3 he expounded or interpreted. 4 מִתִּרְגָּם *meturgam*, to be interpreted, *Ezra* iv. 7. תִּרְגוּם *targum*, an interpretation; the Chaldee paraphrase, or translation.

59. תְּרֵי *tere*, and תַּרְתִּין *tarten*, Ch. two, *Dan.* iv. 29; v. 31.

60. תִּרְזָה *tirzah*, the cypress tree, *Isa.* xliv. 14.

61. תֹּרֵן *toren*, the mast of a ship, or a beacon, *Isa.* xxx. 17; xxxiii. 23.

62. תִּרְעָה *terang*, Ch. a port or a gate, *Dan.* ii. 49. pl. maf. תַּרְעָיָא *taragnaja*, porters, or keepers of the gate, *Ezra* vii. 24.

63. תְּרָפִים *teraphim*, pl. m. images or idols, the household gods of the heathen, *Gen.* xxxi. 19, 34.

64. תַּרְשִׁישׁ *tarshish*, a beryl, or some precious stone so called, *Exod.* xxviii. 20: also the name of some country, *Jonah* i. 3.

65. תֵּשֶׁבַע *tesbang*, תִּשְׁנָה *tishgnah*, nine, *Numb.* i. 23; *Gen.* v. 5. pl. m. תִּשְׁנִים *tishgnim*, ninety. תֵּשִׁבְנִי *tesbigni*, and תִּשְׁבִּנִית *tesbignit*, the ninth.

66. תֹּתַח *totach*, the last word in the Hebrew lexicon is diversely rendered by the Hebrews; but most interpret it a sling, or sling-stones, *Job* xli. 20.

The first part of the report  
 is devoted to a general  
 description of the  
 country and its  
 resources. The  
 second part  
 contains a  
 detailed  
 account of the  
 various  
 branches of  
 industry and  
 commerce.  
 The third part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the population  
 and the  
 social  
 condition of  
 the people.  
 The fourth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the climate  
 and the  
 diseases  
 which are  
 prevalent in  
 the country.  
 The fifth part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the military  
 and naval  
 forces of the  
 country.  
 The sixth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the public  
 institutions  
 and the  
 system of  
 education.  
 The seventh part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 taxation.  
 The eighth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the public  
 revenue and  
 the  
 system of  
 finance.  
 The ninth part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the public  
 debt and  
 the  
 system of  
 borrowing.  
 The tenth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the public  
 property and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The eleventh part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The twelfth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The thirteenth part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The fourteenth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The fifteenth part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The sixteenth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The seventeenth part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The eighteenth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The nineteenth part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The twentieth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.

The first part of the report  
 is devoted to a general  
 description of the  
 country and its  
 resources. The  
 second part  
 contains a  
 detailed  
 account of the  
 various  
 branches of  
 industry and  
 commerce.  
 The third part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the population  
 and the  
 social  
 condition of  
 the people.  
 The fourth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the climate  
 and the  
 diseases  
 which are  
 prevalent in  
 the country.  
 The fifth part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the military  
 and naval  
 forces of the  
 country.  
 The sixth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the public  
 institutions  
 and the  
 system of  
 education.  
 The seventh part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 taxation.  
 The eighth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the public  
 revenue and  
 the  
 system of  
 finance.  
 The ninth part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the public  
 debt and  
 the  
 system of  
 borrowing.  
 The tenth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the public  
 property and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The eleventh part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The twelfth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The thirteenth part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The fourteenth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The fifteenth part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The sixteenth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The seventeenth part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The eighteenth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The nineteenth part  
 is devoted to  
 a description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.  
 The twentieth part  
 contains a  
 description of  
 the public  
 works and  
 the  
 system of  
 management.



## TECHNICAL TABLES

### Of Times, Weights, Measures, &c.

---

רגע *regang*, a moment, *Exod.* xxxiii. 5.  
 שעה *shagnab*, Ch. an hour, *Dan.* iv. 19.  
 יום *jom*, a day: dual יומים *jomajim* two days:  
 pl. maf. ימים *janim*, days.  
 שבוע *shebuang*, *Gen.* xxix. 27, a week: dual  
 m. שבועים *shbugnaim*, two weeks, *Lev.* xii. 5:  
 pl. m. שבועים *shabugnim*, weeks, *Dan.* ix. 25.  
 חדש *chodesh*, a month: pl. maf. חדשים *chada-*  
*shim*, months; hence the name of the months  
 אביב *abib*, *Exod.* xiii. 4. זיו *ziv*, 1 *Kings* vi.  
 1. בול *bul*, *ibid* vi. 38. איתנים *eath-*  
*anim*, *ibid* viii. 2; but the names of all the  
 twelve months we meet with only in the  
 books of *Daniel*, *Ezra*, *Zachariab*, *Esther* :  
 and in the Jerusalem targum of *Esther* they  
 all follow regularly, viz. ניסן *nisan*, אייר *ejer*,  
 סיון *svan*, תמוז *tamuz*, אב *ab*, אלול *elul*,  
 תשרי *tishre*, חשוון *chesvvan*, כסלו *cisleu*, טבת  
*tebet*, שבט *shebat*, אדר *ader*, and sometimes  
 ואדר *veader*.

שנה *shanah*, a year : dual fem. שנתים *shenata-jim*, two years, *Gen.* ix. 10 : pl. maf. שנים *shanim* and fem. שנות *shenot*, years.

---

שקל *shekel*, a shekel, *Gen.* xxiii. 15.

בקע *bekang*, half of a shekel, *ibid.* xxiv. 22.

גרה *gerah*, is twenty in a shekel, *Exod.* xxx. 13.

---

אמה *amah*, a cubit, *Gen.* vi. 15.

טפח *tephach*, a hand-breadth, *Exod.* xxv. 25.

זרת *zereth*, a span, *ibid.* xxviii. 16.

שעל *shagnal*, the hollow of the hand, *Isa.* xl. 12.

---

פלס *peles*, a beam of weights, or a balance,

*Prov.* xvi. 11; *Isa.* xl. 12 : dual maf. מאזנים

*meaznajim*, scales, *Lev.* xix. 36. אבן *eben*,

a weight, *Deut.* xxv. 13; *2 Sam.* xiv. 26.

---

קו *kav*, a line, *Isa.* xxviii. 17. משקלת *mish-*

*kelet*, a plummet, *ibid.*; or a plumb-line.

אנך *anach*, *Amos* vii. 7, the same.

אֵיפָה *ephah*, a dry measure, *Lev.* v. 11.

בַּת *bath*, a liquid measure, the same as the ephah.

חֹמֶר *chomer*, an homer, which contained ten ephahs or baths, *Ezek.* xlv. 11.

הֵין *hin*, a liquid measure, *Exod.* xxx. 24.

כּוֹר *cor*, a measure, which contained ten ephahs or baths, and thirty seahs, *1 Kings* v. 11.

לֶתֶעַךְ *letech*, a measure which contained half an homer, *Hos.* iii. 2.

סֵאֵה *seah*, a measure the third part of an ephah, *2 Kings* vii. 1.

קַב *kab*, a measure, the sixth part of a seah, *2 Kings* vi. 25.

עֹמֶר *gnomer*, a measure which contained the tenth part of an ephah, *Exod.* xvi. 16.

לוֹג *log*, a measure which contained the twenty-fourth part of a seah, *Lev.* xiv. 10.

אֹרֵג *oreg*, a weaver, *Isa.* xxxviii. 12.

בֹּנֵה *boneh*, a builder, *Gen.* iv. 17; *3 Kings* xii. 11.

בּוֹצֵר *botzer*, a grape-gatherer, *Jer.* vi. 9.

גַּבֵּל *gabel*, a stone-squarer, *1 Kings* v. 18.

חַרָּשׁ *charash*, an artificer, a workman, *Gen.* iv. 22; *1 Sam.* xiii. 19; *Exod.* xxxviii. 23.

גּוֹדֵד *goder*, a mason, *2 Kings* xii. 12.

לוטש *lotesh*, a polisher, *Gen.* iv. 22.

דוג *davag*, or דייג *dajag*, a fisherman, *Isa.* xix. 8; *Ezek.* xlvii. 10.

צורף *tzoreph*, a refiner, *Judg.* xvii. 4.

מלה *malach*, a mariner, *Ezek.* xxvii. 8.

חבל *chobel*, a pilot, *ibid.*

רקם *rokem*, an embroiderer, *Exod.* xxvi. 36.

רקח *rokeach*, an apothecary, or perfumer, *Ex.* xxx. 25, 35.

רפא *rophe*, a physician, *Job* xiii. 4.

אשף *asaph*, an astrologer, *Dan.* i. 20.

כימה *cimah*, Pleiades, or the seven stars, *Job* xxxviii. 31; *Amos* v. 8. כסיל *cesil*, orion, *ibid.*

מזרות *mazzarot*, or the twelve signs, *Job* xxxviii 32. עיש *gnajish*, arcturus, *ibid.*

# A Vocabulary English and Hebrew,

Alphabetically arranged.

Abate	-	-	רפה	anathematise	-	-	חרם
abhor	-	-	שקץ	anoint	-	-	משח
abide	-	-	ישב	answer	-	-	ענה
abolish	-	-	בטל	appear	-	-	ראה
abominate	-	-	תעב	appease	-	-	שכך
abound	-	-	רבה	appoint	-	-	שום
absent	-	-	סתר	approach	-	-	נגש
absolve	-	-	סלה	approve	-	-	רצה
abstain	-	-	חדל	arise	-	-	קום
abuse	-	-	עלל	arm	-	-	נשק
accept	-	-	קבל	ascribe	-	-	יחב
accomplish	-	-	כלה	ascend	-	-	עלה
accuse	-	-	לשן	ask	-	-	שאל
accustom	-	-	סכן	ashamed	-	-	בוש
acquit	-	-	נקה	assault	-	-	צדר
add	-	-	יסף	assemble	-	-	אסף
addict	-	-	רגל	assist	-	-	עוד
adjoin	-	-	חבר	astonish	-	-	שמם
adjure	-	-	שבע	atone	-	-	כפר
adorn	-	-	עדה	attain	-	-	נשג
admonish	-	-	זהר	attend	-	-	קשב
afflict	-	-	ענה	attire	-	-	צנף
alter	-	-	שנה	avail	-	-	שוח
amaze	-	-	תמה	avenge	-	-	נקם
amend	-	-	תקן	avoid	-	-	פרע
amerce	-	-	ענש	awake	-	-	יצ

Bake	-	-	אפה	Call	-	-	קרא
bear	-	-	ילד	carry	-	-	נשא
beat	-	-	חבט	cast	-	-	שלך
beautify	-	-	הדר	catch	-	-	חטף
befall	-	-	קרה	caufe	-	-	סבב
begin	-	-	חלל	change	-	-	מור
behold	-	-	שקף	chafe	-	-	רדף
bend	-	-	דרך	chasten	-	-	יסר
befeech	-	-	חלה	chatter	-	-	צפף
befiege	-	-	צור	cheer	-	-	שמח
betray	-	-	רמה	choofe	-	-	בחר
betroth	-	-	ארש	circumcife	-	-	נמל
bind	-	-	אסר	clap	-	-	ספק
bite	-	-	נשך	cleanfe	-	-	טהר
blaspheme	-	-	גרף	clip	-	-	כסם
blefs	-	-	ברך	close	-	-	עצה
blind	-	-	עור	clothe	-	-	לבש
blow	-	-	נשב	collect	-	-	קמץ
boil	-	-	בשל	come	-	-	בוא
bolt	-	-	נעל	comfort	-	-	נחם
bore	-	-	דצע	command	-	-	צוה
bow	-	-	כפף	commend	-	-	שבח
bray	-	-	כתש	commit	-	-	מסר
break	-	-	שבר	communicate	-	-	שוח
brighten	-	-	קלל	compare	-	-	ערך
bruife	-	-	עשה	compafs	-	-	יקף
bud	-	-	פרח	compel	-	-	אנס
build	-	-	בנה	complain	-	-	אנן
burn	-	-	שרף	complete	-	-	שלם
bury	-	-	קבר	compound	-	-	דקח
buy	-	-	קנה	conceal	-	-	כהר

condemn	--	רשע	defend	--	גנו
condole	--	נוד	defile	--	טמא
confess	--	ירה	defraud	--	עשק
confine	--	סגר	defy	--	חרף
confound	--	חפר	degenerate	--	סור
congeal	--	קפא	delay	--	אחר
confider	--	בון	delight	--	ענג
conspire	--	קשר	deliver	--	חלץ
consult	--	יעץ	deny	--	כחש
contend	--	רוב	deposit	--	פקד
copy	--	עתק	deprive	--	שכל
corrupt	--	שחת	deride	--	לעג
couch	--	רבץ	descend	--	נחת
cover	--	כסה	desire	--	בקש
covet	--	חמד	desolate	--	חרב
create	--	ברא	despise	--	בזה
creep	--	רמש	destroy	--	שמד
crop	--	קטף	detain	--	עצר
crown	--	עטר	devise	--	זמם
crush	--	דכא	devour	--	אכל
cure	--	רפא	die	--	מות
curse	--	ארר	diminish	--	גרע
cut	--	כרת	dip	--	טבל
			direct	--	ישר
Dance	--	רקד	disallow	--	נוא
darken	--	חשך	discern	--	נכר
dash	--	רטש	discomfit	--	חלש
decide	--	חרץ	discontinue	--	שמט
declare	--	ספר	discover	--	גלה
decree	--	גזר	dismay	--	חתת
dedicate	--	הגד	dismis	--	פטר

disperse	-	-	זרה	erect	-	-	יצב
display	-	-	נסס	err	-	-	שגג
disquiet	-	-	רנז	escape	-	-	מלט
distill	-	-	נזל	establish	-	-	כונן
distress	-	-	צוק	estimate	-	-	ערך
divide	-	-	בדל	estrangle	-	-	נכר
dote	-	-	ענב	exact	-	-	נגש
double	-	-	כפל	exalt	-	-	רמס
draw	-	-	שאב	examine	-	-	קשש
drink	-	-	שתה	excel	-	-	יתר
drive	-	-	גרש	expect	-	-	יחל
drop	-	-	דלף	expel	-	-	הדף
dwell	-	-	גור	explain	-	-	פרש
				extend	-	-	נטה
Eat	-	-	אכל	extinguish	-	-	דעך
empty	-	-	בקק	extol	-	-	רום
encamp	-	-	חנה				
enchant	-	-	נחש	Fade	-	-	נבל
encourage	-	-	חזק	faint	-	-	עטף
end	-	-	תמס	fall	-	-	נפל
endanger	-	-	חוב	famish	-	-	רעב
enfeeble	-	-	פוג	fan	-	-	זרה
engender	-	-	רבע	fashion	-	-	צור
engrave	-	-	פתח	fast	-	-	צום
enlarge	-	-	רחב	fasten	-	-	צנח
enlighten	-	-	אורו	fatten	-	-	דשן
enquire	-	-	דרש	fear	-	-	גור
enter	-	-	בוא	feed	-	-	רעה
entice	-	-	פתה	feel	-	-	משש
envy	-	-	קנא	fence	-	-	גדר
equal	-	-	שוה	fill	-	-	מלא



find	-	-	מצא	go	-	-	הלך
finish	-	-	כלה	gore	-	-	נגח
fix	-	-	תקע	grieve	-	-	עצב
flatter	-	-	חלק	grind	-	-	טחן
flay	-	-	פשט	groan	-	-	נאק
flee	-	-	ברח	grope	-	-	נשש
fleece	-	-	גזז	grow	-	-	צמח
flourish	-	-	פרח	guide	-	-	נחל
flow	-	-	צוף				
flutter	-	-	רחף	Hallow	-	-	קדש
fly	-	-	עוף	halt	-	-	פסק
fold	-	-	חבק	hang	-	-	תלה
force	-	-	כבש	harden	-	-	קשה
forewarn	-	-	עוד	harrow	-	-	שדד
forget	-	-	שכח	hasten	-	-	מהר
forgive	-	-	סלה	hate	-	-	שטם
form	-	-	חול	heal	-	-	רפא
forfake	-	-	עזב	heap	-	-	צבר
fortify	-	-	בצר	hear	-	-	שמע
fret	-	-	קצף	hearken	-	-	קשב
frustrate	-	-	פור	heat	-	-	חמם
fumigate	-	-	עשן	heed	-	-	סכת
furnish	-	-	ענק	help	-	-	עזר
				hew	-	-	הצב
Gather	-	-	אגר	hide	-	-	טמן
gird	-	-	אזר	hire	-	-	שכר
give	-	-	נתן	hiss	-	-	שרק
glean	-	-	לקט	hold	-	-	אחז
glitter	-	-	ברק	honour	-	-	כבד
glorify	-	-	פאר	hope	-	-	יחל
gnash	-	-	חרק	howl	-	-	ילל

humble	-	-	כנע	Labour	-	-	עמל
hunt	-	-	צוד	lack	-	-	עדר
hurt	-	-	רוע	lament	-	-	קון
Imagine	-	-	דמה	laugh	-	-	צחק
impoverish	-	-	רוש	lead	-	-	יבל
impress	-	-	חקק	lean	-	-	שען
impute	-	-	חשב	leap	-	-	זנק
incline	-	-	נטה	learn	-	-	למד
increase	-	-	שגא	leave	-	-	ינח
inform	-	-	נגד	leaven	-	-	חמץ
inhabit	-	-	דור	lie	-	-	כזב
inherit	-	-	ירש	lift	-	-	נשא
instruct	-	-	שכל	light	-	-	אור
intercede	-	-	פנט	lighten	-	-	קלל
interpret	-	-	פתר	liken	-	-	שוה
invent	-	-	חשב	limit	-	-	גבל
investigate	-	-	חקר	linger	-	-	מדה
join	-	-	צמר	live	-	-	חיה
judge	-	-	שפט	load	-	-	עמס
jump	-	-	דלג	loathe	-	-	קוע
justify	-	-	צדק	lock	-	-	נעל
				lodge	-	-	לון
				long	-	-	כסף
Keep	-	-	נצר	lop	-	-	סעף
kick	-	-	בעט	lose	-	-	אבד
kill	-	-	הרג	love	-	-	אהב
kindle	-	-	דלק	lower	-	-	שפל
kiss	-	-	נשק	lurk	-	-	ארב
knead	-	-	לוש				
kneel	-	-	כרע	Make	-	-	עשה
know	-	-	ידע	march	-	-	צעד

mark	-	-	תאר	ordain	-	-	יסד
measure	-	-	מדד	overcome	-	-	נצה
meddle	-	-	נלע	overflow	-	-	צוף
meditate	-	-	הגה	overlay	-	-	צפה
meet	-	-	פגע	overtake	-	-	נשג
melt	-	-	מסה	overthrow	-	-	הפך
mingle	-	-	מסך	overwhelm	-	-	עטף
minister	-	-	שרת				
miss	-	-	פקד	Pacify	-	-	רצה
mix	-	-	ערב	paint	-	-	משה
mock	-	-	לעג	pant	-	-	ערג
moisten	-	-	רכך	paraphrase	-	-	תרגם
move	-	-	חרץ	pardon	-	-	נשא
mourn	-	-	ספד	part	-	-	בתר
multiply	-	-	רבב	pawn	-	-	עבט
murder	-	-	רצה	pay	-	-	שלם
murmur	-	-	לון	peel	-	-	פצל
muster	-	-	פקד	perfect	-	-	גמר
muzzle	-	-	חסם	perforate	-	-	נקר
				perfume	-	-	קטר
Name	-	-	נקב	perplex	-	-	בוד
nest	-	-	קנן	persecute	-	-	רדף
number	-	-	מנה	persuade	-	-	סות
				pervert	-	-	סלף
Obliterate	-	-	מחה	pierce	-	-	נקב
observe	-	-	שמר	pine	-	-	מוק
observe times	-	-	ענן	pipe	-	-	הלל
obtain	-	-	שאל	pitch	-	-	הנה
offer	-	-	קרב	pity	-	-	חוס
open	-	-	פתח	plague	-	-	נגע
oppress	-	-	לחץ	plant	-	-	נטע

plaster	- -	טוח	purge	- -	צרף
play	- -	נגן	purify	- -	ברר
plead	- -	יכה	purfue	- -	דלק
please	- -	רצה	push	- -	נגח
pledge	- -	חבל			
plow	- -	חרש	Quench	- -	פבה
pluck	- -	מרט	quiet	- -	שקט
pollute	- -	גאל			
possess	- -	נחל	Rage	- -	רגז
pound	- -	כתש	rain	- -	מטר
pour	- -	נתך	raise	- -	קום
pray	- -	פלל	reach	- -	צבט
prepare	- -	ערך	read	- -	קרא
press	- -	עוק	reap	- -	קצר
perfume	- -	זוד	rear	- -	קום
prevail	- -	גבר	reason	- -	יכה
proclaim	- -	קרא	rebel	- -	מרד
produce	- -	מצא	rebuke	- -	גער
profane	- -	הלל	receive	- -	קבל
prolong	- -	משך	reckon	- -	חשב
promise	- -	בטה	recollect	- -	זכר
promote	- -	גדל	reconcile	- -	פצה
pronounce	- -	בטא	redeem	- -	פדה
prophecy	- -	נבא	reduce	- -	מעט
prosper	- -	צלה	reel	- -	חונג
protest	- -	עוד	refine	- -	צרף
protract	- -	משך	refrain	- -	אפק
prove	- -	נסה	refresh	- -	נפש
provoke	- -	בעס	refuse	- -	מאן
prune	- -	זמר	reject	- -	מאס
punish	- -	עגש	reign	- -	מלך

rejoice	-	-	שׂוֹשׂ	rule	-	-	משל
release	-	-	שׂמַט	run	-	-	רוץ
remain	-	-	שׂאֵר				
remit	-	-	סָלַח	Sacrifice	-	-	זבח
remove	-	-	רָחַק	faddle	-	-	חבש
render	-	-	שָׁלַם	falt	-	-	מלה
renew	-	-	הִדְשׁ	sanctify	-	-	קדש
repent	-	-	נָחַם	save	-	-	ישע
reply	-	-	עָנָה	saw	-	-	גרר
reproach	-	-	חָרַף	scatter	-	-	פור
reprove	-	-	יָכַח	scoff	-	-	קלס
requite	-	-	גָּמַל	scorn	-	-	לוץ
reserve	-	-	נָטַר	scour	-	-	מרק
rest	-	-	נוּחַ	scrape	-	-	קצע
restore	-	-	שׂוּב	seal	-	-	חתם
restrain	-	-	עָצַר	search	-	-	בקר
return	-	-	שׂוּב	see	-	-	חזה
reveal	-	-	גָּלַה	select	-	-	בחר
revenge	-	-	נָקַם	fell	-	-	מכר
revolt	-	-	סוּר	fend	-	-	שלה
revolve	-	-	יָקַף	separate	-	-	פרד
ride	-	-	רָכַב	serve	-	-	עבד
ripen	-	-	בָּשַׁל	few	-	-	תפר
rife	-	-	זָרַח	shake	-	-	נער
roar	-	-	שָׁאָג	sharpen	-	-	לטש
roast	-	-	צָלָה	shave	-	-	גלה
rob	-	-	קָבַע	shear	-	-	גזז
roll	-	-	גָּלַל	shed	-	-	שפך
rot	-	-	רָקַב	shelter	-	-	חסה
row	-	-	חָתַר	shine	-	-	יפע

shoot	-	-	ירה	spoil	-	-	בוז
shorten	-	-	קצר	sport	-	-	צהק
shout	-	-	רנן	spread	-	-	פרש
show	-	-	חזה	sprinkle	-	-	זרק
shut	-	-	סגר	spy	-	-	תור
sign	-	-	אנה	squeeze	-	-	זור
sin	-	-	חטא	stand	-	-	עמד
sing	-	-	שור	steal	-	-	גנב
sink	-	-	טבע	still	-	-	שבה
fit	-	-	ישב	stone	-	-	סקל
skip	-	-	רקד	stoop	-	-	קרס
slander	-	-	רגל	stop	-	-	סתם
slay	-	-	הרג	strangle	-	-	חנק
sleep	-	-	ישן	stray	-	-	תעה
sling	-	-	קלע	strengthen	-	-	חזק
slip	-	-	מעד	stretch	-	-	נטה
slumber	-	-	נום	strike	-	-	תקע
smell	-	-	ריח	strip	-	-	פשט
smoke	-	-	עשן	strive	-	-	רוב
snatch	-	-	חטף	stumble	-	-	כשל
sneeze	-	-	זרר	subdue	-	-	כבש
soften	-	-	רכך	suck	-	-	ינק
sojourn	-	-	גור	supplant	-	-	עקב
solace	-	-	עלם	supplicate	-	-	חנן
sow	-	-	זרע	support	-	-	תמד
spare	-	-	חמל	surname	-	-	כנה
speak	-	-	דבר	sustain	-	-	סמד
speckle	-	-	נקד	swallow	-	-	בלע
spew	-	-	קוא	swear	-	-	שבע
spit	-	-	ירק	sweep	-	-	גרף

fweeten - -	מתק	trouble - -	עבר
fwell - -	צבה	truft - -	חסה
fwim - -	שחה	try - -	בחן
Take - -	לקח	Value - -	ערך
talk - -	שיח	vary - -	שנה
tarry - -	יחל	verify - -	אמן
talk - -	נגש	vex - -	צרר
taste - -	טעם	vilify - -	קלל
tear - -	טרף	violate - -	חמס
tell - -	נגד	v'fit - -	פקד
tempt - -	נסה	uncover - -	גלה
terrify - -	חרד	underftand - -	בון
testify - -	עוד	unite - -	יחד
thank - -	ידה	vow - -	נדר
think - -	חשב	uphold - -	סעד
thraff - -	דוש	urge - -	פצר
thrust - -	דחה	utter - -	מלל
tithe - -	עשר		
tofs - -	צנף	Wink - -	רום
touch - -	נגע	winnow - -	זרה
trade - -	סחר	wipe - -	מחה
train - -	חנך	withold - -	מנע
transgreffs - -	פשע	wonder - -	תמה
travail - -	חול	work - -	עבד
traverse - -	שרך	wound - -	מחץ
tread - -	רמס	wrestle - -	אבק
tremble - -	חרד	wring - -	שחט
trespafs - -	מעל	write - -	כתב
triumph - -	עלץ	wrong - -	עות

“ THUS at length, Christian Reader, (with much pains, and longer time than was expected, spent upon the work,) by assistance from above, is finished the fullest (if not the first) Hebrew Dictionary that ever was published in the English, or any other vulgar language. I have particularly and orderly numbered all the roots, under every letter; and the sum of all you may take as follows, viz.:—under the first letter of the alphabet, or in א *aleph*, there are about 137 roots; in ב *beth*, 94; in ג *gimel*, 81; in ד *daleth*, 73; in ה *he*, 44; in ו *vau*, only one; in ז *zajin*, 58; in ח *heth*, 139; in ט *teth*, 40; in י *jod*, 95; in כ *caph*, 103; in ל *lamed*, 59; in מ *mem*, 95; in נ *nun*, 136; in ס *samech*, 85; in ע *gnajin*, 126; in פ *pe*, 112; in צ *tzade*, 74; in ק *koph*, 89; in ר *resh*, 112; in ש *shin*, 176; in ת *tau*, 66. All which do make up about the number of 1995 roots; but if the roots beginning ש *sin* be reckoned divers from those beginning with ש *shin*, as they may be counted; and if some words of four, five, or six radical letters, which I have put under the same number with their three first and chief radical letters, be numbered as divers roots from them; the full number of all the roots and primitive words in the Bible will be above two thousand; and about so many are the original words in which it pleased the first Author of all words and things to communicate the knowledge of Himself and of his will to man.



# A CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE,

FROM THE

*Creation till the re-building of the Second Temple.*

---

---

*An. Mundi.*

- T**HE Creation of the world, according to the Hebrews' month *Eathanim*, answers to our September or October.—Adam and Eve created in the image of GOD; their expulsion from paradise, *Gen. iii. 24.*—Cain born after their expulsion, *Gen. iv. 1.*—Abel murdered by Cain, and died without issue, *Gen. iv. 8.*—The Lord having promised Cain that he should not be avenged until he should have seen his seventh generation, according to the interpretation of the learned Rabbi Sal. Jarchi, *Gen. iv. 15.* The year and manner of Cain's death not known; but according to Abarbanel, Jarchi, and other learned commentators, he was slain inadvertently by Lamech, who being at the time blind, and his hand guided by his son Tubal Cain (the last of the seventh generation) in the direction of his bow and arrow, killed Cain, having mistaken him for a wild beast, *Gen. iv. 23, 24.*
130. Seth, the third son of Adam, born; from whom all the generations of mankind proceeded, *Gen. v. 3.*
622. Enoch, the seventh generation from Adam, born, *Gen. v. 18.*
987. Enoch translated to heaven, *Gen. v. 24.*
687. Methusalem, the eighth generation, born.
874. Lamech, the ninth generation, born.
1056. Noah, the tenth generation, born.
1556. Shem, Ham, and Japheth, the sons of Noah, born.
1656. The Deluge began on the 17th day of the second month, answering to the Hebrews' month *Bul*, and our month of October or November.
1757. The tower of Babel began to be built, *Gen. xi. 4.*
1948. Abram, the first patriarch, born, *Gen. xi. 26.*—The Lord entered into a covenant of circumcision with Abram, promising him the land of Canaan, changing his name at this time into Abraham, and his wife's

- name, heretofore Sarai, into Sarah, *Gen.* xvii. 5, 8, 15.—Three angels entertained by Abraham, who promised him a son notwithstanding the great age of Sarah his wife, she being then in her 90th year, *Gen.* xviii. 10.—The cities of Sodom and Gomorrah destroyed by fire and brimstone, *Gen.* xix. 24.
2107. Isaac born, *Gen.* xxi. 5.
2132. Isaac offered on the altar, *Gen.* xxii.
2142. Sarah died in her 127th year, and buried in a sepulchre called Machpelah, purchased by Abraham of Ephron, the son of Zohar, for 400 shekels of silver, *Gen.* xxiii. 3.
2147. Isaac married Rebecca, dau. of Bathuel, *Gen.* xxv. 20.
2180. Abraham died, aged 175 years, and buried in the same sepulchre with Sarah, *Gen.* xxv. 9.
2167. Jacob and Esau, (twins) sons of Isaac and Rebecca, born, *Gen.* xxv. 26.
2244. Jacob, by the advice of his mother, having personated his brother Esau, surreptitiously receives the blessing from his aged father, *Gen.* xxvii. 28, 29.—Jacob immediately, to avoid his brother's anger, flies to Padanaram to his maternal uncle Laban.—The Lord upon his departure promised, in a dream, to give him and his posterity the possession of that very land where he was then sleeping; from which circumstance he called that place Bethel, or the House of God, *Gen.* xxviii. 13, 19.—Jacob served Laban 14 years for his two daughters Leah and Rachael, whom he married: besides these two wives he had two concubines, Zilpah and Bilhah: from these four women issued the twelve tribes, viz. Leah was the mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun, and Dinah. Of Rachael was born Joseph; of Zilpah were born Gad and Asher; and Dan and Naphtali were born of Bilhah: all these were born during the servitude of Jacob to Laban, within the space of 14 years, (*Gen.* xxx. 25, 26.) After the expiration of this time, being persuaded by Laban to extend his servitude, Jacob continued in his service six years longer; then leaving Laban, he returned, with his wives and concubines and eleven sons, to his native country, the land of Canaan: on his journey thither, having passed all his family over the ford of the river Jobbok, and himself having been left alone,

an angel wrestled with him that night, and changed his name from Jacob to Israel, *Gen.* xxxii. 23, 29. Taking Bethel again on his return homewards, the Lord renewed to him the promise of giving him and his posterity the land of Canaan, which he had before promised to his forefathers Abraham and Isaac, *Gen.* xxxv. 12. After his departure from Bethel, Rachael was delivered of Benjamin, whose birth was the cause of her death, *Gen.* xxxv. 18.

2272. Isaac died, aged 180 years, and was buried in the sepulchre of his father Abraham, by his two sons Jacob and Esau, who were at that time reconciled to each other, *Gen.* xxxv. 28 and 29.
2275. The jealousy of Joseph's brethren on account of his father's partial affection to him, and increased by his two dreams.—Sold to the Ishmaelites, and taken by them into Egypt, in the 17th year of his age, *Gen.* xxxvii.—Tamar bare twins, Phares and Zarah, by her father-in-law Judah, *Gen.* xxxviii. 29, 30. (From Phares to David is ten generations: see *Ruth* iv.)—Joseph sold to Potiphar in Egypt; where he continued either in servitude or in prison till he had attained his 30th year.—Recommended and introduced to Pharaoh on account of his skilful interpretation of the dreams of Pharaoh's baker and butler, and was released from his imprisonment, *Gen.* xli. 14.—Promoted to the highest honours, and made lord of the land of Egypt, *Gen.* xli. 46.—Married Asenath, daughter of Potiphar, by whom he had two sons, Manasseh and Ephraim, *Gen.* xli. 50.—The seven years of famine commenced.
2288. Joseph's brethren went down to Egypt to buy corn.
2295. Joseph discovered himself to his brethren, and desired on their returning home, to bring his aged father Jacob and all his family into Egypt, where he assured them that they should be maintained by him.—Joseph goes up to meet his father, and introduced him to Pharaoh in his 130th year, *Gen.* xlv. xlv. xlvii.
2296. Joseph discovered himself to his brethren, and desired on their returning home, to bring his aged father Jacob and all his family into Egypt, where he assured them that they should be maintained by him.—Joseph goes up to meet his father, and introduced him to Pharaoh in his 130th year, *Gen.* xlv. xlv. xlvii.
2314. Jacob having blessed his sons, died in his 147th year, and was buried in the land of Canaan with his ancestors, according to his particular request, with great pomp, *Gen.* xlix.

2769. Joseph having seen three generations of his son Ephraim, and the grand-children of his son Manasseh, died in his 110th year, having previously requested his brethren to take his bones, upon their departure from Egypt, to the land of Canaan; they accordingly embalmed his body for the preservation of his bones, *Gen.* i. 23.
2431. The Hebrews persecuted by the Egyptians, after the decease of Joseph, *Exod.* i. 22; in consequence of which, according to the command of Pharaoh, every male child was cast into the river Nile, *Exod.* ii. 3.—The child Moses discovered by the daughter of Pharaoh, and privately delivered by her to his own mother, according to a contrivance of his sister, who was watching the child, who had been placed in a little ark of bulrushes on the slime of the river Nile, *Exod.* ii.: after the child had been weaned, his mother returned him to Pharaoh's daughter, who adopted him for her own son, and called his name Moses, implying that he was saved from the waters, *Ex.* ii. 10.—About the 40th year of his age he slew an Egyptian, and fled to Median, where he married Zipporah, the daughter of Jethro, and undertook to feed the flock of his father-in-law, *Exod.* ii.
- 2473.
2513. The Lord appeared to Moses in a bush, and commanded him to go to Egypt to bring out from thence the children of Israel, who were mightily oppressed there by Pharaoh, *Exod.* iii. 10.—Having taken the the rod of God in his hand, by means of which he was to work miracles, he set out upon the important message.—The Lord commanded Aaron to meet his brother Moses by the mount Horeb, *Exod.* iv. 27.—Moses and Aaron appear before Pharaoh; the former in his 80th year, and the latter in his 83d year; and deliver to him the command of the Lord, viz. "to let his people go;" which Pharaoh refusing to comply with, the Lord inflicted the ten plagues upon the Egyptians; upon the infliction of the last, which was the forest, viz. the destruction of all the first-born in the land of Egypt, Pharaoh let the Israelites go.—Here begins the ecclesiastical year, *Exod.* xii. 1, 2.—The paschal lamb appointed, *Exod.* xii 3.—The Israelites leave Egypt at midnight, and at their

departure Moses took with him the bones of Joseph, *Exod.* xiv. 28.—The Israelites fed with manna after having passed the Red Sea, *Exod.* xvi. 4.—The ten commandments given to Moses in the third month after their departure from Egypt, on mount Sinai, at the foot of which they encamped, *Exod.* xx. 1.—A voluntary contribution made to erect a tabernacle, *Exod.* xxv.—The Lord having communed with Moses forty days on mount Sinai, the people in the mean time compelled Aaron to make a golden calf, which, when Moses on his return from the mount perceived, he destroyed, and stamped the image to dust, *Exod.* xxxii.

2512. The Levitical law prescribed by Moses, *Leviticus*.—The first jubilee appointed, *Lev.* xxv.
2553. Moses died, aged 120 years, having only had a distant view of the land of Canaan from mount Nebo, *Deut.* xxxiv.—Joshua appointed by Moses to be his successor, according to the command of the Lord, conducted the Israelites into the holy land, after having conquered thirty-one kings, *Josh.* xii.
2577. Joshua died, in his 110th year; after whose decease the Israelites were governed by judges 332 years.
2909. Saul anointed king by Samuel, the first prophet after Moses, 1 *Sam.* x. 1.
2941. Saul died, and succeeded by David, who reigned 40 years.
2988. Solomon began to reign; in the fourth year of which he laid the foundation of the temple, which was finished in seven years, 1 *Kings* vi. 38.
3000. Solomon died, after having reigned 40 years, 1 *Kings* 42; at whose death the kingdom was divided.—Rehoboam having commanded only two tribes, viz. Judah and Benjamin; the other ten tribes having revolted to Jeroboam after the death of these two kings, the division of the tribes continued till the destruction of Jerusalem by the Babylonians, under the command of Nebuchadnezzar.
3094. The prophet Elijah fed by the ravens, 1 *Kings* xvii.
3108. Taken up to heaven, and succeeded by Elisha.
3283. The captivity of the ten tribes by the king of Assyria, 2 *Kings* xvii.
3295. The angel of the Lord smote in the camp of the Assyrians 185,000 men.

3416. Zedekiah, the last king of Jerusalem, taken by Nebuchadnezzar and his hosts, and the city and temple totally destroyed, upon which commenced the 70 years captivity, *2 Kings* xxv. 8.
3397. Daniel, Shadrach, Meshech, and Abednego appointed to wait upon Nebuchadnezzar, *Dan.* i. 6, 7.—Daniel declares and interprets the king's dream, and is appointed in consequence governor of Babylon.
3401. Nebuchadnezzar makes a golden image, and commands all people to worship the same.—Shadrach, Meshech, and Abednego refusing to fall down and worship the golden image, are cast into the burning fiery furnace, and delivered by an angel from the power of the fire, *Dan.* iii.
3466. The king Belshazzar made a great feast, in the midst of which he saw the fingers of a man's hand writing on the wall, which terrified the king exceedingly: Daniel alone was able to decypher the writing, and interpreted its meaning.—Belshazzar was slain the same night, *Dan.* v.—Darius the Median took possession of the kingdom.—Daniel made one of the great princes by Darius, over whom were three presidents, of which Darius was chief: his exalted station having excited the envy of the other presidents and princes, they exacted from Darius a promise to enact a royal statute, inhibiting any person to pray to God or man for thirty days. Daniel, however, as heretofore having prayed to his God, was, in consequence of his infraction of the king's decree, cast into a den of lions, from whose power over him he was delivered by an angel, *Dan.* vi.
3469. Cyrus, king of Persia, gave permission to the Jews to build the second temple, the foundation of which was immediately laid, and the building completed in 15 years, and which, according to tradition, continued 420 years; at the expiration of which time it was totally demolished by Titus, under the Roman emperor Vespasian.
- 3474.



THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE  
STAMPED BELOW

AN INITIAL FINE OF 25 CENTS  
WILL BE ASSESSED FOR FAILURE TO RETURN  
THIS BOOK ON THE DATE DUE. THE PENALTY  
WILL INCREASE TO 50 CENTS ON THE FOURTH  
DAY AND TO \$1.00 ON THE SEVENTH DAY  
OVERDUE.

SEP 10 1932

APR 1 1935

18 Oct 53 RU

18 Nov

NOV 16 1953 LU



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

